## Table of Contents

- What is AWS Data Pipeline? ................................................................. 1
  - Related Services ........................................................................ 2
- Accessing AWS Data Pipeline ......................................................... 2
- Pricing ....................................................................................... 2
- Supported Instance Types for Pipeline Work Activities .................. 3
  - Default Amazon EC2 Instances by AWS Region .......................... 3
  - Additional Supported Amazon EC2 Instances ......................... 4
  - Supported Amazon EC2 Instances for Amazon EMR Clusters ..... 5
- AWS Data Pipeline Concepts ........................................................... 6
  - Pipeline Definition .................................................................... 6
  - Pipeline Components, Instances, and Attempts ....................... 7
  - Task Runners .......................................................................... 8
  - Data Nodes ............................................................................ 9
  - Databases ............................................................................... 9
  - Activities ............................................................................... 9
  - Preconditions ......................................................................... 10
    - System-Managed Preconditions ............................................ 10
    - User-Managed Preconditions ............................................... 11
  - Resources ............................................................................... 11
    - Resource Limits .................................................................. 11
    - Supported Platforms ......................................................... 11
    - Amazon EC2 Spot Instances with Amazon EMR Clusters and AWS Data Pipeline 12
- Actions ....................................................................................... 12
  - Proactively Monitoring Pipelines .............................................. 13
- Setting Up ................................................................................... 14
  - Sign up for AWS ...................................................................... 14
  - Create the Required IAM Roles (CLI or API Only) .................... 14
  - Assign a Managed Policy with PassRole to Predefined IAM Roles 15
  - Assign an Inline Policy with PassRole to Custom IAM Roles ........ 16
- Getting Started with AWS Data Pipeline ........................................ 18
  - Create the Pipeline ............................................................... 19
  - Monitor the Running Pipeline ................................................. 19
  - View the Output .................................................................... 20
  - Delete the Pipeline ............................................................. 20
- Working with Pipelines ................................................................. 21
  - Scheduling Pipelines ............................................................ 21
    - Creating a Schedule Using the Console ............................... 21
    - On-Demand ....................................................................... 22
    - Time Series Style vs. Cron Style ...................................... 22
    - Backfill Tasks .................................................................... 23
    - Maximum Resource Efficiency Using Schedules ................. 24
    - Protecting Against Overwriting Data ................................. 24
  - Creating a Pipeline ............................................................... 24
    - Creating Pipelines Using Console Templates .................... 24
    - Creating Pipelines Using the Console Manually ............... 37
- Viewing Your Pipelines ............................................................... 42
  - Interpreting Pipeline Status Codes ....................................... 43
  - Interpreting Pipeline and Component Health State ............... 44
  - Viewing Your Pipeline Definitions ...................................... 45
  - Viewing Pipeline Instance Details ....................................... 46
  - Viewing Pipeline Logs ......................................................... 47
- Editing Your Pipeline ................................................................. 48
  - Limitations ........................................................................... 48
  - Editing a Pipeline Using the Console .................................... 49
Document History .......................................................................................................................... 307
What is AWS Data Pipeline?

AWS Data Pipeline is a web service that you can use to automate the movement and transformation of data. With AWS Data Pipeline, you can define data-driven workflows, so that tasks can be dependent on the successful completion of previous tasks. You define the parameters of your data transformations and AWS Data Pipeline enforces the logic that you've set up.

The following components of AWS Data Pipeline work together to manage your data:

- A pipeline definition specifies the business logic of your data management. For more information, see Pipeline Definition File Syntax (p. 63).
- A pipeline schedules and runs tasks by creating Amazon EC2 instances to perform the defined work activities. You upload your pipeline definition to the pipeline, and then activate the pipeline. You can edit the pipeline definition for a running pipeline and activate the pipeline again for it to take effect. You can deactivate the pipeline, modify a data source, and then activate the pipeline again. When you are finished with your pipeline, you can delete it.
- Task Runner polls for tasks and then performs those tasks. For example, Task Runner could copy log files to Amazon S3 and launch Amazon EMR clusters. Task Runner is installed and runs automatically on resources created by your pipeline definitions. You can write a custom task runner application, or you can use the Task Runner application that is provided by AWS Data Pipeline. For more information, see Task Runners (p. 8).

For example, you can use AWS Data Pipeline to archive your web server's logs to Amazon Simple Storage Service (Amazon S3) each day and then run a weekly Amazon EMR (Amazon EMR) cluster over those logs to generate traffic reports. AWS Data Pipeline schedules the daily tasks to copy data and the weekly task to launch the Amazon EMR cluster. AWS Data Pipeline also ensures that Amazon EMR waits for the final day's data to be uploaded to Amazon S3 before it begins its analysis, even if there is an unforeseen delay in uploading the logs.
### Related Services

AWS Data Pipeline works with the following services to store data.

- **Amazon DynamoDB** — Provides a fully managed NoSQL database with fast performance at a low cost. For more information, see [Amazon DynamoDB Developer Guide](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/amazondynamodb/latest/developerguide/).
- **Amazon RDS** — Provides a fully managed relational database that scales to large datasets. For more information, see [Amazon Relational Database Service Developer Guide](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonRDS/latest/UserGuide/).
- **Amazon Redshift** — Provides a fast, fully managed, petabyte-scale data warehouse that makes it easy and cost-effective to analyze a vast amount of data. For more information, see [Amazon Redshift Database Developer Guide](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/redshift/latest/gsg/).
- **Amazon S3** — Provides secure, durable, and highly scalable object storage. For more information, see [Amazon Simple Storage Service Developer Guide](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/s3/).

AWS Data Pipeline works with the following compute services to transform data.

- **Amazon EC2** — Provides resizable computing capacity—literally, servers in Amazon's data centers—that you use to build and host your software systems. For more information, see [Amazon EC2 User Guide for Linux Instances](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWSEC2/latest/UserGuide/).
- **Amazon EMR** — Makes it easy, fast, and cost-effective for you to distribute and process vast amounts of data across Amazon EC2 servers, using a framework such as Apache Hadoop or Apache Spark. For more information, see [Amazon EMR Developer Guide](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/emr/latest/EN/).

### Accessing AWS Data Pipeline

You can create, access, and manage your pipelines using any of the following interfaces:

- **AWS Management Console**— Provides a web interface that you can use to access AWS Data Pipeline.
- **AWS Command Line Interface (AWS CLI)** — Provides commands for a broad set of AWS services, including AWS Data Pipeline, and is supported on Windows, macOS, and Linux. For more information about installing the AWS CLI, see [AWS Command Line Interface](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/cli/). For a list of commands for AWS Data Pipeline, see `datapipeline`.
- **AWS SDKs** — Provides language-specific APIs and takes care of many of the connection details, such as calculating signatures, handling request retries, and error handling. For more information, see [AWS SDKs](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/sdkforjava/developerguide/).
- **Query API**— Provides low-level APIs that you call using HTTPS requests. Using the Query API is the most direct way to access AWS Data Pipeline, but it requires that your application handle low-level details such as generating the hash to sign the request, and error handling. For more information, see the [AWS Data Pipeline API Reference](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonDataPipeline/latest/APIReference/).

### Pricing

With Amazon Web Services, you pay only for what you use. For AWS Data Pipeline, you pay for your pipeline based on how often your activities and preconditions are scheduled to run and where they run. For more information, see [AWS Data Pipeline Pricing](https://aws.amazon.com/data-pipeline/pricing/).
If your AWS account is less than 12 months old, you are eligible to use the free tier. The free tier includes three low-frequency preconditions and five low-frequency activities per month at no charge. For more information, see AWS Free Tier.

**Supported Instance Types for Pipeline Work Activities**

When AWS Data Pipeline runs a pipeline, it compiles the pipeline components to create a set of actionable Amazon EC2 instances. Each instance contains all the information for performing a specific task. The complete set of instances is the to-do list of the pipeline. AWS Data Pipeline hands the instances out to task runners to process.

EC2 instances come in different configurations, which are known as *instance types*. Each instance type has a different CPU, input/output, and storage capacity. In addition to specifying the instance type for an activity, you can choose different purchasing options. Not all instance types are available in all AWS Regions. If an instance type is not available, your pipeline may fail to provision or may be stuck provisioning. For information about instance availability, see the Amazon EC2 Pricing Page. Open the link for your instance purchasing option and filter by Region to see if an instance type is available in the Region. For more information about these instance types, families, and virtualization types, see Amazon EC2 Instances and Amazon Linux AMI Instance Type Matrix.

The following tables describe the instance types that AWS Data Pipeline supports. You can use AWS Data Pipeline to launch Amazon EC2 instances in any Region, including Regions where AWS Data Pipeline is not supported. For information about Regions where AWS Data Pipeline is supported, see AWS Regions and Endpoints.

**Contents**

- Default Amazon EC2 Instances by AWS Region (p. 3)
- Additional Supported Amazon EC2 Instances (p. 4)
- Supported Amazon EC2 Instances for Amazon EMR Clusters (p. 5)

**Default Amazon EC2 Instances by AWS Region**

If you do not specify an instance type in your pipeline definition, AWS Data Pipeline launches an instance by default.

The following table lists the Amazon EC2 instances that AWS Data Pipeline uses by default in those Regions where AWS Data Pipeline is supported.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region Name</th>
<th>Region</th>
<th>Instance Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>US East (N. Virginia)</td>
<td>us-east-1</td>
<td>m1.small</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US West (Oregon)</td>
<td>us-west-2</td>
<td>m1.small</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asia Pacific (Sydney)</td>
<td>ap-southeast-2</td>
<td>m1.small</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asia Pacific (Tokyo)</td>
<td>ap-northeast-1</td>
<td>m1.small</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EU (Ireland)</td>
<td>eu-west-1</td>
<td>m1.small</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following table lists the Amazon EC2 instances that AWS Data Pipeline launches by default in those Regions where AWS Data Pipeline is not supported.
Additional Supported Amazon EC2 Instances

In addition to the default instances that are created if you don’t specify an instance type in your pipeline definition, the following instances are supported.

The following table lists the Amazon EC2 instances that AWS Data Pipeline supports and can create, if specified.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instance Class</th>
<th>Instance Types</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General purpose</td>
<td>t2.nano</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compute optimized</td>
<td>c3.large</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memory optimized</td>
<td>m3.medium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>r3.large</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage optimized</td>
<td>i2.xlarge</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Supported Amazon EC2 Instances for Amazon EMR Clusters

This table lists the Amazon EC2 instances that AWS Data Pipeline supports and can create for Amazon EMR clusters, if specified. For more information, see Supported Instance Types in the Amazon EMR Management Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instance Class</th>
<th>Instance Types</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General purpose</td>
<td>m1.small</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compute optimized</td>
<td>c1.medium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memory optimized</td>
<td>m2.xlarge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage optimized</td>
<td>h1.4xlarge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accelerated computing</td>
<td>g2.2xlarge</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AWS Data Pipeline Concepts

Before you begin, read about the key concepts and components for AWS Data Pipeline.

Contents
- Pipeline Definition (p. 6)
- Pipeline Components, Instances, and Attempts (p. 7)
- Task Runners (p. 8)
- Data Nodes (p. 9)
- Databases (p. 9)
- Activities (p. 9)
- Preconditions (p. 10)
- Resources (p. 11)
- Actions (p. 12)

Pipeline Definition

A pipeline definition is how you communicate your business logic to AWS Data Pipeline. It contains the following information:

- Names, locations, and formats of your data sources
- Activities that transform the data
- The schedule for those activities
- Resources that run your activities and preconditions
- Preconditions that must be satisfied before the activities can be scheduled
- Ways to alert you with status updates as pipeline execution proceeds

From your pipeline definition, AWS Data Pipeline determines the tasks, schedules them, and assigns them to task runners. If a task is not completed successfully, AWS Data Pipeline retries the task according to your instructions and, if necessary, reassigns it to another task runner. If the task fails repeatedly, you can configure the pipeline to notify you.

For example, in your pipeline definition, you might specify that log files generated by your application are archived each month in 2013 to an Amazon S3 bucket. AWS Data Pipeline would then create 12 tasks, each copying over a month's worth of data, regardless of whether the month contained 30, 31, 28, or 29 days.

You can create a pipeline definition in the following ways:

- Graphically, by using the AWS Data Pipeline console
- Textually, by writing a JSON file in the format used by the command line interface
- Programmatically, by calling the web service with either one of the AWS SDKs or the AWS Data Pipeline API
A pipeline definition can contain the following types of components.

**Pipeline Components**

**Data Nodes (p. 9)**

The location of input data for a task or the location where output data is to be stored.

**Activities (p. 9)**

A definition of work to perform on a schedule using a computational resource and typically input and output data nodes.

**Preconditions (p. 10)**

A conditional statement that must be true before an action can run.

**Scheduling Pipelines (p. 21)**

Defines the timing of a scheduled event, such as when an activity runs.

**Resources (p. 11)**

The computational resource that performs the work that a pipeline defines.

**Actions (p. 12)**

An action that is triggered when specified conditions are met, such as the failure of an activity.

For more information, see Pipeline Definition File Syntax (p. 63).

### Pipeline Components, Instances, and Attempts

There are three types of items associated with a scheduled pipeline:

- **Pipeline Components** — Pipeline components represent the business logic of the pipeline and are represented by the different sections of a pipeline definition. Pipeline components specify the data sources, activities, schedule, and preconditions of the workflow. They can inherit properties from parent components. Relationships among components are defined by reference. Pipeline components define the rules of data management.

- **Instances** — When AWS Data Pipeline runs a pipeline, it compiles the pipeline components to create a set of actionable instances. Each instance contains all the information for performing a specific task. The complete set of instances is the to-do list of the pipeline. AWS Data Pipeline hands the instances out to task runners to process.

- **Attempts** — To provide robust data management, AWS Data Pipeline retries a failed operation. It continues to do so until the task reaches the maximum number of allowed retry attempts. Attempt objects track the various attempts, results, and failure reasons if applicable. Essentially, it is the instance with a counter. AWS Data Pipeline performs retries using the same resources from the previous attempts, such as Amazon EMR clusters and EC2 instances.

**Note**

Retrying failed tasks is an important part of a fault tolerance strategy, and AWS Data Pipeline definitions provide conditions and thresholds to control retries. However, too many retries can delay detection of an unrecoverable failure because AWS Data Pipeline does not report failure until it has exhausted all the retries that you specify. The extra retries may accrue additional charges if they are running on AWS resources. As a result, carefully consider when it is appropriate to exceed the AWS Data Pipeline default settings that you use to control re-tries and related settings.

API Version 2012-10-29

7
A task runner is an application that polls AWS Data Pipeline for tasks and then performs those tasks.

Task Runner is a default implementation of a task runner that is provided by AWS Data Pipeline. When Task Runner is installed and configured, it polls AWS Data Pipeline for tasks associated with pipelines that you have activated. When a task is assigned to Task Runner, it performs that task and reports its status back to AWS Data Pipeline.

The following diagram illustrates how AWS Data Pipeline and a task runner interact to process a scheduled task. A task is a discrete unit of work that the AWS Data Pipeline service shares with a task runner. It differs from a pipeline, which is a general definition of activities and resources that usually yields several tasks.

There are two ways you can use Task Runner to process your pipeline:

- AWS Data Pipeline installs Task Runner for you on resources that are launched and managed by the AWS Data Pipeline web service.
• You install Task Runner on a computational resource that you manage, such as a long-running EC2 instance, or an on-premises server.

For more information about working with Task Runner, see Working with Task Runner (p. 284).

Data Nodes

In AWS Data Pipeline, a data node defines the location and type of data that a pipeline activity uses as input or output. AWS Data Pipeline supports the following types of data nodes:

DynamoDBDataNode (p. 140)

A DynamoDB table that contains data for HiveActivity (p. 179) or EmrActivity (p. 166) to use.

SqlDataNode (p. 157)

An SQL table and database query that represent data for a pipeline activity to use.

Note

Previously, MySqlDataNode was used. Use SqlDataNode instead.

RedshiftDataNode (p. 148)

An Amazon Redshift table that contains data for RedshiftCopyActivity (p. 199) to use.

S3DataNode (p. 153)

An Amazon S3 location that contains one or more files for a pipeline activity to use.

Databases

AWS Data Pipeline supports the following types of databases:

JdbcDatabase (p. 258)

A JDBC database.

RdsDatabase (p. 260)

An Amazon RDS database.

RedshiftDatabase (p. 261)

An Amazon Redshift database.

Activities

In AWS Data Pipeline, an activity is a pipeline component that defines the work to perform. AWS Data Pipeline provides several pre-packaged activities that accommodate common scenarios, such as moving data from one location to another, running Hive queries, and so on. Activities are extensible, so you can run your own custom scripts to support endless combinations.

AWS Data Pipeline supports the following types of activities:

CopyActivity (p. 162)

Copies data from one location to another.
Preconditions

In AWS Data Pipeline, a precondition is a pipeline component containing conditional statements that must be true before an activity can run. For example, a precondition can check whether source data is present before a pipeline activity attempts to copy it. AWS Data Pipeline provides several pre-packaged preconditions that accommodate common scenarios, such as whether a database table exists, whether an Amazon S3 key is present, and so on. However, preconditions are extensible and allow you to run your own custom scripts to support endless combinations.

There are two types of preconditions: system-managed preconditions and user-managed preconditions. System-managed preconditions are run by the AWS Data Pipeline web service on your behalf and do not require a computational resource. User-managed preconditions only run on the computational resource that you specify using the `runsOn` or `workerGroup` fields. The `workerGroup` resource is derived from the activity that uses the precondition.

System-Managed Preconditions

DynamoDBDataExists (p. 243)
Checks whether data exists in a specific DynamoDB table.

DynamoDBTableExists (p. 245)
Checks whether a DynamoDB table exists.

S3KeyExists (p. 250)
Checks whether an Amazon S3 key exists.

S3PrefixNotEmpty (p. 253)
Checks whether an Amazon S3 prefix is empty.
User-Managed Preconditions

Exists (p. 248)
Checks whether a data node exists.

ShellCommandPrecondition (p. 255)
Runs a custom Unix/Linux shell command as a precondition.

Resources

In AWS Data Pipeline, a resource is the computational resource that performs the work that a pipeline activity specifies. AWS Data Pipeline supports the following types of resources:

Ec2Resource (p. 217)
An EC2 instance that performs the work defined by a pipeline activity.

EmrCluster (p. 223)
An Amazon EMR cluster that performs the work defined by a pipeline activity, such as EmrActivity (p. 166).

Resources can run in the same region with their working dataset, even a region different than AWS Data Pipeline. For more information, see Using a Pipeline with Resources in Multiple Regions (p. 60).

Resource Limits

AWS Data Pipeline scales to accommodate a huge number of concurrent tasks and you can configure it to automatically create the resources necessary to handle large workloads. These automatically created resources are under your control and count against your AWS account resource limits. For example, if you configure AWS Data Pipeline to create a 20-node Amazon EMR cluster automatically to process data and your AWS account has an EC2 instance limit set to 20, you may inadvertently exhaust your available backfill resources. As a result, consider these resource restrictions in your design or increase your account limits accordingly. For more information about service limits, see AWS Service Limits in the AWS General Reference.

Note
The limit is one instance per Ec2Resource component object.

Supported Platforms

Pipelines can launch your resources into the following platforms:

EC2-Classical
Your resources run in a single, flat network that you share with other customers.

EC2-VPC
Your resources run in a virtual private cloud (VPC) that's logically isolated to your AWS account.

Your AWS account can launch resources either into both platforms or only into EC2-VPC, on a region by region basis. For more information, see Supported Platforms in the Amazon EC2 User Guide for Linux Instances.
If your AWS account supports only EC2-VPC, we create a default VPC for you in each AWS Region. By default, we launch your resources into a default subnet of your default VPC. Alternatively, you can create a nondefault VPC and specify one of its subnets when you configure your resources, and then we launch your resources into the specified subnet of the nondefault VPC.

When you launch an instance into a VPC, you must specify a security group created specifically for that VPC. You can't specify a security group that you created for EC2-Classic when you launch an instance into a VPC. In addition, you must use the security group ID and not the security group name to identify a security group for a VPC.

For more information about using a VPC with AWS Data Pipeline, see Launching Resources for Your Pipeline into a VPC (p. 56).

**Amazon EC2 Spot Instances with Amazon EMR Clusters and AWS Data Pipeline**

Pipelines can use Amazon EC2 Spot Instances for the task nodes in their Amazon EMR cluster resources. By default, pipelines use On-Demand Instances. Spot Instances let you use spare EC2 instances and run them. The Spot Instance pricing model complements the On-Demand and Reserved Instance pricing models, potentially providing the most cost-effective option for obtaining compute capacity, depending on your application. For more information, see the Amazon EC2 Spot Instances product page.

When you use Spot Instances, AWS Data Pipeline submits your Spot Instance maximum price to Amazon EMR when your cluster is launched. It automatically allocates the cluster's work to the number of Spot Instance task nodes that you define using the `taskInstanceCount` field. AWS Data Pipeline limits Spot Instances for task nodes to ensure that on-demand core nodes are available to run your pipeline.

You can edit a failed or completed pipeline resource instance to add Spot Instances. When the pipeline re-launches the cluster, it uses Spot Instances for the task nodes.

**Spot Instances Considerations**

When you use Spot Instances with AWS Data Pipeline, the following considerations apply:

- Your Spot Instances can terminate when the Spot Instance price goes above your maximum price for the instance, or due to Amazon EC2 capacity reasons. However, you do not lose your data because AWS Data Pipeline employs clusters with core nodes that are always On-Demand Instances and not subject to termination.
- Spot Instances can take more time to start as they fulfill capacity asynchronously. Therefore, a Spot Instance pipeline could run more slowly than an equivalent On-Demand Instance pipeline.
- Your cluster might not run if you do not receive your Spot Instances, such as when your maximum price is too low.

**Actions**

AWS Data Pipeline actions are steps that a pipeline component takes when certain events occur, such as success, failure, or late activities. The event field of an activity refers to an action, such as a reference to `snsalarm` in the `onLateAction` field of `EmrActivity`.

AWS Data Pipeline relies on Amazon SNS notifications as the primary way to indicate the status of pipelines and their components in an unattended manner. For more information, see Amazon SNS. In addition to SNS notifications, you can use the AWS Data Pipeline console and CLI to obtain pipeline status information.

AWS Data Pipeline supports the following actions:

API Version 2012-10-29

12
SnsAlarm (p. 271)

An action that sends an SNS notification to a topic based on `onSuccess`, `OnFail`, and `onLateAction` events.

Terminate (p. 272)

An action that triggers the cancellation of a pending or unfinished activity, resource, or data node. You cannot terminate actions that include `onSuccess`, `OnFail`, or `onLateAction`.

Proactively Monitoring Pipelines

The best way to detect problems is to monitor your pipelines proactively from the start. You can configure pipeline components to inform you of certain situations or events, such as when a pipeline component fails or doesn't begin by its scheduled start time. AWS Data Pipeline makes it easy to configure notifications by providing event fields on pipeline components that you can associate with Amazon SNS notifications, such as `onSuccess`, `OnFail`, and `onLateAction`. 
Setting up for AWS Data Pipeline

Before you use AWS Data Pipeline for the first time, complete the following tasks.

Tasks
- Sign up for AWS (p. 14)
- Create the Required IAM Roles (CLI or API Only) (p. 14)
- Assign a Managed Policy with PassRole to Predefined IAM Roles (p. 15)
- Assign an Inline Policy with PassRole to Custom IAM Roles (p. 16)

After you complete these tasks, you can start using AWS Data Pipeline. For a basic tutorial, see Getting Started with AWS Data Pipeline (p. 18).

Sign up for AWS

When you sign up for Amazon Web Services (AWS), your AWS account is automatically signed up for all services in AWS, including AWS Data Pipeline. You are charged only for the services that you use. For more information about AWS Data Pipeline usage rates, see AWS Data Pipeline.

If you have an AWS account already, skip to the next task. If you don't have an AWS account, use the following procedure to create one.

To create an AWS account
2. Follow the online instructions.
   - Part of the sign-up procedure involves receiving a phone call and entering a verification code on the phone keypad.

Create the Required IAM Roles (CLI or API Only)

AWS Data Pipeline requires IAM roles to determine what actions your pipelines can perform and what resources it can access. Additionally, when your pipeline creates a resource, such as an EC2 instance or EMR cluster, IAM roles determine what actions your applications can perform and what resources they can access.

The AWS Data Pipeline console creates the following roles for you:
- DataPipelineDefaultRole grants AWS Data Pipeline access to your AWS resources
- DataPipelineDefaultResourceRole grants the applications on your EC2 instances access to your AWS resources

If you have used AWS Data Pipeline previously and have existing versions of these IAM roles, you might need to update them. For more information, see Update Existing IAM Roles for AWS Data Pipeline (p. 75).

If you are using a CLI or an API and you have not used the AWS Data Pipeline console to create a pipeline previously, you must create these roles manually using AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM).
To create the required IAM roles manually

1. Open the IAM console at https://console.aws.amazon.com/iam/.
2. Create the DataPipelineDefaultRole role as follows:
   a. In the navigation pane, choose Roles, Create New Role.
   b. On the Set Role Name page, for Role name, enter DataPipelineDefaultRole.
   c. On the Select Role Type page, under AWS Service Roles, choose Select in the row for AWS Data Pipeline.
   d. On the Attach Policy page, select the AWSDataPipelineRole policy and choose Next Step.
   e. On the Review page, choose Create Role.
3. Create the DataPipelineDefaultResourceRole role as follows:
   a. In the navigation pane, choose Roles, Create New Role.
   b. On the Set Role Name page, for Role name, enter DataPipelineDefaultResourceRole.
   c. On the Select Role Type page, under AWS Service Roles, choose Select in the row for Amazon EC2 Role for Data Pipeline.
   d. On the Attach Policy page, select the AmazonEC2RoleforDataPipelineRole policy and choose Next Step.
   e. On the Review page, choose Create Role.

Alternatively, you can create and use custom roles. For more information about how to specify custom roles for an EmrCluster object, see Specify custom IAM roles (p. 226).

Assign a Managed Policy with PassRole to Predefined IAM Roles

All users of AWS Data Pipeline in your account must have "Action":"iam:PassRole" permissions to DataPipelineDefaultRole and DataPipelineDefaultResourceRole predefined roles, or to any other custom roles that you use to access AWS Data Pipeline.

For convenience, you can create a user group for those users and attach a managed policy, AWSDataPipeline_FullAccess, to it. This managed policy allows users to have "Action":"iam:PassRole" permissions to roles used with AWS Data Pipeline.

In this task, you create a user group, and then attach a AWSDataPipeline_FullAccess managed policy to this group.

To create a user group DataPipelineDevelopers and attach the AWSDataPipeline_FullAccess policy

1. Open the IAM console at https://console.aws.amazon.com/iam/.
2. In the navigation pane, choose Groups, Create New Group.
3. For Group Name, type the name of the group, DataPipelineDevelopers. Choose Next Step.
4. In the list of policies, select the AWSDataPipeline_FullAccess managed policy. Choose Next Step.
5. Choose Create Group.
6. Add users to the group. Choose Groups and then choose the DataPipelineDevelopers group. Choose the Users tab and then choose Add Users to Group. Select the users you want to add and then choose Add Users to Group.
Assign an Inline Policy with PassRole to Custom IAM Roles

Instead of using the **AWSDataPipeline_FullAccess** managed policy with two predefined roles for AWS Data Pipeline, you can create two kinds of custom roles for AWS Data Pipeline, and attach an inline policy that has "Action": "iam:PassRole" to each of the roles.

Create these two types of custom roles:

- A custom role used to launch Amazon EMR clusters through AWS Data Pipeline. This role may be similar to the predefined role **DataPipelineDefaultRole**, or it may have fewer permissions than the predefined role. However, this custom role must have the trust relationship with the two services it uses, Amazon EMR and AWS Data Pipeline, as follows:

  ```json
  "Effect": "Allow",
  "Principal": {
    "Service": "datapipeline.amazonaws.com",
    "Service": "elasticmapreduce.amazonaws.com"
  }
  ``

- A custom role used to launch Amazon EC2 clusters through AWS Data Pipeline. This role may be similar to the predefined role **DataPipelineDefaultResourceRole**, or it may have fewer permissions than the predefined role. However, this custom role must have the trust relationship with the Amazon EC2 service, as follows:

  ```json
  "Effect": "Allow",
  "Principal": {
    "Service": "ec2.amazonaws.com"
  }
  ``

For more information, see Editing the Trust Relationship for an Existing Role.

For more information about how to specify custom roles for an EmrCluster object, see Specify custom IAM roles (p. 226).

To create your own inline policy for any CUSTOM_ROLE role that has access to AWS Data Pipeline, use this example of the inline policy as a guideline. The "Action": "iam:PassRole" is specified for CUSTOM_ROLE.

```json
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Action": [
        "s3:List*",
        "dynamodb:DescribeTable",
        ...
      ],
      "Action": "iam:PassRole",
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Resource": [
        "arn:aws:iam::*:role/CUSTOM_ROLE"
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```
Getting Started with AWS Data Pipeline

AWS Data Pipeline helps you sequence, schedule, run, and manage recurring data processing workloads reliably and cost-effectively. This service makes it easy for you to design extract-transform-load (ETL) activities using structured and unstructured data, both on-premises and in the cloud, based on your business logic.

To use AWS Data Pipeline, you create a pipeline definition that specifies the business logic for your data processing. A typical pipeline definition consists of activities (p. 9) that define the work to perform, data nodes (p. 9) that define the location and type of input and output data, and a schedule (p. 21) that determines when the activities are performed.

In this tutorial, you run a shell command script that counts the number of GET requests in Apache web server logs. This pipeline runs every 15 minutes for an hour, and writes output to Amazon S3 on each iteration.

Prerequisites

Before you begin, complete the tasks in Setting up for AWS Data Pipeline (p. 14).

Pipeline Objects

The pipeline uses the following objects:

ShellCommandActivity (p. 207)

Reads the input log file and counts the number of errors.

S3DataNode (p. 153) (input)

The S3 bucket that contains the input log file.

S3DataNode (p. 153) (output)

The S3 bucket for the output.

Ec2Resource (p. 217)

The compute resource that AWS Data Pipeline uses to perform the activity.

Note that if you have a large amount of log file data, you can configure your pipeline to use an EMR cluster to process the files instead of an EC2 instance.

Schedule (p. 273)

Defines that the activity is performed every 15 minutes for an hour.

Tasks

- Create the Pipeline (p. 19)
- Monitor the Running Pipeline (p. 19)
- View the Output (p. 20)
Create the Pipeline

The quickest way to get started with AWS Data Pipeline is to use a pipeline definition called a template.

To create the pipeline

1. Open the AWS Data Pipeline console at https://console.aws.amazon.com/datapipeline/.
2. From the navigation bar, select a region. You can select any region that's available to you, regardless of your location. Many AWS resources are specific to a region, but AWS Data Pipeline enables you to use resources that are in a different region than the pipeline.
3. The first screen that you see depends on whether you've created a pipeline in the current region.
   a. If you haven't created a pipeline in this region, the console displays an introductory screen. Choose Get started now.
   b. If you've already created a pipeline in this region, the console displays a page that lists your pipelines for the region. Choose Create new pipeline.
4. In Name, enter a name for your pipeline.
5. (Optional) In Description, enter a description for your pipeline.
6. For Source, select Build using a template, and then select the following template: Getting Started using ShellCommandActivity.
7. Under the Parameters section, which opened when you selected the template, leave S3 input folder and Shell command to run with their default values. Click the folder icon next to S3 output folder, select one of your buckets or folders, and then click Select.
8. Under Schedule, leave the default values. When you activate the pipeline the pipeline runs start, and then continue every 15 minutes for an hour.

   If you prefer, you can select Run once on pipeline activation instead.
9. Under Pipeline Configuration, leave logging enabled. Choose the folder icon under S3 location for logs, select one of your buckets or folders, and then choose Select.

   If you prefer, you can disable logging instead.
11. Click Activate.

   If you prefer, you can choose Edit in Architect to modify this pipeline. For example, you can add preconditions.

Monitor the Running Pipeline

After you activate your pipeline, you are taken to the Execution details page where you can monitor the progress of your pipeline.

To monitor the progress of your pipeline

1. Click Update or press F5 to update the status displayed.

   Tip
   If there are no runs listed, ensure that Start (in UTC) and End (in UTC) cover the scheduled start and end of your pipeline, and then click Update.
2. When the status of every object in your pipeline is FINISHED, your pipeline has successfully completed the scheduled tasks.

3. If your pipeline doesn't complete successfully, check your pipeline settings for issues. For more information about troubleshooting failed or incomplete instance runs of your pipeline, see Resolving Common Problems (p. 296).

View the Output

Open the Amazon S3 console and navigate to your bucket. If you ran your pipeline every 15 minutes for an hour, you’ll see four time-stamped subfolders. Each subfolder contains output in a file named output.txt. Because we ran the script on the same input file each time, the output files are identical.

Delete the Pipeline

To stop incurring charges, delete your pipeline. Deleting your pipeline deletes the pipeline definition and all associated objects.

To delete your pipeline

1. On the List Pipelines page, select your pipeline.
2. Click Actions, and then choose Delete.
3. When prompted for confirmation, choose Delete.

If you are finished with the output from this tutorial, delete the output folders from your Amazon S3 bucket.
Working with Pipelines

You can administer, create, and modify pipelines using the AWS Data Pipeline console, an AWS SDK, or the command line interface (CLI). The following sections introduce fundamental AWS Data Pipeline concepts and show you how to work with pipelines.

**Important**
Before you begin, see Setting up for AWS Data Pipeline (p. 14).

**Contents**

- Scheduling Pipelines (p. 21)
- Creating a Pipeline (p. 24)
- Viewing Your Pipelines (p. 42)
- Editing Your Pipeline (p. 48)
- Cloning Your Pipeline (p. 50)
- Tagging Your Pipeline (p. 50)
- Deactivating Your Pipeline (p. 51)
- Deleting Your Pipeline (p. 52)
- Staging Data and Tables with Pipeline Activities (p. 53)
- Launching Resources for Your Pipeline into a VPC (p. 56)
- Using Amazon EC2 Spot Instances in a Pipeline (p. 59)
- Using a Pipeline with Resources in Multiple Regions (p. 60)
- Cascading Failures and Reruns (p. 61)
- Pipeline Definition File Syntax (p. 63)
- Working with the API (p. 65)

**Scheduling Pipelines**

In AWS Data Pipeline, a schedule defines the timing of a scheduled event, such as when an activity runs. AWS Data Pipeline exposes this functionality through the Schedule (p. 273) pipeline component.

**Creating a Schedule Using the Console**

The AWS Data Pipeline console allows you to schedule and create pipelines. This is useful for testing and prototyping pipelines before establishing them for production workloads.

The **Create Pipeline** section has the following fields:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Enter a name for the pipeline.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>(Optional) Enter a description for the pipeline.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The **Schedule** section has the following fields:
On-Demand

Field | Action
--- | ---
Run | Choose **on activation** to run the pipeline as an on-demand pipeline. This creates a pipeline that can be run when it is activated.
Run every | Enter a period for every pipeline run.
Starting | Enter a time and date for the pipeline to start. Alternatively, your start date and time are automatically selected at pipeline activation.
Ending | Enter a time and date for the pipeline to end. If you select **never**, your pipeline continues to execute indefinitely.

The **IAM Roles & Permissions** section has the following options:

Field | Action
--- | ---
Default | Choose this to have AWS Data Pipeline determine the roles for you.
Custom | Choose this to designate your own IAM roles. If you select this option, you can choose the following roles:
* Pipeline role—the role that determines what AWS Data Pipeline can do with resources in the account.
* EC2 instance role—the role that controls what Amazon EC2 applications can do with resources in the account.

**On-Demand**

**Note**
You can find the Default object on the Architect page in the **Other** section.

AWS Data Pipeline offers an on-demand schedule type, which gives the option for a pipeline to be run on pipeline activation. The pipeline is run one time in response to an activation request.

On-demand pipelines only require the schedule type to be set to **ondemand** on the default object. On-demand pipelines require that you **not** use a schedule object and they do not allow for multiple schedules. The maximum number of concurrent executions of an on-demand pipeline can be configured using the slot `maxActiveInstances` in the Default object. The default value for this slot is 1 for on-demand pipelines and can have a maximum value of 5.

The following Default object uses on-demand scheduling:

```json
{
    "name": "Default",
    "resourceRole": "DataPipelineDefaultResourceRole",
    "role": "DataPipelineDefaultRole",
    "scheduleType": "ondemand"
}
```

**Time Series Style vs. Cron Style**

AWS Data Pipeline offers two types of periodic pipeline component scheduling: time series style scheduling and cron style scheduling.
The schedule type allows you to specify whether the pipeline component instances should start at the beginning of the interval (also known as the period) or at the end of the interval.

Time series style scheduling means that instances are scheduled at the end of each interval and cron style scheduling means that instances are scheduled at the beginning of each interval. For example, using time series style scheduling, if the start time is 22:00 UTC and the interval/period is set to 30 minutes, then the pipeline component instance’s first run starts at 22:30 UTC, not 22:00 UTC. If you want the instance to run at the beginning of the period/interval, such as 22:00 UTC, use cron style scheduling instead.

**Note**
The minimum scheduling interval is 15 minutes.

**Note**
You can find the Default object on the Architect page in the Other section.

The following is a Default object for cron style pipelines:

```json
{
  "name": "Default",
  "resourceRole": "DataPipelineDefaultResourceRole",
  "role": "DataPipelineDefaultRole",
  "scheduleType": "cron"
}
```

The following is a Default object for time series style pipelines:

```json
{
  "name": "Default",
  "resourceRole": "DataPipelineDefaultResourceRole",
  "role": "DataPipelineDefaultRole",
  "scheduleType": "timeseries"
}
```

**Resources Ignore Schedule Type**

AWS Data Pipeline creates activity and data node instances at the beginning or end of the schedule interval depending on the pipeline’s schedule type setting (time series style scheduling or cron style scheduling). However, AWS Data Pipeline creates Resource instances, such as EC2Resource and EmrCluster, at the beginning of the interval regardless of the pipeline schedule type and sets them to the WAITING_ON_DEPENDENCIES status. The actual underlying resources are not instantiated until an associated activity is scheduled.

**Backfill Tasks**

When you define a pipeline with a scheduled start time for the past, AWS Data Pipeline backfills the tasks in the pipeline. In that situation, AWS Data Pipeline immediately runs many instances of the tasks in the pipeline to catch up to the number of times those tasks would have run between the scheduled start time and the current time. When this happens, you see pipeline component instances running back-to-back at a greater frequency than the period value that you specified when you created the pipeline. AWS Data Pipeline returns your pipeline to the defined period only when it catches up to the number of past runs.

To minimize backfills in your development and testing phases, use a relatively short interval for startDateTime..endDateTime.

AWS Data Pipeline attempts to prevent accidental backfills by blocking pipeline activation if the pipeline component scheduledStartTime is earlier than 1 day ago.
To get your pipeline to launch immediately, set Start Date Time to a date one day in the past. AWS Data Pipeline starts launching the "past due" runs immediately in an attempt to address what it perceives as a backlog of work. This backfilling means that you don’t have to wait an hour to see AWS Data Pipeline launch its first cluster.

**Maximum Resource Efficiency Using Schedules**

AWS Data Pipeline allows you to maximize the efficiency of resources by supporting different schedule periods for a resource and an associated activity.

For example, consider an activity with a 20-minute schedule period. If the activity's resource were also configured for a 20-minute schedule period, AWS Data Pipeline would create three instances of the resource in an hour and consume triple the resources necessary for the task.

Instead, AWS Data Pipeline lets you configure the resource with a different schedule; for example, a one-hour schedule. When paired with an activity on a 20-minute schedule, AWS Data Pipeline creates only one resource to service all three instances of the activity in an hour, thus maximizing usage of the resource.

**Protecting Against Overwriting Data**

Consider a recurring import job using AWS Data Pipeline that runs multiple times per day and routes the output to the same Amazon S3 location for each run.

You could accidentally overwrite your output data, unless you use a date-based expression. A date-based expression such as s3://myBucket/#{@scheduledStartTime} for your S3Output.DirectoryPath can specify a separate directory path for each period. For more information, see Schedule (p. 273).

**Creating a Pipeline**

AWS Data Pipeline provides several ways for you to create pipelines:

- Use the console with a template provided for your convenience. For more information, see Creating Pipelines Using Console Templates (p. 24).
- Use the console to manually add individual pipeline objects. For more information, see Creating Pipelines Using the Console Manually (p. 37).
- Use the AWS Command Line Interface (CLI) with a pipeline definition file in JSON format.
- Use an AWS SDK with a language-specific API. For more information, see Working with the API (p. 65).

**Creating Pipelines Using Console Templates**

The AWS Data Pipeline console provides several pre-configured pipeline definitions, known as templates. You can use templates to get started with AWS Data Pipeline quickly. You can also create templates with parametrized values. This allows you to specify pipeline objects with parameters and pre-defined attributes. You can then use a tool to create values for a specific purpose within the pipeline. This allows you to reuse pipeline definitions with different values. For more information, see Creating a Pipeline Using Parametrized Templates (p. 34).

**Initialize, Create, and Schedule a Pipeline**

The AWS Data Pipeline console Create Pipeline page allows you to create and schedule a pipeline easily.
To create and schedule a pipeline

1. Open the AWS Data Pipeline console at https://console.aws.amazon.com/datapipeline/.
2. Click either Get started now or Create Pipeline.
3. Enter a pipeline name and an optional description for the pipeline.
4. Choose Build using Architect to interactively create and edit nodes in a pipeline definition or Build using a template to select a template. For more information about templates, see Choose a Template (p. 25).

   If you choose to use a template, the console displays a form that is specific to that template under Parameters. Complete the form as appropriate.
5. Choose whether to run the pipeline once on activation or on a schedule.

   If you choose to run the pipeline on a schedule:
   a. For Run every, choose a period for the pipeline. The start and end time must define an interval that’s long enough to accommodate this period.
   b. Choose a Starting time. If you choose on pipeline activation, the pipeline uses the current activation time.
   c. Choose an Ending time. If you choose never, the pipeline runs indefinitely.
6. Select an option for IAM Roles. If you select Default, AWS Data Pipeline assigns its own default roles. You can optionally select Custom to choose other roles available to your account.
7. Click either Edit in Architect or Activate.

Choose a Template

When you choose a template, the pipeline create page populates with the parameters specified in the pipeline definition, such as custom Amazon S3 directory paths, Amazon EC2 key pair names, database connection strings, and so on. You can provide this information at pipeline creation and activation. The following templates available in the console are also available for download from the Amazon S3 bucket: s3://datapipeline-us-east-1/templates/.

Templates

- Getting Started Using ShellCommandActivity (p. 25)
- Run AWS CLI Command (p. 26)
- Export DynamoDB Table to S3 (p. 26)
- Import DynamoDB Backup Data from S3 (p. 26)
- Run Job on an Amazon EMR Cluster (p. 26)
- Full Copy of Amazon RDS MySQL Table to Amazon S3 (p. 27)
- Incremental Copy of Amazon RDS MySQL Table to Amazon S3 (p. 27)
- Load S3 Data into Amazon RDS MySQL Table (p. 27)
- Full Copy of Amazon RDS MySQL Table to Amazon Redshift (p. 32)
- Incremental Copy of an Amazon RDS MySQL Table to Amazon Redshift (p. 33)
- Load Data from Amazon S3 into Amazon Redshift (p. 33)

Getting Started Using ShellCommandActivity

The Getting Started using ShellCommandActivity template runs a shell command script to count the number of GET requests in a log file. The output is written in a time-stamped Amazon S3 location on every scheduled run of the pipeline.
The template uses the following pipeline objects:

- ShellCommandActivity
- S3InputNode
- S3OutputNode
- Ec2Resource

### Run AWS CLI Command

This template runs a user-specified AWS CLI command at scheduled intervals.

### Export DynamoDB Table to S3

The **Export DynamoDB table to S3** template schedules an Amazon EMR cluster to export data from a DynamoDB table to an Amazon S3 bucket. This template uses an Amazon EMR cluster, which is sized proportionally to the value of the throughput available to the DynamoDB table. Although you can increase IOPs on a table, this may incur additional costs while importing and exporting. Previously, export used a HiveActivity but now uses native MapReduce.

The template uses the following pipeline objects:

- EmrActivity (p. 166)
- EmrCluster (p. 223)
- DynamoDBDataNode (p. 140)
- S3DataNode (p. 153)

For a tutorial, see Import and Export DynamoDB Data Using AWS Data Pipeline (p. 86).

### Import DynamoDB Backup Data from S3

The **Import DynamoDB backup data from S3** template schedules an Amazon EMR cluster to load a previously created DynamoDB backup in Amazon S3 to a DynamoDB table. Existing items in the DynamoDB table are updated with those from the backup data and new items are added to the table. This template uses an Amazon EMR cluster, which is sized proportionally to the value of the throughput available to the DynamoDB table. Although you can increase IOPs on a table, this may incur additional costs while importing and exporting. Previously, import used a HiveActivity but now uses native MapReduce.

The template uses the following pipeline objects:

- EmrActivity (p. 166)
- EmrCluster (p. 223)
- DynamoDBDataNode (p. 140)
- S3DataNode (p. 153)
- S3PrefixNotEmpty (p. 253)

For a tutorial, see Import and Export DynamoDB Data Using AWS Data Pipeline (p. 86).

### Run Job on an Amazon EMR Cluster

The **Run Job on an Elastic MapReduce Cluster** template launches an Amazon EMR cluster based on the parameters provided and starts running steps based on the specified schedule. Once the job completes,
the EMR cluster is terminated. Optional bootstrap actions can be specified to install additional software or to change application configuration on the cluster.

The template uses the following pipeline objects:

- EmrActivity (p. 166)
- EmrCluster (p. 223)

### Full Copy of Amazon RDS MySQL Table to Amazon S3

The **Full Copy of RDS MySQL Table to S3** template copies an entire Amazon RDS MySQL table and stores the output in an Amazon S3 location. The output is stored as a CSV file in a timestamped subfolder under the specified Amazon S3 location.

The template uses the following pipeline objects:

- CopyActivity (p. 162)
- Ec2Resource (p. 217)
- SqlDataNode (p. 157)
- S3DataNode (p. 153)

### Incremental Copy of Amazon RDS MySQL Table to Amazon S3

The **Incremental Copy of RDS MySQL Table to S3** template does an incremental copy of the data from an Amazon RDS MySQL table and stores the output in an Amazon S3 location. The Amazon RDS MySQL table must have a Last Modified column.

This template copies changes that are made to the table between scheduled intervals starting from the scheduled start time. The schedule type is time series (p. 22) so if a copy was scheduled for a certain hour, AWS Data Pipeline copies the table rows that have a Last Modified time stamp that falls within the hour. Physical deletes to the table are not copied. The output is written in a timestamped subfolder under the Amazon S3 location on every scheduled run.

The template uses the following pipeline objects:

- CopyActivity (p. 162)
- Ec2Resource (p. 217)
- SqlDataNode (p. 157)
- S3DataNode (p. 153)

### Load S3 Data into Amazon RDS MySQL Table

The **Load S3 Data into RDS MySQL Table** template schedules an Amazon EC2 instance to copy the CSV file from the Amazon S3 file path specified below to an Amazon RDS MySQL table. The CSV file should not have a header row. The template updates existing entries in the Amazon RDS MySQL table with those in the Amazon S3 data and adds new entries from the Amazon S3 data to the Amazon RDS MySQL table. You can load the data into an existing table or provide an SQL query to create a new table.

The template uses the following pipeline objects:

- CopyActivity (p. 162)
- Ec2Resource (p. 217)
- SqlDataNode (p. 157)
- S3DataNode (p. 153)
Amazon RDS to Amazon Redshift Templates

The following two templates copy tables from Amazon RDS MySQL to Amazon Redshift using a translation script, which creates an Amazon Redshift table using the source table schema with the following caveats:

- If a distribution key is not specified, the first primary key from the Amazon RDS table is set as the distribution key.
- You cannot skip a column that is present in an Amazon RDS MySQL table when you are doing a copy to Amazon Redshift.
- (Optional) You can provide an Amazon RDS MySQL to Amazon Redshift column data type mapping as one of the parameters in the template. If this is specified, the script uses this to create the Amazon Redshift table.

If the Overwrite_Existing Amazon Redshift insert mode is being used:

- If a distribution key is not provided, a primary key on the Amazon RDS MySQL table is used.
- If there are composite primary keys on the table, the first one is used as the distribution key if the distribution key is not provided. Only the first composite key is set as the primary key in the Amazon Redshift table.
- If a distribution key is not provided and there is no primary key on the Amazon RDS MySQL table, the copy operation fails.

For more information about Amazon Redshift, see the following topics:

- Amazon Redshift Cluster
- Amazon Redshift COPY
- Distribution styles and DISTKEY examples
- Sort Keys

The following table describes how the script translates the data types:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MySQL Data Type</th>
<th>Amazon Redshift Data Type</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TINYINT,</td>
<td>SMALLINT</td>
<td>MySQL: -128 to 127. The maximum number of digits may be specified in parentheses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TINYINT (size)</td>
<td>SMALLINT</td>
<td>Amazon Redshift: INT2. Signed two-byte integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TINYINT UNSIGNED,</td>
<td>SMALLINT</td>
<td>MySQL: 0 to 255 UNSIGNED. The maximum number of digits may be specified in parentheses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TINYINT (size) UNSIGNED</td>
<td>SMALLINT</td>
<td>Amazon Redshift: INT2. Signed two-byte integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMALLINT,</td>
<td>SMALLINT</td>
<td>MySQL: -32768 to 32767 normal. The maximum number of digits may be specified in parentheses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMALLINT(size)</td>
<td>SMALLINT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL Data Type</td>
<td>Amazon Redshift Data Type</td>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMALLINT UNSIGNED,</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>Amazon Redshift: INT2. Signed two-byte integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMALLINT(size) UNSIGNED,</td>
<td></td>
<td>MySQL: 0 to 65535 UNSIGNED*. The maximum number of digits may be specified in parentheses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDIUMINT,</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>Amazon Redshift: INT4. Signed four-byte integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDIUMINT(size)</td>
<td></td>
<td>MySQL: 388608 to 8388607. The maximum number of digits may be specified in parentheses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDIUMINT UNSIGNED,</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>Amazon Redshift: INT4. Signed four-byte integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDIUMINT(size)</td>
<td></td>
<td>MySQL: 0 to 16777215. The maximum number of digits may be specified in parentheses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT,</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>Amazon Redshift: INT4. Signed four-byte integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT(size)</td>
<td></td>
<td>MySQL: 147483648 to 2147483647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT UNSIGNED,</td>
<td>BIGINT</td>
<td>Amazon Redshift: INT8. Signed eight-byte integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT(size) UNSIGNED</td>
<td></td>
<td>MySQL: 0 to 4294967295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIGINT</td>
<td>BIGINT</td>
<td>Amazon Redshift: INT8. Signed eight-byte integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIGINT(size)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIGINT UNSIGNED</td>
<td>VARCHAR(20*4)</td>
<td>MySQL: 0 to 18446744073709551615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIGINT(size) UNSIGNED</td>
<td></td>
<td>Amazon Redshift: No native equivalent, so using char array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLOAT</td>
<td>REAL</td>
<td>The maximum number of digits may be specified in the size parameter. The maximum number of digits to the right of the decimal point is specified in the d parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLOAT(size,d)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLOAT(size,d) UNSIGNED</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL Data Type</td>
<td>Amazon Redshift Data Type</td>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOUBLE(size,d)</td>
<td>DOUBLE PRECISION</td>
<td>The maximum number of digits may be specified in the size parameter. The maximum number of digits to the right of the decimal point is specified in the d parameter. Amazon Redshift: FLOAT8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECIMAL(size,d)</td>
<td>DECIMAL(size,d)</td>
<td>A DOUBLE stored as a string, allowing for a fixed decimal point. The maximum number of digits may be specified in the size parameter. The maximum number of digits to the right of the decimal point is specified in the d parameter. Amazon Redshift: No native equivalent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAR(size)</td>
<td>VARCHAR(size*4)</td>
<td>Holds a fixed-length string, which can contain letters, numbers, and special characters. The fixed size is specified as the parameter in parentheses. Can store up to 255 characters. Right padded with spaces. Amazon Redshift: CHAR data type does not support multibyte character so VARCHAR is used. The maximum number of bytes per character is 4 according to RFC3629, which limits the character table to U+10FFFF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARCHAR(size)</td>
<td>VARCHAR(size*4)</td>
<td>Can store up to 255 characters. VARCHAR does not support the following invalid UTF-8 code points: 0xD800- 0xDFFF, (Byte sequences: ED A0 80- ED BF BF), 0xFD00- 0xFDFF, 0xFFFE, and 0xFFFF, (Byte sequences: EF B7 90- EF B7 AF, EF BF BE, and EF BF BF)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TINYTEXT</td>
<td>VARCHAR(255*4)</td>
<td>Holds a string with a maximum length of 255 characters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEXT</td>
<td>VARCHAR(max)</td>
<td>Holds a string with a maximum length of 65,535 characters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDIUMTEXT</td>
<td>VARCHAR(max)</td>
<td>0 to 16,777,215 Chars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL Data Type</td>
<td>Amazon Redshift Data Type</td>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LONGTEXT</td>
<td>VARCHAR(max)</td>
<td>0 to 4,294,967,295 Chars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOOLEAN</td>
<td>BOOLEAN</td>
<td>MySQL: These types are synonyms for TINYINT(1). A value of zero is considered false. Nonzero values are considered true.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BINARY[(M)]</td>
<td>VARCHAR(255)</td>
<td>M is 0 to 255 bytes, FIXED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARBINARY(M)</td>
<td>VARCHAR(max)</td>
<td>0 to 65,535 bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TINYBLOB</td>
<td>VARCHAR(255)</td>
<td>0 to 255 bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLOB</td>
<td>VARCHAR(max)</td>
<td>0 to 65,535 bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDIUMBLOB</td>
<td>VARCHAR(max)</td>
<td>0 to 16,777,215 bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LONGBLOB</td>
<td>VARCHAR(max)</td>
<td>0 to 4,294,967,295 bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENUM</td>
<td>VARCHAR(255*2)</td>
<td>The limit is not on the length of the literal enum string, but rather on the table definition for number of enum values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET</td>
<td>VARCHAR(255*2)</td>
<td>Like enum.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>(YYYY-MM-DD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;1000-01-01&quot; to &quot;9999-12-31&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIME</td>
<td>VARCHAR(10*4)</td>
<td>(hh:mm:ss)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;.-838:59:59&quot; to &quot;838:59:59&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATETIME</td>
<td>TIMESTAMP</td>
<td>(YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1000-01-01 00:00:00&quot; to &quot;9999-12-31 23:59:59&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIMESTAMP</td>
<td>TIMESTAMP</td>
<td>(YYYYMMDDhhmmss)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>19700101000000 to 2037+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YEAR</td>
<td>VARCHAR(4*4)</td>
<td>(YYYY)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1900 to 2155</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### MySQL Data Type | Amazon Redshift Data Type | Notes
---|---|---
column SERIAL | ID generation / This attribute is not needed for an OLAP data warehouse since this column is copied. SERIAL keyword is not added while translating. | SERIAL is in fact an entity named SEQUENCE. It exists independently on the rest of your table. column GENERATED BY DEFAULT equivalent to: CREATE SEQUENCE name; CREATE TABLE table ( column INTEGER NOT NULL DEFAULT nextval(name) );

column BIGINT UNSIGNED NOT NULL AUTO_INCREMENT UNIQUE | ID generation / This attribute is not needed for OLAP data warehouse since this column is copied. So SERIAL keyword is not added while translating. | SERIAL is in fact an entity named SEQUENCE. It exists independently on the rest of your table. column GENERATED BY DEFAULT equivalent to: CREATE SEQUENCE name; CREATE TABLE table ( column INTEGER NOT NULL DEFAULT nextval(name) );

ZEROFILL | ZEROFILL keyword is not added while translating. | INT UNSIGNED ZEROFILL NOT NULL ZEROFILL pads the displayed value of the field with zeros up to the display width specified in the column definition. Values longer than the display width are not truncated. Note that usage of ZEROFILL also implies UNSIGNED.

---

### Full Copy of Amazon RDS MySQL Table to Amazon Redshift

The **Full copy of Amazon RDS MySQL table to Amazon Redshift** template copies the entire Amazon RDS MySQL table to an Amazon Redshift table by staging data in an Amazon S3 folder. The Amazon S3 staging folder must be in the same region as the Amazon Redshift cluster. An Amazon Redshift table is created with the same schema as the source Amazon RDS MySQL table if it does not already exist. Please provide any Amazon RDS MySQL to Amazon Redshift column data type overrides you would like to apply during Amazon Redshift table creation.

The template uses the following pipeline objects:

- **CopyActivity (p. 162)**
- **RedshiftCopyActivity (p. 199)**
Incremental Copy of an Amazon RDS MySQL Table to Amazon Redshift

The Incremental copy of Amazon RDS MySQL table to Amazon Redshift template copies data from an Amazon RDS MySQL table to an Amazon Redshift table by staging data in an Amazon S3 folder.

The Amazon S3 staging folder must be in the same region as the Amazon Redshift cluster.

AWS Data Pipeline uses a translation script to create an Amazon Redshift table with the same schema as the source Amazon RDS MySQL table if it does not already exist. You must provide any Amazon RDS MySQL to Amazon Redshift column data type overrides you would like to apply during Amazon Redshift table creation.

This template copies changes that are made to the Amazon RDS MySQL table between scheduled intervals, starting from the scheduled start time. Physical deletes to the Amazon RDS MySQL table are not copied. You must provide the column name that stores the last modified time value.

When you use the default template to create pipelines for incremental Amazon RDS copy, an activity with the default name RDSToS3CopyActivity is created. You can rename it.

The template uses the following pipeline objects:

- CopyActivity (p. 162)
- RedshiftCopyActivity (p. 199)
- S3DataNode (p. 153)
- SqlDataNode (p. 157)
- RedshiftDataNode (p. 148)
- RedshiftDatabase (p. 261)

Load Data from Amazon S3 into Amazon Redshift

The Load data from S3 into Redshift template copies data from an Amazon S3 folder into an Amazon Redshift table. You can load the data into an existing table or provide a SQL query to create the table.

The data is copied based on the Amazon Redshift COPY options. The Amazon Redshift table must have the same schema as the data in Amazon S3. For COPY options, see COPY in the Amazon Redshift Database Developer Guide.

The template uses the following pipeline objects:

- CopyActivity (p. 162)
- RedshiftCopyActivity (p. 199)
- S3DataNode (p. 153)
- SqlDataNode (p. 157)
- RedshiftDataNode (p. 148)
Creating a Pipeline Using Parametrized Templates

You can use a parametrized template to customize a pipeline definition. This enables you to create a common pipeline definition but provide different parameters when you add the pipeline definition to a new pipeline.

Contents

- Add myVariables to the Pipeline Definition (p. 34)
- Define Parameter Objects (p. 35)
- Define Parameter Values (p. 36)
- Submitting the Pipeline Definition (p. 36)

Add myVariables to the Pipeline Definition

When you create the pipeline definition file, specify variables using the following syntax: `#{myVariable}`. It is required that the variable is prefixed by `my`. For example, the following pipeline definition file, `pipeline-definition.json`, includes the following variables: `myShellCmd`, `myS3InputLoc`, and `myS3OutputLoc`.

Note
A pipeline definition has an upper limit of 50 parameters.

```json
{
  "objects": [
    {
      "id": "ShellCommandActivityObj",
      "input": {
        "ref": "S3InputLocation"
      },
      "name": "ShellCommandActivityObj",
      "runsOn": {
        "ref": "EC2ResourceObj"
      },
      "command": "#{myShellCmd}"
    },
    {
      "id": "Default",
      "scheduleType": "CRON",
      "failureAndRerunMode": "CASCADE",
      "schedule": {
        "ref": "Schedule_15mins"
      },
      "name": "Default",
      "role": "DataPipelineDefaultRole",
      "resourceRole": "DataPipelineDefaultResourceRole"
    },
    {
      "id": "S3InputLocation",
      "name": "S3InputLocation",
      "directoryPath": "#{myS3InputLoc}"
    }
  ]
}
```
Define Parameter Objects

You can create a separate file with parameter objects that defines the variables in your pipeline definition. For example, the following JSON file, `parameters.json`, contains parameter objects for the `myShellCmd`, `myS3InputLoc`, and `myS3OutputLoc` variables from the example pipeline definition above.

```json
{
  "parameters": [
    {
      "id": "myShellCmd",
      "description": "Shell command to run",
      "type": "String",
      "default": "grep -rc \"GET\" $(INPUT1_STAGING_DIR)/ > $(OUTPUT1_STAGING_DIR)/output.txt"
    },
    {
      "id": "myS3InputLoc",
      "description": "S3 input location",
      "type": "AWS::S3::ObjectKey",
      "default": "s3://us-east-1.elasticmapreduce.samples/pig-apache-logs/data"
    },
    {
      "id": "myS3OutputLoc",
      "description": "S3 output location",
      "type": "AWS::S3::ObjectKey"
    }
  ]
}
```

**Note**

You could add these objects directly to the pipeline definition file instead of using a separate file.

The following table describes the attributes for parameter objects.
Parameter Attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The unique identifier of the parameter. To mask the value while it is typed or displayed, add an asterisk (*) as a prefix. For example, <em>myVariable</em>. Notes that this also encrypts the value before it is stored by AWS Data Pipeline.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>description</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>A description of the parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>String, Integer, Double, or AWS::S3::ObjectKey</td>
<td>The parameter type that defines the allowed range of input values and validation rules. The default is String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>optional</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>Indicates whether the parameter is optional or required. The default is false.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allowedValues</td>
<td>List of Strings</td>
<td>Enumerates all permitted values for the parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>default</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The default value for the parameter. If you specify a value for this parameter using parameter values, it overrides the default value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isArray</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>Indicates whether the parameter is an array.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Define Parameter Values

You can create a separate file to define your variables using parameter values. For example, the following JSON file, file://values.json, contains the value for myS3OutputLoc variable from the example pipeline definition above.

```json
{
    "values":
    {
        "myS3OutputLoc": "myOutputLocation"
    }
}
```

Submitting the Pipeline Definition

When you submit your pipeline definition, you can specify parameters, parameter objects, and parameter values. For example, you can use the put-pipeline-definition AWS CLI command as follows:

```
# aws datapipeline put-pipeline-definition --pipeline-id id --pipeline-definition file://pipeline-definition.json \
--parameter-objects file://parameters.json --parameter-values-uri file://values.json
```
Creating Pipelines Using the Console Manually

You can create a pipeline using the AWS Data Pipeline architect rather than starting with a template. The example pipeline that you create in this section demonstrates using the architect to create a pipeline that copies files from one Amazon S3 bucket to another on a schedule that you specify.

Prerequisites

You must have an Amazon S3 location where the file that you copy is located and a destination Amazon S3 location to copy the file to. For more information, see Create a Bucket in the Amazon Simple Storage Service Getting Started Guide.

Tasks

- Create the Pipeline Definition (p. 37)
- Define an Activity Using the AWS Data Pipeline Architect (p. 38)
- Validate and Save the Pipeline (p. 41)
- Activate the Pipeline (p. 42)

Create the Pipeline Definition

Complete the initial pipeline creation screen to create the pipeline definition.

To create your pipeline definition

1. Open the AWS Data Pipeline console at https://console.aws.amazon.com/datapipeline/.
2. Click Get started now (if this is your first pipeline) or Create new pipeline.
3. In Name, enter a name for the pipeline (for example, CopyMyS3Data).
4. In Description, enter a description.
5. Choose a Source for your pipeline definition. For this walkthrough, choose Build using architect to use the AWS Data Pipeline Architect to design the pipeline. For more information about the Build using a template option, see Creating Pipelines Using Console Templates (p. 24). For more information about the Import a definition option to specify a pipeline definition file in Amazon S3 or locally, see Pipeline Definition File Syntax (p. 63).
7. **Under Pipeline Configuration**, leave **Logging** enabled and enter a location in Amazon S3 where log files are saved.
   
   Alternatively, if you created your own IAM roles, choose **Custom** and then select your roles for the **Pipeline role** and **EC2 instance role**.
9. Optionally, under **Tags** enter tag keys and values to help you identify and categorize the pipeline.
10. Choose **Edit in Architect**.

### Define an Activity Using the AWS Data Pipeline Architect

The AWS Data Pipeline Architect allows you to select predefined activities to add to a pipeline. The architect creates a graphical representation of the pipeline flow as you define activities and the resources associated with an activity, such as data nodes, schedules, resources, and so on. A data pipeline can comprise multiple activities.

In the following procedure, you add and configure a **CopyActivity** that copies data between two Amazon S3 locations. You specify one Amazon S3 location as the source **DataNode** from which to copy and another Amazon S3 location as the destination **DataNode**. You also configure the schedule for the activity to run and the AWS resource that the activity uses to run.

#### To define a copy activity

1. **Select Add, CopyActivity**.

   ![CopyActivity in AWS Data Pipeline Architect](image)

   Under **Activities**, fields appear for configuring the properties and resources for the copy activity.

2. **Under Activities**, configure the activity according to the following guidelines:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For this parameter...</th>
<th>Do this...</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Enter a name to help you identify the activity, for example, <em>copy-myS3-data</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>This is configured by default to <strong>CopyActivity</strong> based on your earlier selection to add a CopyActivity. Leave the default.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input</td>
<td>Select <strong>Create new: DataNode</strong> from the list. A new data node with a default name of <strong>DefaultDataNode1</strong> is created. This is the source data node from which data is copied. You</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For this parameter...</td>
<td>Do this...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>configure the details of this data node later. If you have an existing data node, you can select that.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Output</strong></td>
<td>Select <strong>Create new: DataNode</strong> from the list. A new data node with a default name of <strong>DefaultDataNode2</strong> is created. This is the destination data node to which data is copied. You configure the details of this data node later. If you have an existing data node, you can select that.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Schedule</strong></td>
<td>Select <strong>Create new: Schedule</strong> from the list. A new schedule with a default name of <strong>DefaultSchedule1</strong> is created. This schedule determines when the pipeline runs. You configure the details of this schedule later. If you have an existing schedule, you can select that.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Add an optional field...</strong></td>
<td>Select <strong>RunsOn</strong> from the list. An empty list appears for a new <strong>Runs On</strong> selection. From the blank list, select <strong>Create new: Resource</strong>. A resource with a default name of <strong>DefaultResource1</strong> is created. This is the AWS resource that the pipeline uses to run the activity. You configure the details of the resource later. If you have an existing resource, you can select that.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The left pane graphically depicts the activity you configured. You can choose any of the pipeline components in this pane or expand each section in the right pane to view details and perform the following configuration tasks.

**Configure the Schedule**

Configure the date and time for your pipeline to run. AWS Data Pipeline supports the date and time expressed in "YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS" format in UTC/GMT only.

**To configure the date and time for your pipeline to run**

1. On the pipeline page, in the right pane, choose **Schedules**.
2. Enter a schedule name for this activity, for example, **copy-myS3-data-schedule**.
3. In **Start Date Time**, select the date from the calendar, and then enter the time to start the activity.
4. In **Period**, enter the duration for the activity (for example, 1), and then select the period category (for example, **Days**).
5. (Optional) To specify the date and time to end the activity, in **Add an optional field**, select **End Date Time**, and enter the date and time.

To get your pipeline to launch immediately, set **Start Date Time** to a date one day in the past. AWS Data Pipeline then starts launching the "past due" runs immediately in an attempt to address what...
it perceives as a backlog of work. This backfilling means that you don’t have to wait an hour to see AWS Data Pipeline launch its first cluster.

Configure Data Nodes

In this step, you configure the data nodes that you created and specified as Input and Output when you configured the copy activity. After you create the data nodes, other activities that you might add to the pipeline can also use them.

To configure the input and output data nodes

1. On the pipeline page, in the right pane, choose DataNodes or choose the individual data node from the workflow in the left pane.
2. Configure each data node according to the following guidelines.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For this parameter...</th>
<th>Do this...</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Enter a name that helps you identify this node's purpose. For example, replace DefaultDataNode1 with S3LocationForCopyActivityInput and DefaultDataNode2 with S3LocationForCopyActivityOutput.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Select S3DataNode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schedule</td>
<td>Select the schedule that you configured in the previous step.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add an optional field...</td>
<td>Select File Path from the list.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An empty list appears for a new File Path selection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Enter an existing file path in Amazon S3 appropriate for the data node that you're configuring. For example, if you are configuring the data node specified as the Input data node for the copy activity, you might enter s3://mybucket/myinputdata; if you are configuring the Output data node, you might enter s3://mybucket/mycopy.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Configure Resources

In this step, you configure the resource that AWS Data Pipeline uses to perform the copy activity, which you specified as the Runs On resource when you configured the activity. The copy activity uses an Amazon EC2 instance.

To configure an EC2 instance as the resource for your pipeline copy activity

1. On the pipeline page, in the right pane, choose Resources.
2. Configure the resource according to the following guidelines.
For this parameter... | Do this...
---|---
Name | Enter a name for the resource that help you identify it, for example, `Ec2InstanceForCopyActivity`.
Type | Select `Ec2Resource`.
Resource Role | Leave the default `DataPipelineDefaultResource` selected, or select a custom IAM role. For more information, see IAM Roles for AWS Data Pipeline (p. 75) and IAM Roles in the IAM User Guide.
Schedule | Make sure that the schedule that you created above is selected.
Role | Leave the default `DataPipelineDefaultRole` selected, or select a custom IAM role. For more information, see IAM Roles for AWS Data Pipeline (p. 75) and IAM Roles in the IAM User Guide.
Add an optional field... | Choose `Subnet ID` from the list.
| An new, empty field `Subnet Id` appears.
| Enter the subnet ID of a subnet in the VPC you are using, for example, `subnet-1a2bcd34`.

Validate and Save the Pipeline

You can save your pipeline definition at any point during the creation process. As soon as you save your pipeline definition, AWS Data Pipeline looks for syntax errors and missing values in your pipeline definition. If your pipeline is incomplete or incorrect, AWS Data Pipeline generates validation errors and warnings. Warning messages are informational only, but you must fix any error messages before you can activate your pipeline.

To save and validate your pipeline

1. Choose **Save pipeline**.
2. AWS Data Pipeline validates your pipeline definition and returns either success or error or warning messages. If you get an error message, choose **Close** and then, in the right pane, choose **Errors/Warnings**.
3. The **Errors/Warnings** pane lists the objects that failed validation. Choose the plus (+) sign next to the object names and look for an error message in red.
4. When you see an error message, go to the specific object pane where you see the error and fix it. For example, if you see an error message in the **DataNodes** object, go to the **DataNodes** pane to fix the error.
5. After you fix the errors listed in the **Errors/Warnings** pane, choose **Save Pipeline**.
6. Repeat the process until your pipeline validates successfully.
Activate the Pipeline

Activate your pipeline to start creating and processing runs. The pipeline starts based on the schedule and period in your pipeline definition.

**Important**

If activation succeeds, your pipeline is running and might incur usage charges. For more information, see AWS Data Pipeline pricing. To stop incurring usage charges for AWS Data Pipeline, delete your pipeline.

To activate your pipeline

1. Choose **Activate**.
2. In the confirmation dialog box, choose **Close**.

Viewing Your Pipelines

You can view your pipelines using the console or the command line interface (CLI).

To view your pipelines using the console

1. Open the AWS Data Pipeline console. If you have created any pipelines in that region, the console displays them in a list. Otherwise, you see a welcome screen.

2. To view information about a pipeline, click the arrow. The console displays information about the schedule, activities, and tags for the pipeline. For more information about the health status, see Interpreting Pipeline and Component Health State (p. 44).
To view your pipelines using the AWS CLI

- Use the following `list-pipelines` command to list your pipelines:

```
aws datapipeline list-pipelines
```

**Interpreting Pipeline Status Codes**

The status levels displayed in the AWS Data Pipeline console and CLI indicate the condition of a pipeline and its components. The pipeline status is simply an overview of a pipeline; to see more information, view the status of individual pipeline components.

A pipeline has a **SCHEDULED** status if it is ready (the pipeline definition passed validation), currently performing work, or finished performing work. A pipeline has a **PENDING** status if it is not activated or not able to perform work (for example, the pipeline definition failed validation.)

A pipeline is considered inactive if its status is PENDING, INACTIVE, or FINISHED. Inactive pipelines incur a charge (for more information, see [Pricing](#)).

**Status Codes**

**ACTIVATING**

- The component or resource is being started, such as an EC2 instance.

**CANCELED**

- The component was canceled by a user or AWS Data Pipeline before it could run. This can happen automatically when a failure occurs in a different component or resource that this component depends on.

**CASCADE_FAILED**

- The component or resource was canceled as a result of a cascade failure from one of its dependencies, but the component was probably not the original source of the failure.

**DEACTIVATING**

- The pipeline is being deactivated.

**FAILED**

- The component or resource encountered an error and stopped working. When a component or resource fails, it can cause cancelations and failures to cascade to other components that depend on it.

**FINISHED**

- The component completed its assigned work.

**INACTIVE**

- The pipeline was deactivated.

**PAUSED**

- The component was paused and is not currently performing its work.

**PENDING**

- The pipeline is ready to be activated for the first time.

**RUNNING**

- The resource is running and ready to receive work.
SCHEDULED

The resource is scheduled to run.

SHUTTING_DOWN

The resource is shutting down after successfully completing its work.

SKIPPED

The component skipped intervals of execution after the pipeline was activated using a time stamp that is later than the current schedule.

TIMEDOUT

The resource exceeded the terminateAfter threshold and was stopped by AWS Data Pipeline. After the resource reaches this status, AWS Data Pipeline ignores the actionOnResourceFailure, retryDelay, and retryTimeout values for that resource. This status applies only to resources.

VALIDATING

The pipeline definition is being validated by AWS Data Pipeline.

WAITING_FOR_RUNNER

The component is waiting for its worker client to retrieve a work item. The component and worker client relationship is controlled by the runsOn or workerGroup fields defined by that component.

WAITING_ON_DEPENDENCIES

The component is verifying that its default and user-configured preconditions are met before performing its work.

Interpreting Pipeline and Component Health State

Each pipeline and component within that pipeline returns a health status of HEALTHY, ERROR, "-", No Completed Executions, or No Health Information Available. A pipeline only has a health state after a pipeline component has completed its first execution or if component preconditions have failed. The health status for components aggregates into a pipeline health status in that error states are visible first when you view your pipeline execution details.

Pipeline Health States

HEALTHY

The aggregate health status of all components is HEALTHY. This means at least one component must have successfully completed. You can click on the HEALTHY status to see the most recent successfully completed pipeline component instance on the Execution Details page.

ERROR

At least one component in the pipeline has a health status of ERROR. You can click on the ERROR status to see the most recent failed pipeline component instance on the Execution Details page.

No Completed Executions or No Health Information Available.

No health status was reported for this pipeline.

Note

While components update their health status almost immediately, it may take up to five minutes for a pipeline health status to update.
Component Health States

HEALTHY

A component (Activity or DataNode) has a health status of HEALTHY if it has completed a successful execution where it was marked with a status of FINISHED or MARK_FINISHED. You can click on the name of the component or the HEALTHY status to see the most recent successfully completed pipeline component instances on the Execution Details page.

ERROR

An error occurred at the component level or one of its preconditions failed. Statuses of FAILED, TIMEOUT, or CANCELED trigger this error. You can click on the name of the component or the ERROR status to see the most recent failed pipeline component instance on the Execution Details page.

No Completed Executions or No Health Information Available

No health status was reported for this component.

Viewing Your Pipeline Definitions

Use the AWS Data Pipeline console or the command line interface (CLI) to view your pipeline definition. The console shows a graphical representation, while the CLI prints a pipeline definition file, in JSON format. For information about the syntax and usage of pipeline definition files, see Pipeline Definition File Syntax (p. 63).

To view a pipeline definition using the console

1. On the List Pipelines page, click the Pipeline ID for the desired pipeline, which displays the pipeline Architect page.
2. On the pipeline Architect page, click the object icons in the design pane to expand the corresponding section in the right pane.
   
   Alternatively, expand one of the sections in the right pane to view its objects and their associated fields.
3. If your pipeline definition graph does not fit in the design pane, use the pan buttons on the right side of the design pane to slide the canvas.

   ![Pan Buttons]

4. You can also view the entire text pipeline definition by clicking Export. A dialog appears with the JSON pipeline definition.

If you are using the CLI, it's a good idea to retrieve the pipeline definition before you submit modifications, because it's possible that another user or process changed the pipeline definition after you last worked with it. By downloading a copy of the current definition and using that as the basis for your modifications, you can be sure that you are working with the most recent pipeline definition. It's also a good idea to retrieve the pipeline definition again after you modify it, so that you can ensure that the update was successful.

If you are using the CLI, you can get two different versions of your pipeline. The active version is the pipeline that is currently running. The latest version is a copy that's created when you edit a running
pipeline. When you upload the edited pipeline, it becomes the active version and the previous active version is no longer available.

**To get a pipeline definition using the AWS CLI**

To get the complete pipeline definition, use the `get-pipeline-definition` command. The pipeline definition is printed to standard output (stdout).

The following example gets the pipeline definition for the specified pipeline.

```
aws datapipeline get-pipeline-definition --pipeline-id df-00627471SOVYZEXAMPLE
```

To retrieve a specific version of a pipeline, use the `--version` option. The following example retrieves the active version of the specified pipeline.

```
aws datapipeline get-pipeline-definition --version active --id df-00627471SOVYZEXAMPLE
```

**Viewing Pipeline Instance Details**

You can monitor the progress of your pipeline. For more information about instance status, see Interpreting Pipeline Status Details (p. 294). For more information about troubleshooting failed or incomplete instance runs of your pipeline, see Resolving Common Problems (p. 296).

**To monitor the progress of a pipeline using the console**

1. On the List Pipelines page, in the Pipeline ID column, click the arrow for your pipeline and click View execution details.
2. The Execution details page lists the name, type, status, and schedule information of each component.

You can then click on the arrow for each component name to view dependency information for that component.

In the inline summary, you can view instance details, re-run an activity, mark it as FINISHED, or explore the dependency chain.
Viewing Pipeline Logs

Note
If you do not see runs listed, check when your pipeline was scheduled. Either change **End (in UTC)** to a later date or change **Start (in UTC)** an earlier date, and then click **Update**.

3. If the **Status** column of all components in your pipeline is **FINISHED**, your pipeline has successfully completed the activity. You should receive an email about the successful completion of this task, to the account that you specified to receive Amazon SNS notifications.

   You can also check the content of your output data node.

4. If the **Status** column of any component in your pipeline is not **FINISHED**, either your pipeline is waiting for some dependency or it has failed. To troubleshoot failed or the incomplete instance runs, use the following procedure.

5. Click the triangle next to a component or activity.

   If the status of the instance is **FAILED**, the **Attempts** box has an **Error Message** indicating the reason for failure under the latest attempt. For example, Status Code: 403, AWS Service: Amazon S3, AWS Request ID: 1A3456789ABCD, AWS Error Code: null, AWS Error Message: Forbidden. You can also click on **More...** in the **Details** column to view the instance details of this attempt.

6. To take action on your incomplete or failed component, choose **Rerun**, **Mark Finished**, or **Cancel**.

To monitor the progress of a pipeline using the AWS CLI

To retrieve pipeline instance details, such as a history of the times that a pipeline has run, use the **list-runs** command. This command enables you to filter the list of runs returned based on either their current status or the date-range in which they were launched. Filtering the results is useful because, depending on the pipeline's age and scheduling, the run history can be large.

The following example retrieves information for all runs.

```bash
aws datapipeline list-runs --pipeline-id df-00627471SOVYZEXAMPLE
```

The following example retrieves information for all runs that have completed.

```bash
aws datapipeline list-runs --pipeline-id df-00627471SOVYZEXAMPLE --status finished
```

The following example retrieves information for all runs launched in the specified time frame.

```bash
aws datapipeline list-runs --pipeline-id df-00627471SOVYZEXAMPLE --start-interval "2013-09-02","2013-09-11"
```

Viewing Pipeline Logs

Pipeline-level logging is supported at pipeline creation by specifying an Amazon S3 location in either the console or with a **pipelineLogUri** in the default object in SDK/CLI. The directory structure for each pipeline within that URI is like the following:

```
pipelineId
    -componentName
        -instanceId
            -attemptId
```

For pipeline, **df-00123456ABC7DEF8HIJK**, the directory structure looks like:

```
df-00123456ABC7DEF8HIJK
```
For ShellCommandActivity, logs for stderr and stdout associated with these activities are stored in the directory for each attempt.

For resources like, EmrCluster, where an emrLogUri is set, that value takes precedence. Otherwise, resources (including TaskRunner logs for those resources) follow the above pipeline logging structure. You may view these logs for each component in the Execution Details page for your pipeline by viewing a component's details and clicking on the link for logs:

You can also view logs for each attempt. For example, to view logs for a HadoopActivity, you can click the pipeline Attempts tab for your activity. Hadoop Logs gives the logs created by Hadoop jobs.

## Editing Your Pipeline

To change some aspect of one of your pipelines, you can update its pipeline definition. After you change a pipeline that is running, you must re-activate the pipeline for your changes to take effect. In addition, you can re-run one or more pipeline components.

### Contents

- Limitations (p. 48)
- Editing a Pipeline Using the Console (p. 49)
- Editing a Pipeline Using the AWS CLI (p. 49)

### Limitations

While the pipeline is in the PENDING state and is not activated, you can make any changes to it. After you activate a pipeline, you can edit the pipeline with the following restrictions. The changes you make apply to new runs of the pipeline objects after you save them and then activate the pipeline again.

- You can't remove an object
Editing a Pipeline Using the Console

You can edit a pipeline using the AWS Management Console.

To edit a pipeline using the console

1. On the List Pipelines page, check the Pipeline ID and Name columns for your pipeline, and then click your Pipeline ID.
2. To complete or modify your pipeline definition:
   a. On the pipeline (Architect) page, click the object panes in the right pane and finish defining the objects and fields of your pipeline definition. If you are modifying an active pipeline, some fields are grayed out and can't be modified. It might be easier to clone the pipeline and edit the copy, depending on the changes you need to make. For more information, see Cloning Your Pipeline (p. 50).
   b. Click Save pipeline. If there are validation errors, fix them and save the pipeline again.
3. After you've saved your pipeline definition with no validation errors, click Activate.
4. In the List Pipelines page, check whether your newly created pipeline is listed and the Schedule State column displays SCHEDULED.
5. After editing an active pipeline, you might decide to rerun one or more pipeline components.
   a. On the List Pipelines page, in the detail dropdown of your pipeline, click View execution details.
   b. On the Execution details page, choose a pipeline component dropdown from the list to view the details for a component.
   c. Click Rerun.
   d. At the confirmation prompt, click Continue.

The changed pipeline component and any dependencies change status. For example, resources change to the CREATING status and activities change to the WAITING_FOR_RUNNER status.

Editing a Pipeline Using the AWS CLI

You can edit a pipeline using the command line tools.

First, download a copy of the current pipeline definition using the get-pipeline-definition command. By doing this, you can be sure that you are modifying the most recent pipeline definition. The following example uses prints the pipeline definition to standard output (stdout).

```
aws datapipeline get-pipeline-definition --pipeline-id df-00627471SOVYZEXAMPLE
```

Save the pipeline definition to a file and edit it as needed. Update your pipeline definition using the put-pipeline-definition command. The following example uploads the updated pipeline definition file.

```
aws datapipeline put-pipeline-definition --pipeline-id df-00627471SOVYZEXAMPLE --pipeline-definition file:///MyEmrPipelineDefinition.json
```
You can retrieve the pipeline definition again using the `get-pipeline-definition` command to ensure that the update was successful. To activate the pipeline, use the following `activate-pipeline` command:

```bash
aws datapipeline activate-pipeline --pipeline-id df-00627471SOVYZEXAMPLE
```

If you prefer, you can activate the pipeline from a specific date and time, using the `--start-timestamp` option as follows:

```bash
aws datapipeline activate-pipeline --pipeline-id df-00627471SOVYZEXAMPLE --start-timestamp YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SSZ
```

To re-run one or more pipeline components, use the `set-status` command.

## Cloning Your Pipeline

Cloning makes a copy of a pipeline and allows you to specify a name for the new pipeline. You can clone a pipeline that is in any state, even if it has errors; however, the new pipeline remains in the PENDING state until you manually activate it. For the new pipeline, the clone operation uses the latest version of the original pipeline definition rather than the active version. In the clone operation, the full schedule from the original pipeline is not copied into the new pipeline, only the period setting.

**Note**
You can't clone a pipeline using the command line interface (CLI).

**To clone a pipeline using the console**

1. In the List Pipelines page, select the pipeline to clone.
2. Click Actions, and then click Clone.
3. In the Clone a Pipeline dialog box, enter a name for the new pipeline and click Clone.
4. In the Schedule pane, specify a schedule for the new pipeline.
5. To activate the new pipeline, click Actions, and then click Activate.

## Tagging Your Pipeline

Tags are case-sensitive key-value pairs that consist of a key and an optional value, both defined by the user. You can apply up to ten tags to each pipeline. Tag keys must be unique for each pipeline. If you add a tag with a key that is already associated with the pipeline, it updates the value of that tag.

Applying a tag to a pipeline also propagates the tags to its underlying resources (for example, Amazon EMR clusters and Amazon EC2 instances). However, it does not apply these tags to resources in a FINISHED or otherwise terminated state. You can use the CLI to apply tags to these resources, if needed.

When you are finished with a tag, you can remove it from your pipeline.

**To tag your pipeline using the console**

1. Open the AWS Data Pipeline console at https://console.aws.amazon.com/datapipeline/.
2. On the List Pipelines page, in the Pipeline ID column, click the expand arrow next to your pipeline, and then click View all/Edit under Tags.
3. In the View all / Edit dialog box, do the following:
Deactivating Your Pipeline

Deactivating a running pipeline pauses the pipeline execution. To resume pipeline execution, you can activate the pipeline. This enables you to make changes. For example, if you are writing data to a database that is scheduled to undergo maintenance, you can deactivate the pipeline, wait for the maintenance to complete, and then activate the pipeline.

When you deactivate a pipeline, you can specify what happens to running activities. By default, these activities are canceled immediately. Alternatively, you can have AWS Data Pipeline wait until the activities finish before deactivating the pipeline.

When you activate a deactivated pipeline, you can specify when it resumes. For example, using the AWS Management Console, you can resume after the last completed run, from the current time, or from a specified date and time. Using the AWS CLI or the API, the pipeline resumes from the last completed execution by default, or you can specify the date and time to resume the pipeline.

Contents
- Deactivate Your Pipeline Using the Console (p. 51)
- Deactivate Your Pipeline Using the AWS CLI (p. 52)

Deactivate Your Pipeline Using the Console

Use the following procedure to deactivate a running pipeline.

To deactivate a pipeline

1. In the List Pipelines page, select the pipeline to deactivate.
2. Click Actions, and then click Deactivate.
3. In the **Deactivate a Pipeline** dialog box, select an option, and then click **Deactivate**.
4. When prompted for confirmation, click **Deactivate**.

When you are ready to resume the pipeline runs, use the following procedure to activate the deactivated pipeline.

**To activate a pipeline**

1. In the **List Pipelines** page, select the pipeline to activate.
2. Click **Actions**, and then click **Activate**.
3. In the **Activate a Pipeline** dialog box, select an option, and then choose **Activate**.

**Deactivate Your Pipeline Using the AWS CLI**

Use the following `deactivate-pipeline` command to deactivate a pipeline:

```bash
aws datapipeline deactivate-pipeline --pipeline-id df-00627471SOVYZEXAMPLE
```

To deactivate the pipeline only after all running activities finish, add the `--no-cancel-active` option, as follows:

```bash
aws datapipeline deactivate-pipeline --pipeline-id df-00627471SOVYZEXAMPLE --no-cancel-active
```

When you are ready, you can resume the pipeline execution where it left off using the following `activate-pipeline` command:

```bash
aws datapipeline activate-pipeline --pipeline-id df-00627471SOVYZEXAMPLE
```

To start the pipeline from a specific date and time, add the `--start-timestamp` option, as follows:

```bash
aws datapipeline activate-pipeline --pipeline-id df-00627471SOVYZEXAMPLE --start-timestamp YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SSZ
```

**Deleting Your Pipeline**

When you no longer require a pipeline, such as a pipeline created during application testing, you should delete it to remove it from active use. Deleting a pipeline puts it into a deleting state. When the pipeline is in the deleted state, its pipeline definition and run history are gone. Therefore, you can no longer perform operations on the pipeline, including describing it.

**Important**

You can't restore a pipeline after you delete it, so be sure that you won't need the pipeline in the future before you delete it.

**To delete a pipeline using the console**

1. In the **List Pipelines** page, select the pipeline.
2. Click **Actions**, and then click **Delete**.
3. When prompted for confirmation, click **Delete**.
Staging Data and Tables with Pipeline Activities

AWS Data Pipeline can stage input and output data in your pipelines to make it easier to use certain activities, such as ShellCommandActivity and HiveActivity.

Data staging enables you to copy data from the input data node to the resource executing the activity, and, similarly, from the resource to the output data node.

The staged data on the Amazon EMR or Amazon EC2 resource is available by using special variables in the activity's shell commands or Hive scripts.

Table staging is similar to data staging, except the staged data takes the form of database tables, specifically.

AWS Data Pipeline supports the following staging scenarios:

- Data staging with ShellCommandActivity
- Table staging with Hive and staging-supported data nodes
- Table staging with Hive and staging-unsupported data nodes

**Note**

Staging only functions when the stage field is set to true on an activity, such as ShellCommandActivity. For more information, see ShellCommandActivity (p. 207).

In addition, data nodes and activities can relate in four ways:

**Staging data locally on a resource**

The input data automatically copies into the resource local file system. Output data automatically copies from the resource local file system to the output data node. For example, when you configure ShellCommandActivity inputs and outputs with staging = true, the input data is available as INPUTx_STAGING_DIR and output data is available as OUTPUTx_STAGING_DIR, where x is the number of input or output.

**Staging input and output definitions for an activity**

The input data format (column names and table names) automatically copies into the activity's resource. For example, when you configure HiveActivity with staging = true. The data format specified on the input S3DataNode is used to stage the table definition from the Hive table.

**Staging not enabled**

The input and output objects and their fields are available for the activity, but the data itself is not. For example, EmrActivity by default or when you configure other activities with staging = false. In this configuration, the data fields are available for the activity to make a reference to them using the AWS Data Pipeline expression syntax, and this only occurs when the dependency is satisfied. This serves as dependency checking only. Code in the activity is responsible for copying the data from the input to the resource running the activity.
Dependency relationship between objects

There is a depends-on relationship between two objects, which results in a similar situation to when staging is not enabled. This causes a data node or activity to act as a precondition for the execution of another activity.

Data Staging with ShellCommandActivity

Consider a scenario using a ShellCommandActivity with S3DataNode objects as data input and output. AWS Data Pipeline automatically stages the data nodes to make them accessible to the shell command as if they were local file folders using the environment variables `${INPUT1_STAGING_DIR}` and `${OUTPUT1_STAGING_DIR}` as shown in the following example. The numeric portion of the variables named `INPUT1_STAGING_DIR` and `OUTPUT1_STAGING_DIR` increment depending on the number of data nodes your activity references.

**Note**

This scenario only works as described if your data inputs and outputs are S3DataNode objects. Additionally, output data staging is allowed only when `directoryPath` is set on the output S3DataNode object.

```json
{
  "id": "AggregateFiles",
  "type": "ShellCommandActivity",
  "stage": "true",
  "command": "cat ${INPUT1_STAGING_DIR}/part* > ${OUTPUT1_STAGING_DIR}/aggregated.csv",
  "input": {
    "ref": "MyInputData"
  },
  "output": {
    "ref": "MyOutputData"
  },
},
{
  "id": "MyInputData",
  "type": "S3DataNode",
  "schedule": {
    "ref": "MySchedule"
  },
  "filePath": "s3://my_bucket/source/#{format(@scheduledStartTime,'YYYY-MM-dd_HHmmss')}/items"
},
{
  "id": "MyOutputData",
  "type": "S3DataNode",
  "schedule": {
    "ref": "MySchedule"
  },
  "directoryPath": "s3://my_bucket/destination/#{format(@scheduledStartTime,'YYYY-MM-dd_HHmmss')}"
}
,...
```

Table Staging with Hive and Staging-Supported Data Nodes

Consider a scenario using a HiveActivity with S3DataNode objects as data input and output. AWS Data Pipeline automatically stages the data nodes to make them accessible to the Hive script as if they
Table Staging with Hive and Staging-Unsupported Data Nodes

Consider a scenario using a HiveActivity with DynamoDBDataNode as data input and an S3DataNode object as the output. No data staging is available for DynamoDBDataNode, therefore you must first manually create the table within your hive script, using the variable name #{input.tableName} to refer to the DynamoDB table. Similar nomenclature applies if the DynamoDB table is the output, except you use variable #{output.tableName}. Staging is available for the output S3DataNode object in this example, therefore you can refer to the output data node as #{output1}.

**Note**
In this example, the table name variable has the # (hash) character prefix because AWS Data Pipeline uses expressions to access the tableName or directoryPath. For more information about how expression evaluation works in AWS Data Pipeline, see Expression Evaluation (p. 131).
Launching Resources for Your Pipeline into a VPC

Pipelines can launch Amazon EC2 instances and Amazon EMR clusters into a virtual private cloud (VPC).

- First, create a VPC and subnets using Amazon VPC. Configure the VPC so that instances in the VPC can access AWS Data Pipeline endpoint and Amazon S3.
- Next, set up a security group that grants Task Runner access to your data sources.
- Finally, specify a subnet from the VPC when you configure your instances and clusters and when you create your data sources.

Note that if you have a default VPC in a region, it's already configured to access other AWS services. When you launch a resource, we'll automatically launch it into your default VPC.

For more information about VPCs, see the Amazon VPC User Guide.
Create and Configure a VPC

A VPC that you create must have a subnet, an internet gateway, and a route table for the subnet with a route to the internet gateway so that instances in the VPC can access Amazon S3. (If you have a default VPC, it is already configured this way.) The easiest way to create and configure your VPC is to use the VPC wizard, as shown in the following procedure.

To create and configure your VPC using the VPC wizard

1. Open the Amazon VPC console at https://console.aws.amazon.com/vpc/.
2. From the navigation bar, use the region selector to select the region for your VPC. You launch all instances and clusters into this VPC, so select the region that makes sense for your pipeline.
3. Click VPC Dashboard in the navigation pane.
4. Locate the Your Virtual Private Cloud area of the dashboard and click Get started creating a VPC, if you have no VPC resources, or click Start VPC Wizard.
5. Select the first option, VPC with a Single Public Subnet Only, and then click Continue.
6. The confirmation page shows the CIDR ranges and settings that you've chosen. Verify that Enable DNS hostnames is Yes. Make any other changes that you need, and then click Create VPC to create your VPC, subnet, internet gateway, and route table.
7. After the VPC is created, click Your VPCs in the navigation pane and select your VPC from the list.
   - On the Summary tab, make sure that both DNS resolution and DNS hostnames are yes.
   - Click the identifier for the DHCP options set. Make sure that domain-name-servers is AmazonProvidedDNS and domain-name is ec2.internal for the US East (N. Virginia) region and region-name.compute.internal for all other regions. Otherwise, create a new options set with these settings and associate it with the VPC. For more information, see Working with DHCP Options Sets in the Amazon VPC User Guide.

If you prefer to create the VPC, subnet, internet gateway, and route table manually, see Creating a VPC and Adding an Internet Gateway to Your VPC in the Amazon VPC User Guide.

Set up Connectivity Between Resources

Security groups act as a virtual firewall for your instances to control inbound and outbound traffic. You must grant Task Runner access to your data sources.

For more information about security groups, see Security Groups for Your VPC in the Amazon VPC User Guide.

First, identify the security group or IP address used by the resource running Task Runner.

- If your resource is of type EmrCluster (p. 223), Task Runner runs on the cluster by default. We create security groups named ElasticMapReduce-master and ElasticMapReduce-slave when you launch the cluster. You need the IDs of these security groups later on.

To get the IDs of the security groups for a cluster in a VPC

1. Open the Amazon EC2 console at https://console.aws.amazon.com/ec2/.
2. In the navigation pane, click **Security Groups**.

3. If you have a lengthy list of security groups, you can click the **Name** column to sort your security groups by name. If you don’t see a **Name** column, click the **Show/Hide Columns** icon, and then click **Name**.

4. Note the IDs of the ElasticMapReduce-master and ElasticMapReduce-slave security groups.

- If your resource is of type Ec2Resource (p. 217), Task Runner runs on the EC2 instance by default. Create a security group for the VPC and specify it when you launch the EC2 instance. You need the ID of this security group later on.

To create a security group for an EC2 instance in a VPC

1. Open the Amazon EC2 console at https://console.aws.amazon.com/ec2/.
2. In the navigation pane, click **Security Groups**.
3. Click **Create Security Group**.
4. Specify a name and description for the security group.
5. Select your VPC from the list, and then click **Create**.
6. Note the ID of the new security group.

- If you are running Task Runner on your own computer, note its public IP address, in CIDR notation. If the computer is behind a firewall, note the entire address range of its network. You need this address later on.

Next, create rules in the resource security groups that allow inbound traffic for the data sources Task Runner must access. For example, if Task Runner must access an Amazon Redshift cluster, the security group for the Amazon Redshift cluster must allow inbound traffic from the resource.

To add a rule to the security group for an Amazon RDS database

1. Open the Amazon RDS console at https://console.aws.amazon.com/rds/.
2. In the navigation pane, click **Instances**.
3. Click the details icon for the DB instance. Under **Security and Network**, click the link to the security group, which takes you to the Amazon EC2 console. If you’re using the old console design for security groups, switch to the new console design by clicking the icon that’s displayed at the top of the console page.
4. From the **Inbound** tab, click **Edit** and then click **Add Rule**. Specify the database port that you used when you launched the DB instance. Start typing the ID of the security group or IP address used by the resource running Task Runner in **Source**.
5. Click **Save**.

To add a rule to the security group for an Amazon Redshift cluster

1. Open the Amazon Redshift console at https://console.aws.amazon.com/redshift/.
2. In the navigation pane, click **Clusters**.
3. Click the details icon for the cluster. Under **Cluster Properties**, note the name or ID of the security group, and then click **View VPC Security Groups**, which takes you to the Amazon EC2 console. If you’re using the old console design for security groups, switch to the new console design by clicking the icon that’s displayed at the top of the console page.
4. Select the security group for the cluster.
5. From the **Inbound** tab, click **Edit** and then click **Add Rule**. Specify the type, protocol, and port range. Start typing the ID of the security group or IP address used by the resource running Task Runner in **Source**.
6. Click **Save**.

## Configure the Resource

To launch a resource into a subnet of a nondefault VPC or a nondefault subnet of a default VPC, you must specify the subnet using the `subnetId` field when you configure the resource. If you have a default VPC and you don’t specify `subnetId`, we launch the resource into the default subnet of the default VPC.

### Example EmrCluster

The following example object launches an Amazon EMR cluster into a nondefault VPC.

```json
{
  "id" : "MyEmrCluster",
  "type" : "EmrCluster",
  "keyPair" : "my-key-pair",
  "masterInstanceType" : "m1.xlarge",
  "coreInstanceType" : "m1.small",
  "coreInstanceCount" : "10",
  "taskInstanceType" : "m1.small",
  "taskInstanceCount": "10",
  "subnetId": "subnet-12345678"
}
```

For more information, see [EmrCluster (p. 223)](#).

### Example Ec2Resource

The following example object launches an EC2 instance into a nondefault VPC. Notice that you must specify security groups for an instance in a nondefault VPC using their IDs, not their names.

```json
{
  "id" : "MyEC2Resource",
  "type" : "Ec2Resource",
  "actionOnTaskFailure" : "terminate",
  "actionOnResourceFailure" : "retryAll",
  "maximumRetries" : "1",
  "role" : "test-role",
  "resourceRole" : "test-role",
  "instanceType" : "m1.medium",
  "securityGroupIds" : "sg-12345678",
  "subnetId": "subnet-1a2b3c4d",
  "associatePublicIpAddress": "true",
  "keyPair" : "my-key-pair"
}
```

For more information, see [Ec2Resource (p. 217)](#).

## Using Amazon EC2 Spot Instances in a Pipeline

Pipelines can use Amazon EC2 Spot Instances for the task nodes in their Amazon EMR cluster resources. By default, pipelines use on-demand Amazon EC2 instances. In addition, you can use Spot Instances. Spot Instances let you use spare Amazon EC2 instances and run them. The Spot Instance pricing model complements the on-demand and Reserved Instance pricing models, potentially providing the most cost-
effective option for obtaining compute capacity, depending on your application. For more information, see Amazon EC2 Spot Instances on the Amazon EC2 Product Page.

To use Spot Instances in your pipeline

1. Open the AWS Data Pipeline console at https://console.aws.amazon.com/datapipeline/.
2. Open your pipeline in Architect.
3. In the Resources pane, go to the EMR cluster. In Add an optional field, select Task Instance Bid Price. Set Task Instance Bid Price to your maximum price for a Spot Instance per hour. This is the maximum dollar amount you pay, and is a decimal value between 0 and 20.00 exclusive.

For more information, see EmrCluster (p. 223).

Using a Pipeline with Resources in Multiple Regions

By default, the Ec2Resource and EmrCluster resources run in the same region as AWS Data Pipeline, however AWS Data Pipeline supports the ability to orchestrate data flows across multiple regions, such as running resources in one region that consolidate input data from another region. By allowing resources to run a specified region, you also have the flexibility to co-locate your resources with their dependent datasets and maximize performance by reducing latencies and avoiding cross-region data transfer charges. You can configure resources to run in a different region than AWS Data Pipeline by using the region field on Ec2Resource and EmrCluster.

The following example pipeline JSON file shows how to run an EmrCluster resource in the Europe (Ireland) region, assuming that a large amount of data for the cluster to work on exists in the same region. In this example, the only difference from a typical pipeline is that the EmrCluster has a region field value set to eu-west-1.

```json
{
    "objects": [
        {
            "id": "Hourly",
            "type": "Schedule",
            "startDateTime": "2014-11-19T07:48:00",
            "endDateTime": "2014-11-21T07:48:00",
            "period": "1 hours"
        },
        {
            "id": "MyCluster",
            "type": "EmrCluster",
            "masterInstanceType": "m3.medium",
            "region": "eu-west-1",
            "schedule": {
                "ref": "Hourly"
            }
        },
        {
            "id": "MyEmrActivity",
            "type": "EmrActivity",
            "schedule": {
                "ref": "Hourly"
            },
            "runsOn": {
                "ref": "MyCluster"
            }
        }
    ]
}
```
Cascading Failures and Reruns

AWS Data Pipeline allows you to configure the way pipeline objects behave when a dependency fails or is canceled by a user. You can ensure that failures cascade to other pipeline objects (consumers), to prevent indefinite waiting. All activities, data nodes, and preconditions have a field named `failureAndRerunMode` with a default value of `none`. To enable cascading failures, set the `failureAndRerunMode` field to `cascade`.

When this field is enabled, cascade failures occur if a pipeline object is blocked in the `WAITING_ON_DEPENDENCIES` state and any dependencies have failed with no pending command. During a cascade failure, the following events occur:

The following table lists the regions that you can choose and the associated region codes to use in the `region` field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region Name</th>
<th>Region Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>US East (N. Virginia)</td>
<td>us-east-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US East (Ohio)</td>
<td>us-east-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US West (N. California)</td>
<td>us-west-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US West (Oregon)</td>
<td>us-west-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada (Central)</td>
<td>ca-central-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Europe (Ireland)</td>
<td>eu-west-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Europe (London)</td>
<td>eu-west-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Europe (Frankfurt)</td>
<td>eu-central-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asia Pacific (Singapore)</td>
<td>ap-southeast-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asia Pacific (Sydney)</td>
<td>ap-southeast-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asia Pacific (Mumbai)</td>
<td>ap-south-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asia Pacific (Tokyo)</td>
<td>ap-northeast-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asia Pacific (Seoul)</td>
<td>ap-northeast-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South America (São Paulo)</td>
<td>sa-east-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
• When an object fails, its consumers are set to CASCADE_FAILED and both the original object and its consumers' preconditions are set to CANCELED.
• Any objects that are already FINISHED, FAILED, or CANCELED are ignored.

Cascade failure does not operate on a failed object's dependencies (upstream), except for preconditions associated with the original failed object. Pipeline objects affected by a cascade failure may trigger any retries or post-actions, such as onFail.

The detailed effects of a cascading failure depend on the object type.

Activities

An activity changes to CASCADE_FAILED if any of its dependencies fail, and it subsequently triggers a cascade failure in the activity's consumers. If a resource fails that the activity depends on, the activity is CANCELED and all its consumers change to CASCADE_FAILED.

Data Nodes and Preconditions

If a data node is configured as the output of an activity that fails, the data node changes to the CASCADE_FAILED state. The failure of a data node propagates to any associated preconditions, which change to the CANCELED state.

Resources

If the objects that depend on a resource are in the FAILED state and the resource itself is in the WAITING_ON_DEPENDENCIES state, then the resource changes to the FINISHED state.

Rerunning Cascade-Failed Objects

By default, rerunning any activity or data node only reruns the associated resource. However, setting the failureAndRerunMode field to cascade on a pipeline object allows a rerun command on a target object to propagate to all consumers, under the following conditions:
• The target object’s consumers are in the CASCADE_FAILED state.
• The target object’s dependencies have no rerun commands pending.
• The target object’s dependencies are not in the FAILED, CASCADE_FAILED, or CANCELED state.

If you attempt to rerun a CASCADE_FAILED object and any of its dependencies are FAILED, CASCADE_FAILED, or CANCELED, the rerun will fail and return the object to the CASCADE_FAILED state. To successfully rerun the failed object, you must trace the failure up the dependency chain to locate the original source of failure and rerun that object instead. When you issue a rerun command on a resource, you also attempt to rerun any objects that depend on it.

Cascade-Failure and Backfills

If you enable cascade failure and have a pipeline that creates many backfills, pipeline runtime errors can cause resources to be created and deleted in rapid succession without performing useful work. AWS Data Pipeline attempts to alert you about this situation with the following warning message when you save a pipeline: Pipeline_object_name has 'failureAndRerunMode' field set to 'cascade' and you are about to create a backfill with scheduleStartTime start_time. This can result in rapid creation of pipeline objects in case of failures. This happens because cascade failure can quickly set downstream activities as CASCADE_FAILED and
shut down EMR clusters and EC2 resources that are no longer needed. We recommended that you test pipelines with short time ranges to limit the effects of this situation.

Pipeline Definition File Syntax

The instructions in this section are for working manually with pipeline definition files using the AWS Data Pipeline command line interface (CLI). This is an alternative to designing a pipeline interactively using the AWS Data Pipeline console.

You can manually create pipeline definition files using any text editor that supports saving files using the UTF-8 file format, and submit the files using the AWS Data Pipeline command line interface.

AWS Data Pipeline also supports a variety of complex expressions and functions within pipeline definitions. For more information, see Pipeline Expressions and Functions (p. 128).

File Structure

The first step in pipeline creation is to compose pipeline definition objects in a pipeline definition file. The following example illustrates the general structure of a pipeline definition file. This file defines two objects, which are delimited by '{' and '}', and separated by a comma.

In the following example, the first object defines two name-value pairs, known as fields. The second object defines three fields.

```json
{
   "objects" : [
      {
         "name1" : "value1",
         "name2" : "value2"
      },
      {
         "name1" : "value3",
         "name3" : "value4",
         "name4" : "value5"
      }
   ]
}
```

When creating a pipeline definition file, you must select the types of pipeline objects that you need, add them to the pipeline definition file, and then add the appropriate fields. For more information about pipeline objects, see Pipeline Object Reference (p. 139).

For example, you could create a pipeline definition object for an input data node and another for the output data node. Then create another pipeline definition object for an activity, such as processing the input data using Amazon EMR.

Pipeline Fields

After you know which object types to include in your pipeline definition file, you add fields to the definition of each pipeline object. Field names are enclosed in quotes, and are separated from field values by a space, a colon, and a space, as shown in the following example.

```
"name" : "value"
```

The field value can be a text string, a reference to another object, a function call, an expression, or an ordered list of any of the preceding types. For more information about the types of data that can be used...
for field values, see Simple Data Types (p. 128). For more information about functions that you can use to evaluate field values, see Expression Evaluation (p. 131).

Fields are limited to 2048 characters. Objects can be 20 KB in size, which means that you can't add many large fields to an object.

Each pipeline object must contain the following fields: id and type, as shown in the following example. Other fields may also be required based on the object type. Select a value for id that's meaningful to you, and is unique within the pipeline definition. The value for type specifies the type of the object. Specify one of the supported pipeline definition object types, which are listed in the topic Pipeline Object Reference (p. 139).

```json
{
  "id": "MyCopyToS3",
  "type": "CopyActivity"
}
```

For more information about the required and optional fields for each object, see the documentation for the object.

To include fields from one object in another object, use the parent field with a reference to the object. For example, object "B" includes its fields, "B1" and "B2", plus the fields from object "A", "A1" and "A2".

```json
{
  "id": "A",
  "A1": "value",
  "A2": "value"
},
{
  "id": "B",
  "parent": {"ref": "A"},
  "B1": "value",
  "B2": "value"
}
```

You can define common fields in an object with the ID "Default". These fields are automatically included in every object in the pipeline definition file that doesn't explicitly set its parent field to reference a different object.

```json
{
  "id": "Default",
  "onFail": {"ref": "FailureNotification"},
  "maximumRetries": "3",
  "workerGroup": "myWorkerGroup"
}
```

User-Defined Fields

You can create user-defined or custom fields on your pipeline components and refer to them with expressions. The following example shows a custom field named myCustomField and my_customFieldReference added to an S3DataNode object:

```json
{
  "id": "S3DataInput",
  "type": "S3DataNode",
  "schedule": {"ref": "TheSchedule"},
  "filePath": "s3://bucket_name",
  "myCustomField": "This is a custom value in a custom field.",
  "my_customFieldReference": {"ref": "AnotherPipelineComponent"}
}
```
A user-defined field must have a name prefixed with the word "my" in all lower-case letters, followed by a capital letter or underscore character. Additionally, a user-defined field can be a string value such as the preceding `myCustomField` example, or a reference to another pipeline component such as the preceding `my_customFieldReference` example.

**Note**

On user-defined fields, AWS Data Pipeline only checks for valid references to other pipeline components, not any custom field string values that you add.

### Working with the API

**Note**

If you are not writing programs that interact with AWS Data Pipeline, you do not need to install any of the AWS SDKs. You can create and run pipelines using the console or command-line interface. For more information, see Setting up for AWS Data Pipeline (p. 14).

The easiest way to write applications that interact with AWS Data Pipeline or to implement a custom Task Runner is to use one of the AWS SDKs. The AWS SDKs provide functionality that simplifies calling the web service APIs from your preferred programming environment. For more information, see Install the AWS SDK (p. 65).

### Install the AWS SDK

The AWS SDKs provide functions that wrap the API and take care of many of the connection details, such as calculating signatures, handling request retries, and error handling. The SDKs also contain sample code, tutorials, and other resources to help you get started writing applications that call AWS. Calling the wrapper functions in an SDK can greatly simplify the process of writing an AWS application. For more information about how to download and use the AWS SDKs, go to Sample Code & Libraries.

AWS Data Pipeline support is available in SDKs for the following platforms:

- AWS SDK for Java
- AWS SDK for Node.js
- AWS SDK for PHP
- AWS SDK for Python (Boto)
- AWS SDK for Ruby
- AWS SDK for .NET

### Making an HTTP Request to AWS Data Pipeline

For a complete description of the programmatic objects in AWS Data Pipeline, see the AWS Data Pipeline API Reference.

If you don’t use one of the AWS SDKs, you can perform AWS Data Pipeline operations over HTTP using the POST request method. The POST method requires you to specify the operation in the header of the request and provide the data for the operation in JSON format in the body of the request.

### HTTP Header Contents

AWS Data Pipeline requires the following information in the header of an HTTP request:

- `host` The AWS Data Pipeline endpoint.
For information about endpoints, see Regions and Endpoints.

- **x-amz-date** You must provide the time stamp in either the HTTP Date header or the AWS x-amz-date header. (Some HTTP client libraries don’t let you set the Date header.) When an x-amz-date header is present, the system ignores any Date header during the request authentication.

  The date must be specified in one of the following three formats, as specified in the HTTP/1.1 RFC:
  - Sun, 06 Nov 1994 08:49:37 GMT (RFC 822, updated by RFC 1123)
  - Sunday, 06-Nov-94 08:49:37 GMT (RFC 850, obsoleted by RFC 1036)
  - Sun Nov 6 08:49:37 1994 (ANSI C asctime() format)

- **Authorization** The set of authorization parameters that AWS uses to ensure the validity and authenticity of the request. For more information about constructing this header, go to Signature Version 4 Signing Process.

- **x-amz-target** The destination service of the request and the operation for the data, in the format: <<serviceName>>_<<API version>>.<<operationName>>

  For example, DataPipeline_20121129.ActivatePipeline

- **content-type** Specifies JSON and the version. For example, Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.0

The following is an example header for an HTTP request to activate a pipeline.

```plaintext
POST / HTTP/1.1
host: https://datapipeline.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
x-amz-date: Mon, 12 Nov 2012 17:49:52 GMT
x-amz-target: DataPipeline_20121129.ActivatePipeline
Authorization: AuthParams
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 39
Connection: Keep-Alive
```

### HTTP Body Content

The body of an HTTP request contains the data for the operation specified in the header of the HTTP request. The data must be formatted according to the JSON data schema for each AWS Data Pipeline API. The AWS Data Pipeline JSON data schema defines the types of data and parameters (such as comparison operators and enumeration constants) available for each operation.

### Format the Body of an HTTP Request

Use the JSON data format to convey data values and data structure, simultaneously. Elements can be nested within other elements by using bracket notation. The following example shows a request for putting a pipeline definition consisting of three objects and their corresponding slots.

```json
{
    "pipelineId": "df-00627471SOVYZEXAMPLE",
    "pipelineObjects": [
        {
            "id": "Default",
            "name": "Default",
            "slots": [
                {
                    "key": "workerGroup",
                    "stringValue": "MyWorkerGroup"
                }
            ]
        }]
```
Handle the HTTP Response

Here are some important headers in the HTTP response, and how you should handle them in your application:

- **HTTP/1.1**—This header is followed by a status code. A code value of 200 indicates a successful operation. Any other value indicates an error.
- **x-amzn-RequestId**—This header contains a request ID that you can use if you need to troubleshoot a request with AWS Data Pipeline. An example of a request ID is K2QH8DNOU907N97FNA2GDLL8OBV4KQNS05AMEVF66Q9ASUAAJG.
- **x-amz-crc32**—AWS Data Pipeline calculates a CRC32 checksum of the HTTP payload and returns this checksum in the x-amz-crc32 header. We recommend that you compute your own CRC32 checksum on the client side and compare it with the x-amz-crc32 header; if the checksums do not match, it might indicate that the data was corrupted in transit. If this happens, you should retry your request.

AWS SDK users do not need to manually perform this verification, because the SDKs compute the checksum of each reply from Amazon DynamoDB and automatically retry if a mismatch is detected.

Sample AWS Data Pipeline JSON Request and Response

The following examples show a request for creating a new pipeline. Then it shows the AWS Data Pipeline response, including the pipeline identifier of the newly created pipeline.

**HTTP POST Request**

```json
{}
```
POST / HTTP/1.1
host: https://datapipeline.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
x-amz-date: Mon, 12 Nov 2012 17:49:52 GMT
x-amz-target: DataPipeline_20121129.CreatePipeline
Authorization: AuthParams
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Content-Length: 50
Connection: Keep-Alive

{"name": "MyPipeline",
"uniqueId": "12345ABCDEFG"}

AWS Data Pipeline Response

HTTP/1.1 200
x-amzn-RequestId: b16911ce-0774-11e2-af6f-6bc7a6be60d9
x-amz-crc32: 2215946753
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.0
Content-Length: 2
Date: Mon, 16 Jan 2012 17:50:53 GMT

{"pipelineId": "df-00627471SOVYZEXAMPLE"}
Controlling Access to Pipelines and Resources

Your security credentials identify you to services in AWS and grant you unlimited use of your AWS resources, such as your pipelines. You can use features of AWS Data Pipeline and AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) to allow AWS Data Pipeline and other users to access your AWS Data Pipeline resources without sharing your security credentials.

Organizations can share access to pipelines so that the individuals in that organization can develop and maintain them collaboratively. However, for example, it might be necessary to do the following:

- Control which IAM users can access specific pipelines
- Protect a production pipeline from being edited by mistake
- Allow an auditor to have read-only access to pipelines, but prevent them from making changes

AWS Data Pipeline is integrated with AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM), which offers a wide range of features:

- Create users and groups in your AWS account.
- Easily share your AWS resources between the users in your AWS account.
- Assign unique security credentials to each user.
- Control each user's access to services and resources.
- Get a single bill for all users in your AWS account.

By using IAM with AWS Data Pipeline, you can control whether users in your organization can perform a task using specific API actions and whether they can use specific AWS resources. You can use IAM policies based on pipeline tags and worker groups to share your pipelines with other users and control the level of access they have.

Contents
- IAM Policies for AWS Data Pipeline (p. 69)
- Example Policies for AWS Data Pipeline (p. 73)
- IAM Roles for AWS Data Pipeline (p. 75)

IAM Policies for AWS Data Pipeline

By default, IAM users don't have permission to create or modify AWS resources. To allow IAM users to create or modify resources and perform tasks, you must create IAM policies that grant IAM users permission to use the specific resources and API actions they'll need, and then attach those policies to the IAM users or groups that require those permissions.

When you attach a policy to a user or group of users, it allows or denies the users permission to perform the specified tasks on the specified resources. For general information about IAM policies, see
Permissions and Policies in the IAM User Guide guide. For more information about managing and creating custom IAM policies, see Managing IAM Policies.

Contents
- Policy Syntax (p. 70)
- Controlling Access to Pipelines Using Tags (p. 70)
- Controlling Access to Pipelines Using Worker Groups (p. 71)

Policy Syntax

An IAM policy is a JSON document that consists of one or more statements. Each statement is structured as follows:

```
{
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "allow",
      "Action": "*",
      "Resource": "*",
      "Condition": {
        "key": "value"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

The following elements make up a policy statement:

- **Effect**: The effect can be **Allow** or **Deny**. By default, IAM users don’t have permission to use resources and API actions, so all requests are denied. An explicit allow overrides the default. An explicit deny overrides any allows.
- **Action**: The action is the specific API action for which you are granting or denying permission. For a list of actions for AWS Data Pipeline, see Actions in the AWS Data Pipeline API Reference.
- **Resource**: The resource that’s affected by the action. The only valid value here is "*".
- **Condition**: Conditions are optional. They can be used to control when your policy will be in effect.

AWS Data Pipeline implements the AWS-wide context keys (see Available Keys for Conditions), plus the following service-specific keys.
- `datapipeline:PipelineCreator` — To grant access to the user that created the pipeline. For an example, see Grant the pipeline owner full access (p. 74).
- `datapipeline:Tag` — To grant access based on pipeline tagging. For more information, see Controlling Access to Pipelines Using Tags (p. 70).
- `datapipeline:workerGroup` — To grant access based on the name of the worker group. For more information, see Controlling Access to Pipelines Using Worker Groups (p. 71).

Controlling Access to Pipelines Using Tags

You can create IAM policies that reference the tags for your pipeline. This enables you to use pipeline tagging to do the following:

- Grant read-only access to a pipeline
- Grant read/write access to a pipeline
• Block access to a pipeline

For example, suppose that a manager has two pipeline environments, production and development, and an IAM group for each environment. For pipelines in the production environment, the manager grants read/write access to users in the production IAM group, but grants read-only access to users in the developer IAM group. For pipelines in the development environment, the manager grants read/write access to both the production and developer IAM groups.

To achieve this scenario, the manager tags the production pipelines with the "environment=production" tag and attaches the following policy to the developer IAM group. The first statement grants read-only access to all pipelines. The second statement grants read/write access to pipelines that do not have an "environment=production" tag.

```json
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "datapipeline:Describe*",
        "datapipeline:ListPipelines",
        "datapipeline:GetPipelineDefinition",
        "datapipeline:QueryObjects"
      ],
      "Resource": "*"
    },
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": "datapipeline:*",
      "Resource": "*",
      "Condition": {
        "StringNotEquals": {"datapipeline:Tag/environment": "production"}
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

In addition, the manager attaches the following policy to the production IAM group. This statement grants full access to all pipelines.

```json
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": "datapipeline:*",
      "Resource": "*"
    }
  ]
}
```

For more examples, see Grant users read-only access based on a tag (p. 73) and Grant users full access based on a tag (p. 73).

### Controlling Access to Pipelines Using Worker Groups

You can create IAM policies that make reference worker group names.

For example, suppose that a manager has two pipeline environments, production and development, and an IAM group for each environment. The manager has three database servers with task runners.
configured for production, pre-production, and developer environments, respectively. The manager wants to ensure that users in the production IAM group can create pipelines that push tasks to production resources, and that users in the development IAM group can create pipelines that push tasks to both pre-production and developer resources.

To achieve this scenario, the manager installs task runner on the production resources with production credentials, and sets `workerGroup` to "prodresource". In addition, the manager installs task runner on the development resources with development credentials, and sets `workerGroup` to "pre-production" and "development". The manager attaches the following policy to the developer IAM group to block access to "prodresource" resources. The first statement grants read-only access to all pipelines. The second statement grants read/write access to pipelines when the name of the worker group has a prefix of "dev" or "pre-prod".

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "datapipeline:Describe*",
        "datapipeline:ListPipelines",
        "datapipeline:GetPipelineDefinition",
        "datapipeline:QueryObjects"
      ],
      "Resource": "*"
    },
    {
      "Action": "datapipeline:*",
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Resource": "*",
      "Condition": {
        "StringLike": {
          "datapipeline:workerGroup": ["dev*","pre-prod*"]
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

In addition, the manager attaches the following policy to the production IAM group to grant access to "prodresource" resources. The first statement grants read-only access to all pipelines. The second statement grants read/write access when the name of the worker group has a prefix of "prod".

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "datapipeline:Describe*",
        "datapipeline:ListPipelines",
        "datapipeline:GetPipelineDefinition",
        "datapipeline:QueryObjects"
      ],
      "Resource": "*"
    },
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": "datapipeline:*",
      "Resource": "*",
      "Condition": {
        "StringLike": {"datapipeline:workerGroup": "prodresource*"}
      }
    }
  ]
}
```
Example Policies for AWS Data Pipeline

The following examples demonstrate how to grant users full or restricted access to pipelines.

Contents

- Example 1: Grant users read-only access based on a tag (p. 73)
- Example 2: Grant users full access based on a tag (p. 73)
- Example 3: Grant the pipeline owner full access (p. 74)
- Example 4: Grant users access to the AWS Data Pipeline console (p. 74)

Example 1: Grant users read-only access based on a tag

The following policy allows users to use the read-only AWS Data Pipeline API actions, but only with pipelines that have the tag "environment=production".

The `ListPipelines` API action does not support tag-based authorization.

```
{
    "Version": "2012-10-17",
    "Statement": [
        {
            "Effect": "Allow",
            "Action": [
                "datapipeline:Describe*",
                "datapipeline:GetPipelineDefinition",
                "datapipeline:ValidatePipelineDefinition",
                "datapipeline:QueryObjects"
            ],
            "Resource": [
                "*
            ],
            "Condition": {
                "StringEquals": {
                    "datapipeline:Tag/environment": "production"
                }
            }
        }
    ]
}
```

Example 2: Grant users full access based on a tag

The following policy allows users to use all AWS Data Pipeline API actions, with the exception of `ListPipelines`, but only with pipelines that have the tag "environment=test".

```
{
    "Version": "2012-10-17",
    "Statement": [
        {
            "Effect": "Allow",
            "Action": [
                "datapipeline:Describe*",
                "datapipeline:GetPipelineDefinition",
                "datapipeline:ValidatePipelineDefinition",
                "datapipeline:QueryObjects",
                "datapipeline:ListPipelines"
            ],
            "Resource": [
                "*
            ],
            "Condition": {
                "StringEquals": {
                    "datapipeline:Tag/environment": "test"
                }
            }
        }
    ]
}
```
Example 3: Grant the pipeline owner full access

The following policy allows users to use all the AWS Data Pipeline API actions, but only with their own pipelines.

```json
{
   "Version": "2012-10-17",
   "Statement": [
      {
         "Effect": "Allow",
         "Action": [
            "datapipeline:*"
         ],
         "Resource": [
            "*
         ],
         "Condition": {
            "StringEquals": {
               "datapipeline:Tag/environment": "test"
            }
         }
      }
   ]
}
```

Example 4: Grant users access to the AWS Data Pipeline console

The following policy allows users to create and manage a pipeline using the AWS Data Pipeline console. This policy includes the action for PassRole permissions for specific resources tied to the roleARN that AWS Data Pipeline needs. For more information about the identity-based (IAM) PassRole permission, see the blog post Granting Permission to Launch EC2 Instances with IAM Roles (PassRole Permission).

```json
{
   "Version": "2012-10-17",
   "Statement": [
      {
         "Action": [
            "cloudwatch:*",
            "datapipeline:*",
            "dynamodb:DescribeTable",
            "elasticmapreduce:AddJobFlowSteps",
            "elasticmapreduce:ListInstance*
         ],
         "Resource": [
            "*
         ],
         "Condition": {
            "StringEquals": {
               "elasticmapreduce:PipelineCreator": "${aws:userid}"
            }
         }
      }
   ]
}
```
IAM Roles for AWS Data Pipeline

AWS Data Pipeline requires IAM roles to determine what actions your pipelines can perform and what resources it can access. Additionally, when a pipeline creates a resource, such as an EC2 instance or EMR cluster, IAM roles determine what actions your applications can perform and what resources they can access.

The AWS Data Pipeline console creates the following roles for you:

- **DataPipelineDefaultRole** - Grants AWS Data Pipeline access to your AWS resources
- **DataPipelineDefaultResourceRole** - Grants your applications access to your AWS resources

If you are using a CLI or an API and you have not used the AWS Data Pipeline console to create a pipeline previously, you must create these roles manually using AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM). For more information, see Create the Required IAM Roles (CLI or API Only) (p. 14).

Alternatively, you can create custom roles. For an example of how to specify these roles for an EmrCluster object, see Specify custom IAM roles (p. 226).

Update Existing IAM Roles for AWS Data Pipeline

If the **DataPipelineDefaultRole** and **DataPipelineDefaultResourceRole** roles were created using inline policies instead of managed policies, the AWS account owner can update them to use managed policies. After you update your roles to use an AWS managed policy, they will receive future updates automatically.

Use the following procedure to update the **DataPipelineDefaultRole** and **DataPipelineDefaultResourceRole** roles.
To update your existing IAM roles using managed policies

1. Open the IAM console at https://console.aws.amazon.com/iam/.
2. Update the DataPipelineDefaultRole role as follows:
   a. In the navigation pane, click Roles, and then click the row for the DataPipelineDefaultRole role.
   b. Under Permissions, click Remove Policy for the inline policy. When prompted for confirmation, click Remove.
   c. Under Permissions, click Attach Policy.
   d. On the Attach Policy page, click the box next to the AWSDataPipelineRole policy, and then click Attach Policy.
3. Update the DataPipelineDefaultResourceRole role as follows:
   a. In the navigation pane, click Roles, and then click the row for the DataPipelineDefaultResourceRole role.
   b. Under Permissions, click Remove Policy for the inline policy. When prompted for confirmation, click Remove.
   c. Under Permissions, click Attach Policy.
   d. On the Attach Policy page, click the box next to the AmazonEC2RoleforDataPipelineRole policy, and then click Attach Policy.

If you prefer to maintain the inline policy yourself, you can do so as follows.

To update your existing IAM roles using inline policies

1. Update DataPipelineDefaultRole to use the following policy:

   ```json
   {
     "Version": "2012-10-17",
     "Statement": [{
       "Effect": "Allow",
       "Action": [
         "cloudwatch:*",
         "datapipeline:DescribeObjects",
         "datapipeline:EvaluateExpression",
         "dynamodb:BatchGetItem",
         "dynamodb:DescribeTable",
         "dynamodb:GetItem",
         "dynamodb:Query",
         "dynamodb:Scan",
         "dynamodb:UpdateTime",
         "ec2:AuthorizeSecurityGroupIngress",
         "ec2:CancelSpotInstanceRequests",
         "ec2:CreateSecurityGroup",
         "ec2:CreateTags",
         "ec2:DeleteTags",
         "ec2:Describe*",
         "ec2:ModifyImageAttribute",
         "ec2:ModifyInstanceAttribute",
         "ec2:RequestSpotInstances",
         "ec2:RunInstances",
         "ec2:StartInstances",
         "ec2:StopInstances",
         "ec2:TerminateInstances",
         "ec2:AuthorizeSecurityGroupEgress",
         "ec2:DeleteSecurityGroup",
         "ec2:RevokeSecurityGroupEgress",
         "ec2:DescribeNetworkInterfaces",
         "ec2:CreateNetworkInterface",
   ```

   API Version 2012-10-29
Update DataPipelineDefaultRole to use the following trusted entities list:

```json
{
    "Version": "2012-10-17",
    "Statement": [
        {
            "Effect": "Allow",
            "Principal": {
                "Service": [
                    "elasticmapreduce.amazonaws.com",
                    "datapipeline.amazonaws.com"
                ]
            },
            "Action": "sts:AssumeRole"
        }
    ]
}
```
3. **Update** DataPipelineDefaultResourceRole **to use the following** policy:

```json
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "cloudwatch:*",
        "datapipeline:*",
        "dynamodb:*",
        "ec2:Describe*",
        "elasticmapreduce:AddJobFlowSteps",
        "elasticmapreduce:Describe*",
        "elasticmapreduce:ListInstance*",
        "rds:Describe*",
        "redshift:DescribeClusters",
        "redshift:DescribeClusterSecurityGroups",
        "s3:*",
        "sdb:*",
        "sns:*",
        "sqs:*"
      ],
      "Resource": ["*"]
    }
  ]
}
```

4. **Update** DataPipelineDefaultResourceRole **to use the following trusted entities list**:

```json
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Principal": {
        "Service": ["ec2.amazonaws.com"]
      },
      "Action": "sts:AssumeRole"
    }
  ]
}
```

**Change Roles on Existing Pipelines**

If you have a custom role and you would like to change roles for existing pipelines by editing the pipeline in the AWS Data Pipeline console:

2. Select the pipeline you wish to edit by clicking the pipeline ID.
3. Choose **Edit Pipeline**.
4. Choose the **Others** dropdown and enter the appropriate **Role** and **Resource Role**.
Tutorials

The following tutorials walk you step-by-step through the process of creating and using pipelines with AWS Data Pipeline.

Tutorials
- Process Data Using Amazon EMR with Hadoop Streaming (p. 79)
- Import and Export DynamoDB Data Using AWS Data Pipeline (p. 86)
- Copy CSV Data Between Amazon S3 Buckets Using AWS Data Pipeline (p. 96)
- Export MySQL Data to Amazon S3 Using AWS Data Pipeline (p. 105)
- Copy Data to Amazon Redshift Using AWS Data Pipeline (p. 116)

Process Data Using Amazon EMR with Hadoop Streaming

You can use AWS Data Pipeline to manage your Amazon EMR clusters. With AWS Data Pipeline you can specify preconditions that must be met before the cluster is launched (for example, ensuring that today's data been uploaded to Amazon S3), a schedule for repeatedly running the cluster, and the cluster configuration to use. The following tutorial walks you through launching a simple cluster.

In this tutorial, you create a pipeline for a simple Amazon EMR cluster to run a pre-existing Hadoop Streaming job provided by Amazon EMR and send an Amazon SNS notification after the task completes successfully. You use the Amazon EMR cluster resource provided by AWS Data Pipeline for this task. The sample application is called WordCount, and can also be run manually from the Amazon EMR console. Note that clusters spawned by AWS Data Pipeline on your behalf are displayed in the Amazon EMR console and are billed to your AWS account.

Pipeline Objects

The pipeline uses the following objects:

EmrActivity (p. 166)
- Defines the work to perform in the pipeline (run a pre-existing Hadoop Streaming job provided by Amazon EMR).

EmrCluster (p. 223)
- Resource AWS Data Pipeline uses to perform this activity.
  - A cluster is a set of Amazon EC2 instances. AWS Data Pipeline launches the cluster and then terminates it after the task finishes.

Schedule (p. 273)
- Start date, time, and the duration for this activity. You can optionally specify the end date and time.

SnsAlarm (p. 271)
- Sends an Amazon SNS notification to the topic you specify after the task finishes successfully.

Contents
- Before You Begin (p. 80)
- Launch a Cluster Using the AWS Data Pipeline Console (p. 80)
- Launch a Cluster Using the Command Line (p. 83)
Before You Begin

Be sure you've completed the following steps.

- Complete the tasks in Setting up for AWS Data Pipeline (p. 14).
- (Optional) Set up a VPC for the cluster and a security group for the VPC. For more information, see Launching Resources for Your Pipeline into a VPC (p. 56).
- Create a topic for sending email notification and make a note of the topic Amazon Resource Name (ARN). For more information, see Create a Topic in the Amazon Simple Notification Service Getting Started Guide.

Launch a Cluster Using the AWS Data Pipeline Console

You can create a pipeline to launch a cluster to analyze web logs or perform analysis of scientific data.

Tasks

- Create the Pipeline (p. 80)
- Save and Validate Your Pipeline (p. 82)
- Activate Your Pipeline (p. 82)
- Monitor the Pipeline Runs (p. 83)
- (Optional) Delete Your Pipeline (p. 83)

Create the Pipeline

First, create the pipeline.

To create your pipeline

1. Open the AWS Data Pipeline console at https://console.aws.amazon.com/datapipeline/.
2. The first screen that you see depends on whether you've created a pipeline in the current region.
   a. If you haven't created a pipeline in this region, the console displays an introductory screen. Choose Get started now.
   b. If you've already created a pipeline in this region, the console displays a page that lists your pipelines for the region. Choose Create new pipeline.
3. In Name, enter a name for your pipeline.
4. (Optional) In Description, enter a description for your pipeline.
5. For Source, select Build using Architect.
6. Under Schedule, choose on pipeline activation.
7. Under Pipeline Configuration, leave logging enabled. Choose the folder icon under S3 location for logs, select one of your buckets or folders, and then choose Select.
   - If you prefer, you can disable logging instead.
9. Click Edit in Architect.

Next, add an activity to your pipeline definition. This also defines the other objects that AWS Data Pipeline must use to perform this activity.
To configure the activity

1. Click **Add activity**.
2. In the **Activities** pane:
   a. In the **Name** field, enter the name for the activity (for example, **MyEMRActivity**).
   b. From **Type**, select **EmrActivity**.
   c. In **Step**, enter:
      ```
      /home/hadoop/contrib/streaming/hadoop-streaming.jar,-input,s3n://elasticmapreduce/samples/wordcount/input,-output,s3://example-bucket/wordcount/output/#{@scheduledStartTime},-mapper,s3n://elasticmapreduce/samples/wordcount/wordSplitter.py,-reducer,aggregate
      ```
   d. In **Add an optional field**, select **Runs On**. Set the value to **Create new: EmrCluster**.
   e. In **Add an optional field**, select **On Success**. Set the value to **Create new: Action**.

Next, configure the resource that AWS Data Pipeline uses to perform the Amazon EMR job.

To configure the resource

1. In the right pane, choose **Resources**.
2. In the **Name** field, enter the name for your Amazon EMR cluster (for example, **MyEMRCluster**).
3. Leave **Type** set to **EmrCluster**.
4. [EC2-VPC] (Optional) From **Add an optional field**, select **Subnet Id**. Set the value to the ID of the subnet.
5. (Optional) From **Add an optional field**, select **Enable Debugging**. Set the value to **true**.
   
   **Note**
   This option can incur extra costs because of log data storage. Use this option selectively, such as for prototyping and troubleshooting.

6. (Optional) In the right pane, choose **Others**. Under **Default**, from **Add an optional field**, select **Pipeline Log Uri**. Set the value to an Amazon S3 bucket for the Amazon EMR logs. For example, `s3://examples-bucket/emrlogs`.
   
   **Note**
   This option can incur extra costs because of log file storage. Use this option selectively, such as for prototyping and troubleshooting.
Next, configure the Amazon SNS notification action that AWS Data Pipeline performs after the Amazon EMR job finishes successfully.

**To configure the notification action**

1. In the right pane, click **Others**.
2. Under **DefaultAction1**, do the following:
   a. Enter the name for your notification (for example, `MyEMRJobNotice`).
   b. From **Type**, select **SnsAlarm**.
   c. In the **Subject** field, enter the subject line for your notification.
   d. In the **Topic Arn** field, enter the ARN of your topic (see **Create a Topic**).
   e. In **Message**, enter the message content.
   f. Leave **Role** set to the default value.

**Save and Validate Your Pipeline**

You can save your pipeline definition at any point during the creation process. As soon as you save your pipeline definition, AWS Data Pipeline looks for syntax errors and missing values in your pipeline definition. If your pipeline is incomplete or incorrect, AWS Data Pipeline generates validation errors and warnings. Warning messages are informational only, but you must fix any error messages before you can activate your pipeline.

**To save and validate your pipeline**

1. Choose **Save pipeline**.
2. AWS Data Pipeline validates your pipeline definition and returns either success or error or warning messages. If you get an error message, choose **Close** and then, in the right pane, choose **Errors/Warnings**.
3. The **Errors/Warnings** pane lists the objects that failed validation. Choose the plus (`+`) sign next to the object names and look for an error message in red.
4. When you see an error message, go to the specific object pane where you see the error and fix it. For example, if you see an error message in the **DataNodes** object, go to the **DataNodes** pane to fix the error.
5. After you fix the errors listed in the **Errors/Warnings** pane, choose **Save Pipeline**.
6. Repeat the process until your pipeline validates successfully.

**Activate Your Pipeline**

Activate your pipeline to start creating and processing runs. The pipeline starts based on the schedule and period in your pipeline definition.

**Important**

If activation succeeds, your pipeline is running and might incur usage charges. For more information, see **AWS Data Pipeline pricing**. To stop incurring usage charges for AWS Data Pipeline, delete your pipeline.

**To activate your pipeline**

1. Choose **Activate**.
2. In the confirmation dialog box, choose **Close**.
Monitor the Pipeline Runs

After you activate your pipeline, you are taken to the Execution details page where you can monitor the progress of your pipeline.

To monitor the progress of your pipeline runs

1. Choose Update or press F5 to update the status displayed.
   
   **Tip**
   If there are no runs listed, ensure that Start (in UTC) and End (in UTC) cover the scheduled start and end of your pipeline, and then choose Update.

2. When the status of every object in your pipeline is FINISHED, your pipeline has successfully completed the scheduled tasks. If you created an SNS notification, you should receive email about the successful completion of this task.

3. If your pipeline doesn't complete successfully, check your pipeline settings for issues. For more information about troubleshooting failed or incomplete instance runs of your pipeline, see Resolving Common Problems (p. 296).

(Optional) Delete Your Pipeline

To stop incurring charges, delete your pipeline. Deleting your pipeline deletes the pipeline definition and all associated objects.

To delete your pipeline

1. On the List Pipelines page, select your pipeline.
2. Click Actions, and then choose Delete.
3. When prompted for confirmation, choose Delete.

Launch a Cluster Using the Command Line

If you regularly run an Amazon EMR cluster to analyze web logs or perform analysis of scientific data, you can use AWS Data Pipeline to manage your Amazon EMR clusters. With AWS Data Pipeline, you can specify preconditions that must be met before the cluster is launched (for example, ensuring that today's data been uploaded to Amazon S3.) This tutorial walks you through launching a cluster that can be a model for a simple Amazon EMR-based pipeline, or as part of a more involved pipeline.

**Prerequisites**

Before you can use the CLI, you must complete the following steps:

1. Install and configure a command line interface (CLI). For more information, see Accessing AWS Data Pipeline (p. 2).
2. Ensure that the IAM roles named DataPipelineDefaultRole and DataPipelineDefaultResourceRole exist. The AWS Data Pipeline console creates these roles for you automatically. If you haven't used the AWS Data Pipeline console at least once, then you must create these roles manually. For more information, see IAM Roles for AWS Data Pipeline (p. 75).

**Tasks**

- Creating the Pipeline Definition File (p. 84)
- Uploading and Activating the Pipeline Definition (p. 85)
- Monitor the Pipeline Runs (p. 85)
Creating the Pipeline Definition File

The following code is the pipeline definition file for a simple Amazon EMR cluster that runs an existing Hadoop streaming job provided by Amazon EMR. This sample application is called WordCount, and you can also run it using the Amazon EMR console.

Copy this code into a text file and save it as `MyEmrPipelineDefinition.json`. You should replace the Amazon S3 bucket location with the name of an Amazon S3 bucket that you own. You should also replace the start and end dates. To launch clusters immediately, set `startDateTime` to a date one day in the past and `endDateTime` to one day in the future. AWS Data Pipeline then starts launching the "past due" clusters immediately in an attempt to address what it perceives as a backlog of work. This backfilling means you don't have to wait an hour to see AWS Data Pipeline launch its first cluster.

```json
{
   "objects": [
       {
           "id": "Hourly",
           "type": "Schedule",
           "startDateTime": "2012-11-19T07:48:00",
           "endDateTime": "2012-11-21T07:48:00",
           "period": "1 hours"
       },
       {
           "id": "MyCluster",
           "type": "EmrCluster",
           "masterInstanceType": "m1.small",
           "schedule": {
               "ref": "Hourly"
           }
       },
       {
           "id": "MyEmrActivity",
           "type": "EmrActivity",
           "schedule": {
               "ref": "Hourly"
           },
           "runsOn": {
               "ref": "MyCluster"
           },
           "step": "/home/hadoop/contrib/streaming/hadoop-streaming.jar,-input,s3n://elasticmapreduce/samples/wordcount/input,-output,s3://myawsbucket/wordcount/output/"#@scheduledStartTime",-mapper,s3n://elasticmapreduce/samples/wordcount/wordSplitter.py,-reducer,aggregate"
       }
   ]
}
```

This pipeline has three objects:

- **Hourly**, which represents the schedule of the work. You can set a schedule as one of the fields on an activity. When you do, the activity runs according to that schedule, or in this case, hourly.

- **MyCluster**, which represents the set of Amazon EC2 instances used to run the cluster. You can specify the size and number of EC2 instances to run as the cluster. If you do not specify the number of instances, the cluster launches with two, a master node and a task node. You can specify a subnet to launch the cluster into. You can add additional configurations to the cluster, such as bootstrap actions to load additional software onto the Amazon EMR-provided AMI.

- **MyEmrActivity**, which represents the computation to process with the cluster. Amazon EMR supports several types of clusters, including streaming, Cascading, and Scripted Hive. The `runsOn` field refers back to MyCluster, using that as the specification for the underpinnings of the cluster.
Uploading and Activating the Pipeline Definition

You must upload your pipeline definition and activate your pipeline. In the following example commands, replace `pipeline_name` with a label for your pipeline and `pipeline_file` with the fully-qualified path for the pipeline definition `.json` file.

**AWS CLI**

To create your pipeline definition and activate your pipeline, use the following `create-pipeline` command. Note the ID of your pipeline, because you'll use this value with most CLI commands.

```bash
aws datapipeline create-pipeline --name pipeline_name --unique-id token
{
  "pipelineId": "df-00627471SOVYZEXAMPLE"
}
```

To upload your pipeline definition, use the following `put-pipeline-definition` command.

```bash
aws datapipeline put-pipeline-definition --pipeline-id df-00627471SOVYZEXAMPLE --pipeline-definition file://MyEmrPipelineDefinition.json
```

If your pipeline validates successfully, the `validationErrors` field is empty. You should review any warnings.

To activate your pipeline, use the following `activate-pipeline` command.

```bash
aws datapipeline activate-pipeline --pipeline-id df-00627471SOVYZEXAMPLE
```

You can verify that your pipeline appears in the pipeline list using the following `list-pipelines` command.

```bash
aws datapipeline list-pipelines
```

Monitor the Pipeline Runs

You can view clusters launched by AWS Data Pipeline using the Amazon EMR console and you can view the output folder using the Amazon S3 console.

**To check the progress of clusters launched by AWS Data Pipeline**

1. Open the Amazon EMR console.
2. The clusters that were spawned by AWS Data Pipeline have a name formatted as follows:
   `<pipeline-identifier>_<emr-cluster-name>_launch-time>`.
3. After one of the runs is complete, open the Amazon S3 console and check that the time-stamped output folder exists and contains the expected results of the cluster.

---

Import and Export DynamoDB Data Using AWS Data Pipeline

These tutorials demonstrate how to move schema-less data in and out of Amazon DynamoDB using AWS Data Pipeline. Complete part one before you move on to part two.

**Tutorials**
- Part One: Import Data into DynamoDB (p. 86)
- Part Two: Export Data from DynamoDB (p. 91)

**Part One: Import Data into DynamoDB**

The first part of this tutorial explains how to define an AWS Data Pipeline to retrieve data from a tab-delimited file in Amazon S3 to populate a DynamoDB table, define the transformation steps, and create an Amazon EMR cluster to perform the work.

**Tasks**
- Before You Begin (p. 87)
Before You Begin

Be sure to complete the following steps:

- Complete the tasks in Setting up for AWS Data Pipeline (p. 14).
- (Optional) Set up a VPC for the cluster and a security group for the VPC. For more information, see Launching Resources for Your Pipeline into a VPC (p. 56).
- Create a topic and subscribe to receive notifications from AWS Data Pipeline regarding the status of your pipeline components. For more information, see Create a Topic in the Amazon Simple Notification Service Getting Started Guide.
- Create a DynamoDB table to store data. For more information, see Create a DynamoDB Table (p. 88).

Be aware of the following:

- Imports may overwrite data in your DynamoDB table. When you import data from Amazon S3, the import may overwrite items in your DynamoDB table. Make sure that you are importing the right data and into the right table. Be careful not to accidentally set up a recurring import pipeline that will import the same data multiple times.
- Exports may overwrite data in your Amazon S3 bucket. When you export data to Amazon S3, you may overwrite previous exports if you write to the same bucket path. The default behavior of the Export DynamoDB to S3 template will append the job's scheduled time to the Amazon S3 bucket path, which will help you avoid this problem.
- Import and Export jobs will consume some of your DynamoDB table's provisioned throughput capacity. This section explains how to schedule an import or export job using Amazon EMR. The Amazon EMR cluster will consume some read capacity during exports or write capacity during imports. You can control the percentage of the provisioned capacity that the import/export jobs consume by with the settings MyImportJob.myDynamoDBWriteThroughputRatio and MyExportJob.myDynamoDBReadThroughputRatio. Be aware that these settings determine how much capacity to consume at the beginning of the import/export process and will not adapt in real time if you change your table's provisioned capacity in the middle of the process.
- Be aware of the costs. AWS Data Pipeline manages the import/export process for you, but you still pay for the underlying AWS services that are being used. The import and export pipelines will create Amazon EMR clusters to read and write data and there are per-instance charges for each node in the cluster. You can read more about the details of Amazon EMR Pricing. The default cluster configuration is one m1.small instance master node and one m1.xlarge instance task node, though you can change this configuration in the pipeline definition. There are also charges for AWS Data Pipeline. For more information, see AWS Data Pipeline Pricing and Amazon S3 Pricing.
- DynamoDB tables configured for On-Demand Capacity are supported only when using Amazon EMR release version 5.24.0 or later. When you use a template to create a pipeline for DynamoDB, choose Edit in Architect and then choose Resources to configure the Amazon EMR cluster that AWS Data Pipeline provisions. For Release label, choose emr-5.24.0 or later.
Create a DynamoDB Table

You can create the DynamoDB table that is required for this tutorial. If you already have a DynamoDB table, you can skip this procedure to create one.

For more information, see Working with Tables in DynamoDB in the Amazon DynamoDB Developer Guide.

To create a DynamoDB table
2. Click Create Table.
3. Enter a unique name for your table in Table Name.
4. In the Primary Key: Partition Key field, enter the string Id.
5. Click Continue to skip the optional Add Indexes page.
6. On the Provisioned Throughput Capacity page, do the following. Note that these values are small because the sample data is small. For information about calculating the required size for your own data, see Provisioned Throughput in Amazon DynamoDB in the Amazon DynamoDB Developer Guide.
   a. In Read Capacity Units, enter 5.
   b. In Write Capacity Units, enter 5.
   c. Click Continue.
7. On the Throughput Alarms page, in Send notification to, enter your email address, and then click Continue.

Step 1: Create the Pipeline

First, create the pipeline.

To create the pipeline
1. Open the AWS Data Pipeline console at https://console.aws.amazon.com/datapipeline/.
2. The first screen that you see depends on whether you've created a pipeline in the current region.
   a. If you haven't created a pipeline in this region, the console displays an introductory screen. Choose Get started now.
   b. If you've already created a pipeline in this region, the console displays a page that lists your pipelines for the region. Choose Create new pipeline.
3. In Name, enter a name for your pipeline.
4. (Optional) In Description, enter a description for your pipeline.
5. For Source, select Build using a template, and then select the following template: Import DynamoDB backup data from S3.
6. Under Parameters, set Input S3 folder to s3://elasticmapreduce/samples/Store/ProductCatalog, which is a directory that contains the sample data source, ProductCatalog.txt, and set DynamoDB table name to the name of your table.
7. Under Schedule, choose on pipeline activation.
8. Under Pipeline Configuration, leave logging enabled. Choose the folder icon under S3 location for logs, select one of your buckets or folders, and then choose Select.

If you prefer, you can disable logging instead.
9. Under **Security/Access**, leave **IAM roles** set to **Default**.

10. Click **Edit in Architect**.

Next, configure the Amazon SNS notification actions that AWS Data Pipeline performs depending on the outcome of the activity.

**To configure the success and failure actions**

1. In the right pane, click **Activities**.
2. From **Add an optional field**, select **On Success**.
3. From the newly added **On Success**, select **Create new: Action**.
4. From **Add an optional field**, select **On Fail**.
5. From the newly added **On Fail**, select **Create new: Action**.
6. In the right pane, click **Others**.
7. For DefaultAction1, do the following:
   a. Change the name to **SuccessSnsAlarm**.
   b. From **Type**, select **SnsAlarm**.
   c. In **Topic Arn**, enter the ARN of the topic that you created (see ARN resource names for Amazon SNS).
   d. Enter a subject and a message.
8. For DefaultAction2, do the following:
   a. Change the name to **FailureSnsAlarm**.
   b. From **Type**, select **SnsAlarm**.
   c. In **Topic Arn**, enter the ARN of the topic that you created (see ARN resource names for Amazon SNS).
   d. Enter a subject and a message.

**Step 2: Save and Validate Your Pipeline**

You can save your pipeline definition at any point during the creation process. As soon as you save your pipeline definition, AWS Data Pipeline looks for syntax errors and missing values in your pipeline definition. If your pipeline is incomplete or incorrect, AWS Data Pipeline generates validation errors and warnings. Warning messages are informational only, but you must fix any error messages before you can activate your pipeline.

**To save and validate your pipeline**

1. Choose **Save pipeline**.
2. AWS Data Pipeline validates your pipeline definition and returns either success or error or warning messages. If you get an error message, choose **Close** and then, in the right pane, choose **Errors/Warnings**.
3. The **Errors/Warnings** pane lists the objects that failed validation. Choose the plus (+) sign next to the object names and look for an error message in red.
4. When you see an error message, go to the specific object pane where you see the error and fix it. For example, if you see an error message in the **DataNodes** object, go to the **DataNodes** pane to fix the error.
5. After you fix the errors listed in the **Errors/Warnings** pane, choose **Save Pipeline**.
6. Repeat the process until your pipeline validates successfully.
Step 3: Activate Your Pipeline

Activate your pipeline to start creating and processing runs. The pipeline starts based on the schedule and period in your pipeline definition.

**Important**

If activation succeeds, your pipeline is running and might incur usage charges. For more information, see AWS Data Pipeline pricing. To stop incurring usage charges for AWS Data Pipeline, delete your pipeline.

**To activate your pipeline**

1. Choose **Activate**.
2. In the confirmation dialog box, choose **Close**.

Step 4: Monitor the Pipeline Runs

After you activate your pipeline, you are taken to the **Execution details** page where you can monitor the progress of your pipeline.

**To monitor the progress of your pipeline runs**

1. Choose **Update** or press F5 to update the status displayed.
   
   **Tip**
   
   If there are no runs listed, ensure that **Start (in UTC)** and **End (in UTC)** cover the scheduled start and end of your pipeline, and then choose **Update**.

2. When the status of every object in your pipeline is **FINISHED**, your pipeline has successfully completed the scheduled tasks. If you created an SNS notification, you should receive email about the successful completion of this task.

3. If your pipeline doesn't complete successfully, check your pipeline settings for issues. For more information about troubleshooting failed or incomplete instance runs of your pipeline, see Resolving Common Problems (p. 296).

Step 5: Verify the Data Import

Next, verify that the data import occurred successfully using the DynamoDB console to inspect the data in the table.

**To verify the DynamoDB table**

1. Open the DynamoDB console.
2. On the **Tables** screen, click your DynamoDB table and click **Explore Table**.
3. On the **Browse Items** tab, columns that correspond to the data input file should display, such as **Id**, **Price**, **ProductCategory**, as shown in the following screen. This indicates that the import operation from the file to the DynamoDB table occurred successfully.
Step 6: Delete Your Pipeline (Optional)

To stop incurring charges, delete your pipeline. Deleting your pipeline deletes the pipeline definition and all associated objects.

To delete your pipeline

1. On the List Pipelines page, select your pipeline.
2. Click Actions, and then choose Delete.
3. When prompted for confirmation, choose Delete.

Part Two: Export Data from DynamoDB

This is the second of a two-part tutorial that demonstrates how to bring together multiple AWS features to solve real-world problems in a scalable way through a common scenario: moving schema-less data in and out of DynamoDB using AWS Data Pipeline.

Tasks

- Before You Begin (p. 91)
- Step 1: Create the Pipeline (p. 92)
- Step 2: Save and Validate Your Pipeline (p. 94)
- Step 3: Activate Your Pipeline (p. 94)
- Step 4: Monitor the Pipeline Runs (p. 95)
- Step 5: Verify the Data Export File (p. 95)
- Step 6: Delete Your Pipeline (Optional) (p. 95)

Before You Begin

You must complete part one of this tutorial to ensure that your DynamoDB table contains the necessary data to perform the steps in this section. For more information, see Part One: Import Data into DynamoDB (p. 86).
Additionally, be sure you’ve completed the following steps:

- Complete the tasks in Setting up for AWS Data Pipeline (p. 14).
- Create a topic and subscribe to receive notifications from AWS Data Pipeline regarding the status of your pipeline components. For more information, see Create a Topic in the Amazon SNS Getting Started Guide.
- Ensure that you have the DynamoDB table that was created and populated with data in part one of this tutorial. This table will be your data source for part two of the tutorial. For more information, see Part One: Import Data into DynamoDB (p. 86).

Be aware of the following:

- Imports may overwrite data in your DynamoDB table. When you import data from Amazon S3, the import may overwrite items in your DynamoDB table. Make sure that you are importing the right data and into the right table. Be careful not to accidentally set up a recurring import pipeline that will import the same data multiple times.
- Exports may overwrite data in your Amazon S3 bucket. When you export data to Amazon S3, you may overwrite previous exports if you write to the same bucket path. The default behavior of the Export DynamoDB to S3 template will append the job's scheduled time to the Amazon S3 bucket path, which will help you avoid this problem.
- Import and Export jobs will consume some of your DynamoDB table's provisioned throughput capacity. This section explains how to schedule an import or export job using Amazon EMR. The Amazon EMR cluster will consume some read capacity during exports or write capacity during imports. You can control the percentage of the provisioned capacity that the import/export jobs consume by with the settings MyImportJob.myDynamoDBWriteThroughputRatio and MyExportJob.myDynamoDBReadThroughputRatio. Be aware that these settings determine how much capacity to consume at the beginning of the import/export process and will not adapt in real time if you change your table's provisioned capacity in the middle of the process.
- Be aware of the costs. AWS Data Pipeline manages the import/export process for you, but you still pay for the underlying AWS services that are being used. The import and export pipelines will create Amazon EMR clusters to read and write data and there are per-instance charges for each node in the cluster. You can read more about the details of Amazon EMR Pricing. The default cluster configuration is one m1.small instance master node and one m1.xlarge instance task node, though you can change this configuration in the pipeline definition. There are also charges for AWS Data Pipeline. For more information, see AWS Data Pipeline Pricing and Amazon S3 Pricing.
- DynamoDB tables configured for On-Demand Capacity are supported only when using Amazon EMR release version 5.24.0 or later. When you use a template to create a pipeline for DynamoDB, choose Edit in Architect and then choose Resources to configure the Amazon EMR cluster that AWS Data Pipeline provisions. For Release label, choose emr-5.24.0 or later.

Step 1: Create the Pipeline

First, create the pipeline.

To create the pipeline

1. Open the AWS Data Pipeline console at https://console.aws.amazon.com/datapipeline/.
2. The first screen that you see depends on whether you've created a pipeline in the current region.
   a. If you haven't created a pipeline in this region, the console displays an introductory screen. Choose Get started now.
   b. If you've already created a pipeline in this region, the console displays a page that lists your pipelines for the region. Choose Create new pipeline.
3. In **Name**, enter a name for your pipeline.
4. (Optional) In **Description**, enter a description for your pipeline.
5. For **Source**, select **Build using a template**, and then select the following template: **Export DynamoDB table to S3**.
6. Under **Parameters**, set **DynamoDB table name** to the name of your table. Click the folder icon next to **Output S3 folder**, select one of your Amazon S3 buckets, and then click **Select**.
7. Under **Schedule**, choose **on pipeline activation**.
8. Under **Pipeline Configuration**, leave logging enabled. Choose the folder icon under **S3 location for logs**, select one of your buckets or folders, and then choose **Select**.
   
   If you prefer, you can disable logging instead.
9. Under **Security/Access**, leave **IAM roles** set to **Default**.
10. Click **Edit in Architect**.

Next, configure the Amazon SNS notification actions that AWS Data Pipeline performs depending on the outcome of the activity.

**To configure the success, failure, and late notification actions**

1. In the right pane, click **Activities**.
2. From **Add an optional field**, select **On Success**.
3. From the newly added **On Success**, select **Create new: Action**.
4. From **Add an optional field**, select **On Fail**.
5. From the newly added **On Fail**, select **Create new: Action**.
6. From **Add an optional field**, select **On Late Action**.
7. From the newly added **On Late Action**, select **Create new: Action**.
8. In the right pane, click **Others**.
9. For **DefaultAction1**, do the following:
a. Change the name to SuccessSnsAlarm.
b. From **Type**, select SnsAlarm.
c. In **Topic Arn**, enter the ARN of the topic that you created. See ARN resource names for Amazon SNS.
d. Enter a subject and a message.

10. For **DefaultAction2**, do the following:
   a. Change the name to FailureSnsAlarm.
   b. From **Type**, select SnsAlarm.
   c. In **Topic Arn**, enter the ARN of the topic that you created (see ARN resource names for Amazon SNS).
   d. Enter a subject and a message.

11. For **DefaultAction3**, do the following:
   a. Change the name to LateSnsAlarm.
   b. From **Type**, select SnsAlarm.
   c. In **Topic Arn**, enter the ARN of the topic that you created (see ARN resource names for Amazon SNS).
   d. Enter a subject and a message.

**Step 2: Save and Validate Your Pipeline**

You can save your pipeline definition at any point during the creation process. As soon as you save your pipeline definition, AWS Data Pipeline looks for syntax errors and missing values in your pipeline definition. If your pipeline is incomplete or incorrect, AWS Data Pipeline generates validation errors and warnings. Warning messages are informational only, but you must fix any error messages before you can activate your pipeline.

**To save and validate your pipeline**

1. Choose **Save pipeline**.
2. AWS Data Pipeline validates your pipeline definition and returns either success or error or warning messages. If you get an error message, choose **Close** and then, in the right pane, choose **Errors/Warnings**.
3. The **Errors/Warnings** pane lists the objects that failed validation. Choose the plus (+) sign next to the object names and look for an error message in red.
4. When you see an error message, go to the specific object pane where you see the error and fix it. For example, if you see an error message in the **DataNodes** object, go to the **DataNodes** pane to fix the error.
5. After you fix the errors listed in the **Errors/Warnings** pane, choose **Save Pipeline**.
6. Repeat the process until your pipeline validates successfully.

**Step 3: Activate Your Pipeline**

Activate your pipeline to start creating and processing runs. The pipeline starts based on the schedule and period in your pipeline definition.

**Important**

If activation succeeds, your pipeline is running and might incur usage charges. For more information, see AWS Data Pipeline pricing. To stop incurring usage charges for AWS Data Pipeline, delete your pipeline.
To activate your pipeline
1. Choose **Activate**.
2. In the confirmation dialog box, choose **Close**.

Step 4: Monitor the Pipeline Runs

After you activate your pipeline, you are taken to the Execution details page where you can monitor the progress of your pipeline.

To monitor the progress of your pipeline runs
1. Choose **Update** or press F5 to update the status displayed.

   **Tip**
   If there are no runs listed, ensure that **Start (in UTC)** and **End (in UTC)** cover the scheduled start and end of your pipeline, and then choose **Update**.

2. When the status of every object in your pipeline is **FINISHED**, your pipeline has successfully completed the scheduled tasks. If you created an SNS notification, you should receive email about the successful completion of this task.

3. If your pipeline doesn't complete successfully, check your pipeline settings for issues. For more information about troubleshooting failed or incomplete instance runs of your pipeline, see Resolving Common Problems (p. 296).

Step 5: Verify the Data Export File

Next, verify that the data export occurred successfully using viewing the output file contents.

To view the export file contents
1. Open the Amazon S3 console.
2. On the **Buckets** pane, click the Amazon S3 bucket that contains your file output (the example pipeline uses the output path `s3://mybucket/output/MyTable`) and open the output file with your preferred text editor. The output file name is an identifier value with no extension, such as this example: `ae10f955-fb2f-4790-9b11-reaba01a871e_000000`.
3. Using your preferred text editor, view the contents of the output file and ensure that there is a data file that corresponds to the DynamoDB source table. The presence of this text file indicates that the export operation from DynamoDB to the output file occurred successfully.

Step 6: Delete Your Pipeline (Optional)

To stop incurring charges, delete your pipeline. Deleting your pipeline deletes the pipeline definition and all associated objects.

To delete your pipeline
1. On the **List Pipelines** page, select your pipeline.
2. Click **Actions**, and then choose **Delete**.
3. When prompted for confirmation, choose **Delete**.
Copy CSV Data Between Amazon S3 Buckets Using AWS Data Pipeline

After you read What is AWS Data Pipeline? (p. 1) and decide you want to use AWS Data Pipeline to automate the movement and transformation of your data, it is time to get started with creating data pipelines. To help you make sense of how AWS Data Pipeline works, let's walk through a simple task.

This tutorial walks you through the process of creating a data pipeline to copy data from one Amazon S3 bucket to another and then send an Amazon SNS notification after the copy activity completes successfully. You use an EC2 instance managed by AWS Data Pipeline for this copy activity.

Pipeline Objects

The pipeline uses the following objects:

- **CopyActivity (p. 162)**
  
  The activity that AWS Data Pipeline performs for this pipeline (copy CSV data from one Amazon S3 bucket to another).

  **Important**
  
  There are limitations when using the CSV file format with *CopyActivity* and *S3DataNode*. For more information, see *CopyActivity* (p. 162).

- **Schedule (p. 273)**
  
  The start date, time, and the recurrence for this activity. You can optionally specify the end date and time.

- **Ec2Resource (p. 217)**
  
  The resource (an EC2 instance) that AWS Data Pipeline uses to perform this activity.

- **S3DataNode (p. 153)**
  
  The input and output nodes (Amazon S3 buckets) for this pipeline.

- **SnsAlarm (p. 271)**
  
  The action AWS Data Pipeline must take when the specified conditions are met (send Amazon SNS notifications to a topic after the task finishes successfully).

Contents

- Before You Begin (p. 96)
- Copy CSV Data Using the AWS Data Pipeline Console (p. 97)
- Copy CSV Data Using the Command Line (p. 101)

Before You Begin

Be sure you've completed the following steps.

- Complete the tasks in Setting up for AWS Data Pipeline (p. 14).
- (Optional) Set up a VPC for the instance and a security group for the VPC. For more information, see Launching Resources for Your Pipeline into a VPC (p. 56).
- Create an Amazon S3 bucket as a data source.

  For more information, see Create a Bucket in the Amazon Simple Storage Service Getting Started Guide.
Upload your data to your Amazon S3 bucket.

For more information, see Add an Object to a Bucket in the Amazon Simple Storage Service Getting Started Guide.

Create another Amazon S3 bucket as a data target

Create a topic for sending email notification and make a note of the topic Amazon Resource Name (ARN). For more information, see Create a Topic in the Amazon Simple Notification Service Getting Started Guide.

(Optional) This tutorial uses the default IAM role policies created by AWS Data Pipeline. If you would rather create and configure your own IAM role policy and trust relationships, follow the instructions described in IAM Roles for AWS Data Pipeline (p. 75).

Copy CSV Data Using the AWS Data Pipeline Console

You can create and use pipelines to copy data from one Amazon S3 bucket to another.

Tasks
- Create the Pipeline (p. 97)
- Save and Validate Your Pipeline (p. 99)
- Activate Your Pipeline (p. 100)
- Monitor the Pipeline Runs (p. 100)
- (Optional) Delete Your Pipeline (p. 100)

Create the Pipeline

First, create the pipeline.

To create the pipeline
1. Open the AWS Data Pipeline console at https://console.aws.amazon.com/datapipeline/.
2. The first screen that you see depends on whether you’ve created a pipeline in the current region.
   a. If you haven’t created a pipeline in this region, the console displays an introductory screen. Choose Get started now.
   b. If you’ve already created a pipeline in this region, the console displays a page that lists your pipelines for the region. Choose Create new pipeline.
3. In Name, enter a name for your pipeline.
4. (Optional) In Description, enter a description for your pipeline.
5. For Source, select Build using Architect.
6. Under Schedule, choose on pipeline activation.
7. Under Pipeline Configuration, leave logging enabled. Choose the folder icon under S3 location for logs, select one of your buckets or folders, and then choose Select.
   If you prefer, you can disable logging instead.
9. Click Edit in Architect.

Next, define the Activity object in your pipeline definition. When you define the Activity object, you also define the objects that AWS Data Pipeline must use to perform this activity.
To configure the activity for your pipeline

1. Click **Add activity**.
2. In the **Activities** pane:
   a. In the **Name** field, enter a name for the activity, for example, *copy-myS3-data*.
   b. From **Type**, select **CopyActivity**.
   c. From **Output**, select **Create new: DataNode**.
   d. From **Schedule**, select **Create new: Schedule**.
   e. From **Input**, select **Create new: DataNode**.
   f. From **Add an optional field**, select **Runs On**.
   g. From the newly added **Runs On**, select **Create new: Resource**.
   h. From **Add an optional field**, select **On Success**.
   i. From the newly added **On Success**, select **Create new: Action**.

3. In the left pane, separate the icons by dragging them apart. This is a graphical representation of your pipeline. The arrows indicate the connections between the objects.

Next, configure the input and the output data nodes for your pipeline.

**To configure the input and output data nodes for your pipeline**

1. In the right pane, click **DataNodes**.
2. For DefaultDataNode1, which represents your data source, do the following:
   a. Enter a name for your input node (for example, MyS3Input).
   b. From Type, select S3DataNode.
   c. From Schedule, select your schedule (for example, copy-S3data-schedule).
   d. From Add an optional field, select File Path.
   e. In the File Path field, enter the path in Amazon S3 for your data source.

3. For DefaultDataNode2, which represents your data target, do the following:
   a. Enter a name for your output node (for example, MyS3Output).
   b. From Type, select S3DataNode.
   c. From Schedule, select your schedule (for example, copy-S3data-schedule).
   d. From Add an optional field, select File Path.
   e. In the File Path field, enter the path in Amazon S3 for your data target.

Next, configure the resource AWS Data Pipeline must use to perform the copy activity.

To configure the resource
1. In the right pane, click Resources.
2. Enter a name for your resource (for example, CopyDataInstance).
3. From Type, select Ec2Resource.
4. From Schedule, select your schedule (for example, copy-S3data-schedule).
5. Leave Resource Role and Role set to their default values.
   If you have created your own IAM roles, you can select them if you prefer.

Next, configure the Amazon SNS notification action that AWS Data Pipeline performs after the copy activity finishes successfully.

To configure the notification action
1. In the right pane, click Others.
2. Under DefaultAction1, do the following:
   a. Enter a name for your notification (for example, CopyDataNotice).
   b. From Type, select SnsAlarm.
   c. In the Subject field, enter the subject line for your notification.
   d. In the Topic Arn field, enter the ARN of your topic.
   e. In the Message field, enter the message content.
   f. Leave Role field set to the default value.

Save and Validate Your Pipeline

You can save your pipeline definition at any point during the creation process. As soon as you save your pipeline definition, AWS Data Pipeline looks for syntax errors and missing values in your pipeline definition. If your pipeline is incomplete or incorrect, AWS Data Pipeline generates validation errors and warnings. Warning messages are informational only, but you must fix any error messages before you can activate your pipeline.
To save and validate your pipeline

1. Choose **Save pipeline**.
2. AWS Data Pipeline validates your pipeline definition and returns either success or error or warning messages. If you get an error message, choose **Close** and then, in the right pane, choose **Errors/Warnings**.
3. The **Errors/Warnings** pane lists the objects that failed validation. Choose the plus (+) sign next to the object names and look for an error message in red.
4. When you see an error message, go to the specific object pane where you see the error and fix it. For example, if you see an error message in the **DataNodes** object, go to the **DataNodes** pane to fix the error.
5. After you fix the errors listed in the **Errors/Warnings** pane, choose **Save Pipeline**.
6. Repeat the process until your pipeline validates successfully.

Activate Your Pipeline

Activate your pipeline to start creating and processing runs. The pipeline starts based on the schedule and period in your pipeline definition.

**Important**
If activation succeeds, your pipeline is running and might incur usage charges. For more information, see AWS Data Pipeline pricing. To stop incurring usage charges for AWS Data Pipeline, delete your pipeline.

To activate your pipeline

1. Choose **Activate**.
2. In the confirmation dialog box, choose **Close**.

Monitor the Pipeline Runs

After you activate your pipeline, you are taken to the **Execution details** page where you can monitor the progress of your pipeline.

To monitor the progress of your pipeline runs

1. Choose **Update** or press F5 to update the status displayed.
   
   **Tip**
   If there are no runs listed, ensure that **Start (in UTC)** and **End (in UTC)** cover the scheduled start and end of your pipeline, and then choose **Update**.
2. When the status of every object in your pipeline is **FINISHED**, your pipeline has successfully completed the scheduled tasks. If you created an SNS notification, you should receive email about the successful completion of this task.
3. If your pipeline doesn't complete successfully, check your pipeline settings for issues. For more information about troubleshooting failed or incomplete instance runs of your pipeline, see Resolving Common Problems (p. 296).

(Optional) Delete Your Pipeline

To stop incurring charges, delete your pipeline. Deleting your pipeline deletes the pipeline definition and all associated objects.
To delete your pipeline

1. On the List Pipelines page, select your pipeline.
2. Click Actions, and then choose Delete.
3. When prompted for confirmation, choose Delete.

Copy CSV Data Using the Command Line

You can create and use pipelines to copy data from one Amazon S3 bucket to another.

Prerequisites

Before you begin, you must complete the following steps:

1. Install and configure a command line interface (CLI). For more information, see Accessing AWS Data Pipeline (p. 2).
2. Ensure that the IAM roles named DataPipelineDefaultRole and DataPipelineDefaultResourceRole exist. The AWS Data Pipeline console creates these roles for you automatically. If you haven't used the AWS Data Pipeline console at least once, then you must create these roles manually. For more information, see IAM Roles for AWS Data Pipeline (p. 75).

Tasks

- Define a Pipeline in JSON Format (p. 101)
- Upload and Activate the Pipeline Definition (p. 105)

Define a Pipeline in JSON Format

This example scenario shows how to use JSON pipeline definitions and the AWS Data Pipeline CLI to schedule copying data between two Amazon S3 buckets at a specific time interval. This is the full pipeline definition JSON file followed by an explanation for each of its sections.

Note

We recommend that you use a text editor that can help you verify the syntax of JSON-formatted files, and name the file using the .json file extension.

In this example, for clarity, we skip the optional fields and show only required fields. The complete pipeline JSON file for this example is:

```json
{
  "objects": [
    {
      "id": "MySchedule",
      "type": "Schedule",
      "startDateTime": "2013-08-18T00:00:00",
      "endDateTime": "2013-08-19T00:00:00",
      "period": "1 day"
    },
    {
      "id": "S3Input",
      "type": "S3DataNode",
      "schedule": {
        "ref": "MySchedule"
      },
      "filePath": "s3://example-bucket/source/inputfile.csv"
    }
  ]
}
```
Schedule

The pipeline defines a schedule with a begin and end date, along with a period to determine how frequently the activity in this pipeline runs.

```
{
    "id": "MySchedule",
    "type": "Schedule",
    "startDate": "2013-08-18T00:00:00",
    "endDate": "2013-08-19T00:00:00",
    "period": "1 day"
}
```

Amazon S3 Data Nodes

Next, the input S3DataNode pipeline component defines a location for the input files; in this case, an Amazon S3 bucket location. The input S3DataNode component is defined by the following fields:

```
{
    "id": "S3Input",
    "type": "S3DataNode",
    "schedule": {
        "ref": "MySchedule"
    },
    "filePath": "s3://example-bucket/source/inputfile.csv"
}
```
Id
The user-defined name for the input location (a label for your reference only).

Type
The pipeline component type, which is "S3DataNode" to match the location where the data resides, in an Amazon S3 bucket.

Schedule
A reference to the schedule component that we created in the preceding lines of the JSON file labeled "MySchedule".

Path
The path to the data associated with the data node. The syntax for a data node is determined by its type. For example, the syntax for an Amazon S3 path follows a different syntax that is appropriate for a database table.

Next, the output S3DataNode component defines the output destination location for the data. It follows the same format as the input S3DataNode component, except the name of the component and a different path to indicate the target file.

```
{
  "id": "S3Output",
  "type": "S3DataNode",
  "schedule": {
    "ref": "MySchedule"
  },
  "filePath": "s3://example-bucket/destination/outputfile.csv"
}
```

**Resource**

This is a definition of the computational resource that performs the copy operation. In this example, AWS Data Pipeline should automatically create an EC2 instance to perform the copy task and terminate the resource after the task completes. The fields defined here control the creation and function of the EC2 instance that does the work. The EC2Resource is defined by the following fields:

```
{
  "id": "MyEC2Resource",
  "type": "Ec2Resource",
  "schedule": {
    "ref": "MySchedule"
  },
  "instanceType": "m1.medium",
  "role": "DataPipelineDefaultRole",
  "resourceRole": "DataPipelineDefaultResourceRole"
}
```

Id
The user-defined name for the pipeline schedule, which is a label for your reference only.

Type
The type of computational resource to perform work; in this case, an EC2 instance. There are other resource types available, such as an EmrCluster type.
Schedule

The schedule on which to create this computational resource.

instanceType

The size of the EC2 instance to create. Ensure that you set the appropriate size of EC2 instance that best matches the load of the work that you want to perform with AWS Data Pipeline. In this case, we set an m1.medium EC2 instance. For more information about the different instance types and when to use each one, see Amazon EC2 Instance Types topic at http://aws.amazon.com/ec2/instance-types/.

Role

The IAM role of the account that accesses resources, such as accessing an Amazon S3 bucket to retrieve data.

resourceRole

The IAM role of the account that creates resources, such as creating and configuring an EC2 instance on your behalf. Role and ResourceRole can be the same role, but separately provide greater granularity in your security configuration.

Activity

The last section in the JSON file is the definition of the activity that represents the work to perform. This example uses CopyActivity to copy data from a CSV file in an http://aws.amazon.com/ec2/instance-types/ bucket to another. The CopyActivity component is defined by the following fields:

```json
{
    "id": "MyCopyActivity",
    "type": "CopyActivity",
    "runsOn": {
        "ref": "MyEC2Resource"
    },
    "input": {
        "ref": "S3Input"
    },
    "output": {
        "ref": "S3Output"
    },
    "schedule": {
        "ref": "MySchedule"
    }
}
```

Id

The user-defined name for the activity, which is a label for your reference only.

Type

The type of activity to perform, such as MyCopyActivity.

runsOn

The computational resource that performs the work that this activity defines. In this example, we provide a reference to the EC2 instance defined previously. Using the runsOn field causes AWS Data Pipeline to create the EC2 instance for you. The runsOn field indicates that the resource exists in the AWS infrastructure, while the workerGroup value indicates that you want to use your own on-premises resources to perform the work.
Input

The location of the data to copy.

Output

The target location data.

Schedule

The schedule on which to run this activity.

Upload and Activate the Pipeline Definition

You must upload your pipeline definition and activate your pipeline. In the following example commands, replace `pipeline_name` with a label for your pipeline and `pipeline_file` with the fully-qualified path for the pipeline definition `.json` file.

AWS CLI

To create your pipeline definition and activate your pipeline, use the following `create-pipeline` command. Note the ID of your pipeline, because you'll use this value with most CLI commands.

```
aws datapipeline create-pipeline --name pipeline_name --unique-id token
{
    "pipelineId": "df-00627471SOVYZEXAMPLE"
}
```

To upload your pipeline definition, use the following `put-pipeline-definition` command.

```
aws datapipeline put-pipeline-definition --pipeline-id df-00627471SOVYZEXAMPLE --pipeline-definition file://MyEmrPipelineDefinition.json
```

If your pipeline validates successfully, the `validationErrors` field is empty. You should review any warnings.

To activate your pipeline, use the following `activate-pipeline` command.

```
aws datapipeline activate-pipeline --pipeline-id df-00627471SOVYZEXAMPLE
```

You can verify that your pipeline appears in the pipeline list using the following `list-pipelines` command.

```
aws datapipeline list-pipelines
```

Export MySQL Data to Amazon S3 Using AWS Data Pipeline

This tutorial walks you through the process of creating a data pipeline to copy data (rows) from a table in MySQL database to a CSV (comma-separated values) file in an Amazon S3 bucket and then sending an Amazon SNS notification after the copy activity completes successfully. You will use an EC2 instance provided by AWS Data Pipeline for this copy activity.

Pipeline Objects
The pipeline uses the following objects:

- CopyActivity (p. 162)
- Ec2Resource (p. 217)
- MySqlDataNode (p. 144)
- S3DataNode (p. 153)
- SnsAlarm (p. 271)

Contents

- Before You Begin (p. 106)
- Copy MySQL Data Using the AWS Data Pipeline Console (p. 107)
- Copy MySQL Data Using the Command Line (p. 110)

Before You Begin

Be sure you've completed the following steps.

- Complete the tasks in Setting up for AWS Data Pipeline (p. 14).
- (Optional) Set up a VPC for the instance and a security group for the VPC. For more information, see Launching Resources for Your Pipeline into a VPC (p. 56).
- Create an Amazon S3 bucket as a data output.
  
  For more information, see Create a Bucket in Amazon Simple Storage Service Getting Started Guide.
- Create and launch a MySQL database instance as your data source.
  
  For more information, see Launch a DB Instance in the Amazon RDS Getting Started Guide. After you have an Amazon RDS instance, see Create a Table in the MySQL documentation.

  **Note**
  Make a note of the user name and the password you used for creating the MySQL instance. After you've launched your MySQL database instance, make a note of the instance's endpoint. You'll need this information later.

- Connect to your MySQL database instance, create a table, and then add test data values to the newly created table.

  For illustration purposes, we created this tutorial using a MySQL table with the following configuration and sample data. The following screen shot is from MySQL Workbench 5.2 CE:
Copy MySQL Data Using the AWS Data Pipeline Console

You can create a pipeline to copy data from a MySQL table to a file in an Amazon S3 bucket.

Tasks
- Create the Pipeline (p. 107)
- Save and Validate Your Pipeline (p. 108)
- Verify Your Pipeline Definition (p. 109)
- Activate Your Pipeline (p. 109)
- Monitor the Pipeline Runs (p. 109)
- (Optional) Delete Your Pipeline (p. 110)

Create the Pipeline

First, create the pipeline. The pipeline must be created in the same region as your target RDS instance.

To create your pipeline
1. Open the AWS Data Pipeline console at https://console.aws.amazon.com/datapipeline/.
2. The first screen that you see depends on whether you've created a pipeline in the current region.
   a. If you haven't created a pipeline in this region, the console displays an introductory screen. Choose Get started now.
   b. If you've already created a pipeline in this region, the console displays a page that lists your pipelines for the region. Choose Create new pipeline.
3. In Name, enter a name for your pipeline.
4. (Optional) In Description, enter a description for your pipeline.
5. For Source, select Build using a template, and then select the following template: Full copy of RDS MySQL table to S3.
6. Under the Parameters section, which opened when you selected the template, do the following:
   a. For DBInstance ID, enter the DB instance name of the Aurora DB instance you want to use to copy data from the Aurora cluster.
      To locate the endpoint details for your DB instance, see Connecting to a DB Instance Running the MySQL Database Engine in the Amazon RDS User Guide.
   b. For RDS MySQL username, enter the user name you used when you created your MySQL database instance.
c. In the **RDS MySQL password** field, enter the password you used when you created your DB instance.

d. In the **EC2 instance type** field, enter the instance type for your EC2 instance.

e. Click the folder icon next to **Output S3 folder**, select one of your buckets or folders, and then click **Select**.

7. Under **Schedule**, choose **on pipeline activation**.

8. Under **Pipeline Configuration**, leave logging enabled. Choose the folder icon under **S3 location for logs**, select one of your buckets or folders, and then choose **Select**.

If you prefer, you can disable logging instead.

9. Under **Security/Access**, leave **IAM roles** set to **Default**.

10. Click **Edit in Architect**.

11. In the left pane, separate the icons by dragging them apart. This is a graphical representation of your pipeline. The arrows indicate the connections between the objects.

Next, configure the database name setting, which currently is not present on the available template.

1. In the left pane, click **RDSDatabase**.

2. In the right pane, under the rds_mysql section, for **Add an optional field...** choose **Database Name**.

3. Type the **Database Name** of your target database and add optional fields.

You can configure the Amazon SNS notification action AWS Data Pipeline performs after the copy activity finishes successfully.

**To configure the Amazon SNS notification action**

1. In the right pane, click **Activities**.

2. From **Add an optional field**, select **On Success**.

3. From the newly added **On Success**, select **Create new: Action**.

4. In the right pane, click **Others**.

5. Under **DefaultAction1**, do the following:

   a. Enter a name for your notification (for example, **CopyDataNotice**).

   b. From **Type**, select **SnsAlarm**.

   c. In the **Message** field, enter the message content.

   d. In the **Subject** field, enter the subject line for your notification.

   e. In the **Topic Arn** field, enter the ARN of your topic.

   f. Leave **Role** field set to the default value.

**Save and Validate Your Pipeline**

You can save your pipeline definition at any point during the creation process. As soon as you save your pipeline definition, AWS Data Pipeline looks for syntax errors and missing values in your pipeline definition. If your pipeline is incomplete or incorrect, AWS Data Pipeline generates validation errors and
warnings. Warning messages are informational only, but you must fix any error messages before you can activate your pipeline.

**To save and validate your pipeline**

1. Choose **Save pipeline**.
2. AWS Data Pipeline validates your pipeline definition and returns either success or error or warning messages. If you get an error message, choose **Close** and then, in the right pane, choose **Errors/Warnings**.
3. The **Errors/Warnings** pane lists the objects that failed validation. Choose the plus (+) sign next to the object names and look for an error message in red.
4. When you see an error message, go to the specific object pane where you see the error and fix it. For example, if you see an error message in the **DataNodes** object, go to the **DataNodes** pane to fix the error.
5. After you fix the errors listed in the **Errors/Warnings** pane, choose **Save Pipeline**.
6. Repeat the process until your pipeline validates successfully.

**Verify Your Pipeline Definition**

It is important that you verify that your pipeline was correctly initialized from your definitions before you activate it.

**To verify your pipeline definition**

1. On the **List Pipelines** page, look for your newly-created pipeline.
   
   AWS Data Pipeline has created a unique **Pipeline ID** for your pipeline definition.
   
   The **Schedule State** column in the row listing your pipeline should show **PENDING**.
2. Choose the triangle icon next to your pipeline. A pipeline summary pane below shows the details of your pipeline runs. Because your pipeline is not yet activated, you are not likely to see any execution details. However, you will see the configuration of the pipeline definition.

**Activate Your Pipeline**

Activate your pipeline to start creating and processing runs. The pipeline starts based on the schedule and period in your pipeline definition.

**Important**

If activation succeeds, your pipeline is running and might incur usage charges. For more information, see [AWS Data Pipeline pricing](https://aws.amazon.com/data-pipeline/pricing/). To stop incurring usage charges for AWS Data Pipeline, delete your pipeline.

**To activate your pipeline**

1. Choose **Activate**.
2. In the confirmation dialog box, choose **Close**.

**Monitor the Pipeline Runs**

After you activate your pipeline, you are taken to the **Execution details** page where you can monitor the progress of your pipeline.
To monitor the progress of your pipeline runs

1. Choose Update or press F5 to update the status displayed.

   Tip
   If there are no runs listed, ensure that Start (in UTC) and End (in UTC) cover the scheduled start and end of your pipeline, and then choose Update.

2. When the status of every object in your pipeline is FINISHED, your pipeline has successfully completed the scheduled tasks. If you created an SNS notification, you should receive email about the successful completion of this task.

3. If your pipeline doesn't complete successfully, check your pipeline settings for issues. For more information about troubleshooting failed or incomplete instance runs of your pipeline, see Resolving Common Problems (p. 296).

(Optional) Delete Your Pipeline

To stop incurring charges, delete your pipeline. Deleting your pipeline deletes the pipeline definition and all associated objects.

To delete your pipeline

1. On the List Pipelines page, select your pipeline.
2. Click Actions, and then choose Delete.
3. When prompted for confirmation, choose Delete.

Copy MySQL Data Using the Command Line

You can create a pipeline to copy data from a MySQL table to a file in an Amazon S3 bucket.

Prerequisites

Before you begin, you must complete the following steps:

1. Install and configure a command line interface (CLI). For more information, see Accessing AWS Data Pipeline (p. 2).
2. Ensure that the IAM roles named DataPipelineDefaultRole and DataPipelineDefaultResourceRole exist. The AWS Data Pipeline console creates these roles for you automatically. If you haven't used the AWS Data Pipeline console at least once, then you must create these roles manually. For more information, see IAM Roles for AWS Data Pipeline (p. 75).
3. Set up an Amazon S3 bucket and an Amazon RDS instance. For more information, see Before You Begin (p. 106).

Tasks

- Define a Pipeline in JSON Format (p. 110)
- Upload and Activate the Pipeline Definition (p. 115)

Define a Pipeline in JSON Format

This example scenario shows how to use JSON pipeline definitions and the AWS Data Pipeline CLI to copy data (rows) from a table in a MySQL database to a CSV (comma-separated values) file in an Amazon S3 bucket at a specified time interval.
This is the full pipeline definition JSON file followed by an explanation for each of its sections.

**Note**
We recommend that you use a text editor that can help you verify the syntax of JSON-formatted files, and name the file using the .json file extension.

```json
{
  "objects": [
    {
      "id": "ScheduleId113",
      "startDateTime": "2013-08-26T00:00:00",
      "name": "My Copy Schedule",
      "type": "Schedule",
      "period": "1 Days"
    },
    {
      "id": "CopyActivityId112",
      "input": {
        "ref": "MySqlDataNodeId115"
      },
      "schedule": {
        "ref": "ScheduleId113"
      },
      "name": "My Copy",
      "runsOn": {
        "ref": "Ec2ResourceId116"
      },
      "onSuccess": {
        "ref": "ActionId1"
      },
      "onFail": {
        "ref": "SnsAlarmId117"
      },
      "output": {
        "ref": "S3DataNodeId114"
      },
      "type": "CopyActivity"
    },
    {
      "id": "S3DataNodeId114",
      "schedule": {
        "ref": "ScheduleId113"
      },
      "filePath": "s3://example-bucket/rds-output/output.csv",
      "name": "My S3 Data",
      "type": "S3DataNode"
    },
    {
      "id": "MySqlDataNodeId115",
      "username": "my-username",
      "schedule": {
        "ref": "ScheduleId113"
      },
      "name": "My RDS Data",
      "password": "my-password",
      "table": "table-name",
      "connectionString": "jdbc:mysql://your-sql-instance-name.id.region-name.rds.amazonaws.com:3306/database-name",
      "selectQuery": "select * from #{table}"
    },
    {
      "id": "Ec2ResourceId116",
      "schedule": {
        "ref": "ScheduleId113"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```
MySQL Data Node

The input MySqlDataNode pipeline component defines a location for the input data; in this case, an Amazon RDS instance. The input MySqlDataNode component is defined by the following fields:

```json
{
  "id": "MySqlDataNodeId115",
  "username": "my-username",
  "password": "my-password",
  "table": "table-name",
  "connectionString": "jdbc:mysql://your-sql-instance-name.id.region-name.rds.amazonaws.com:3306/database-name",
  "selectQuery": "select * from #{table}",
  "type": "SqlDataNode"
}
```

**Id**

The user-defined name, which is a label for your reference only.

**Username**

The user name of the database account that has sufficient permission to retrieve data from the database table. Replace `my-username` with the name of your user account.
Schedule

A reference to the schedule component that we created in the preceding lines of the JSON file.

Name

The user-defined name, which is a label for your reference only.

*Password

The password for the database account with the asterisk prefix to indicate that AWS Data Pipeline must encrypt the password value. Replace my-password with the correct password for your user account. The password field is preceded by the asterisk special character. For more information, see Special Characters (p. 137).

Table

The name of the database table that contains the data to copy. Replace table-name with the name of your database table.

connectionString

The JDBC connection string for the CopyActivity object to connect to the database.

selectQuery

A valid SQL SELECT query that specifies which data to copy from the database table. Note that #{table} is an expression that re-uses the table name provided by the "table" variable in the preceding lines of the JSON file.

Type

The SqlDataNode type, which is an Amazon RDS instance using MySQL in this example.

Note

The MySqlDataNode type is deprecated. While you can still use MySqlDataNode, we recommend using SqlDataNode.

Amazon S3 Data Node

Next, the S3Output pipeline component defines a location for the output file; in this case a CSV file in an Amazon S3 bucket location. The output S3DataNode component is defined by the following fields:

```
{
  "id": "S3DataNodeId114",
  "schedule": { 
    "ref": "ScheduleId113"
  },
  "filePath": "s3://example-bucket/rds-output/output.csv",
  "name": "My S3 Data",
  "type": "S3DataNode"
}
```

Id

The user-defined ID, which is a label for your reference only.

Schedule

A reference to the schedule component that we created in the preceding lines of the JSON file.

filePath

The path to the data associated with the data node, which is an CSV output file in this example.

Name

The user-defined name, which is a label for your reference only.
Type

The pipeline object type, which is S3DataNode to match the location where the data resides, in an Amazon S3 bucket.

Resource

This is a definition of the computational resource that performs the copy operation. In this example, AWS Data Pipeline should automatically create an EC2 instance to perform the copy task and terminate the resource after the task completes. The fields defined here control the creation and function of the EC2 instance that does the work. The EC2Resource is defined by the following fields:

```json
{
    "id": "Ec2ResourceId116",
    "schedule": {
        "ref": "ScheduleId113"
    },
    "name": "My EC2 Resource",
    "role": "DataPipelineDefaultRole",
    "type": "Ec2Resource",
    "resourceRole": "DataPipelineDefaultResourceRole"
}
```

Id

The user-defined ID, which is a label for your reference only.

Schedule

The schedule on which to create this computational resource.

Name

The user-defined name, which is a label for your reference only.

Role

The IAM role of the account that accesses resources, such as accessing an Amazon S3 bucket to retrieve data.

Type

The type of computational resource to perform work; in this case, an EC2 instance. There are other resource types available, such as an EmrCluster type.

resourceRole

The IAM role of the account that creates resources, such as creating and configuring an EC2 instance on your behalf. Role and ResourceRole can be the same role, but separately provide greater granularity in your security configuration.

Activity

The last section in the JSON file is the definition of the activity that represents the work to perform. In this case we use a CopyActivity component to copy data from a file in an Amazon S3 bucket to another file. The CopyActivity component is defined by the following fields:

```json
{
    "id": "CopyActivityId112",
    "input": {
        "ref": "MySqlDataNodeId115"
    }
}
```
"schedule": {
  "ref": "ScheduleId113"
},
"name": "My Copy",
"runsOn": {
  "ref": "Ec2ResourceId116"
},
"onSuccess": {
  "ref": "ActionId1"
},
"onFail": {
  "ref": "SnsAlarmId117"
},
"output": {
  "ref": "S3DataNodeId114"
},
"type": "CopyActivity"
}

Id
The user-defined ID, which is a label for your reference only

Input
The location of the MySQL data to copy

Schedule
The schedule on which to run this activity

Name
The user-defined name, which is a label for your reference only

runsOn
The computational resource that performs the work that this activity defines. In this example, we provide a reference to the EC2 instance defined previously. Using the runsOn field causes AWS Data Pipeline to create the EC2 instance for you. The runsOn field indicates that the resource exists in the AWS infrastructure, while the workerGroup value indicates that you want to use your own on-premises resources to perform the work.

onSuccess
The SnsAlarm (p. 271) to send if the activity completes successfully

onFail
The SnsAlarm (p. 271) to send if the activity fails

Output
The Amazon S3 location of the CSV output file

Type
The type of activity to perform.

Upload and Activate the Pipeline Definition

You must upload your pipeline definition and activate your pipeline. In the following example commands, replace pipeline_name with a label for your pipeline and pipeline_file with the fully-qualified path for the pipeline definition .json file.

AWS CLI
To create your pipeline definition and activate your pipeline, use the following `create-pipeline` command. Note the ID of your pipeline, because you'll use this value with most CLI commands.

```bash
aws datapipeline create-pipeline --name pipeline_name --unique-id token
{
  "pipelineId": "df-00627471SOVYZEXAMPLE"
}
```

To upload your pipeline definition, use the following `put-pipeline-definition` command.

```bash
aws datapipeline put-pipeline-definition --pipeline-id df-00627471SOVYZEXAMPLE --pipeline-definition file://MyEmrPipelineDefinition.json
```

If your pipeline validates successfully, the `validationErrors` field is empty. You should review any warnings.

To activate your pipeline, use the following `activate-pipeline` command.

```bash
aws datapipeline activate-pipeline --pipeline-id df-00627471SOVYZEXAMPLE
```

You can verify that your pipeline appears in the pipeline list using the following `list-pipelines` command.

```bash
aws datapipeline list-pipelines
```

Copy Data to Amazon Redshift Using AWS Data Pipeline

This tutorial walks you through the process of creating a pipeline that periodically moves data from Amazon S3 to Amazon Redshift using either the Copy to Redshift template in the AWS Data Pipeline console, or a pipeline definition file with the AWS Data Pipeline CLI.

Amazon S3 is a web service that enables you to store data in the cloud. For more information, see the Amazon Simple Storage Service Console User Guide.

Amazon Redshift is a data warehouse service in the cloud. For more information, see the Amazon Redshift Cluster Management Guide.

This tutorial has several prerequisites. After completing the following steps, you can continue the tutorial using either the console or the CLI.

## Contents

- Before You Begin: Configure COPY Options and Load Data (p. 116)
- Set up Pipeline, Create a Security Group, and Create an Amazon Redshift Cluster (p. 117)
- Copy Data to Amazon Redshift Using the AWS Data Pipeline Console (p. 118)
- Copy Data to Amazon Redshift Using the Command Line (p. 121)

### Before You Begin: Configure COPY Options and Load Data

Before copying data to Amazon Redshift within AWS Data Pipeline, ensure that you:
Before You Begin: Set up Pipeline, Security, and Cluster

- Load data from Amazon S3.
- Set up the COPY activity in Amazon Redshift.

Once you have these options working and successfully complete a data load, transfer these options to AWS Data Pipeline, for performing the copying within it.

For COPY options, see COPY in the Amazon Redshift Database Developer Guide.

For steps to load data from Amazon S3, see Loading data from Amazon S3 in the Amazon Redshift Database Developer Guide.

For example, the following SQL command in Amazon Redshift creates a new table named LISTING and copies sample data from a publicly available bucket in Amazon S3.

Replace the <iam-role-arn> and region with your own.

For details about this example, see Load Sample Data from Amazon S3 in the Amazon Redshift Getting Started Guide.

```sql
create table listing(
    listid integer not null distkey,
    sellerid integer not null,
    eventid integer not null,
    dateid smallint not null sortkey,
    numtickets smallint not null,
    priceper Ticket decimal(8,2),
    totalprice decimal(8,2),
    listtime timestamp);

copy listing from 's3://awssampledbuswest2/ticket/listings_pipe.txt'
credentials 'aws_iam_role=<iam-role-arn>'
delimiter '|' region 'us-west-2';
```

Set up Pipeline, Create a Security Group, and Create an Amazon Redshift Cluster

To set up for the tutorial

1. Complete the tasks in Setting up for AWS Data Pipeline (p. 14).
2. Create a security group.
   a. Open the Amazon EC2 console.
   b. In the navigation pane, click Security Groups.
   c. Click Create Security Group.
   d. Specify a name and description for the security group.
   e. [EC2-Classic] Select No VPC for VPC.
   f. [EC2-VPC] Select the ID of your VPC for VPC.
   g. Click Create.
3. [EC2-Classic] Create an Amazon Redshift cluster security group and specify the Amazon EC2 security group.
   a. Open the Amazon Redshift console.
   b. In the navigation pane, click Security Groups.
   c. Click Create Cluster Security Group.
d. In the **Create Cluster Security Group** dialog box, specify a name and description for the cluster security group.

e. Click the name of the new cluster security group.

f. Click **Add Connection Type**.

g. In the **Add Connection Type** dialog box, select **EC2 Security Group** from **Connection Type**, select the security group that you created from **EC2 Security Group Name**, and then click **Authorize**.

4. **[EC2-VPC]** Create an Amazon Redshift cluster security group and specify the VPC security group.

a. Open the Amazon EC2 console.

b. In the navigation pane, click **Security Groups**.

c. Click **Create Security Group**.

d. In the **Create Security Group** dialog box, specify a name and description for the security group, and select the ID of your VPC for VPC.

e. Click **Add Rule**. Specify the type, protocol, and port range, and start typing the ID of the security group in **Source**. Select the security group that you created in the second step.

f. Click **Create**.

5. The following is a summary of the steps.

If you have an existing Amazon Redshift cluster, make a note of the cluster ID.

To create a new cluster and load sample data, follow the steps in Getting Started with Amazon Redshift. For more information about creating clusters, see Creating a Cluster in the Amazon Redshift Cluster Management Guide.

a. Open the Amazon Redshift console.

b. Click **Launch Cluster**.

c. Provide the required details for your cluster, and then click **Continue**.

d. Provide the node configuration, and then click **Continue**.

e. On the page for additional configuration information, select the cluster security group that you created, and then click **Continue**.

f. Review the specifications for your cluster, and then click **Launch Cluster**.

---

**Copy Data to Amazon Redshift Using the AWS Data Pipeline Console**

You can create a pipeline to copy data from Amazon S3 to Amazon Redshift. You'll create a new table in Amazon Redshift, and then use AWS Data Pipeline to transfer data to this table from a public Amazon S3 bucket, which contains sample input data in CSV format. The logs are saved to an Amazon S3 bucket that you own.

Amazon S3 is a web service that enables you to store data in the cloud. For more information, see the Amazon Simple Storage Service Console User Guide.

Amazon Redshift is a data warehouse service in the cloud. For more information, see the Amazon Redshift Cluster Management Guide.

**Prerequisites**

Before you start this tutorial, complete the prerequisites described in Before You Begin: Configure COPY Options and Load Data (p. 116) and Set up Pipeline, Create a Security Group, and Create an Amazon Redshift Cluster (p. 117).
Create the Pipeline

First, create the pipeline.

This pipeline relies on the options of the Syntax (p. 201).

It uses the Copy to Redshift template in the AWS Data Pipeline console. For information about this template, see Load Data from Amazon S3 into Amazon Redshift (p. 33).

To create the pipeline

1. Open the AWS Data Pipeline console at https://console.aws.amazon.com/datapipeline/.
2. The first screen that you see depends on whether you've created a pipeline in the current region.
   a. If you haven't created a pipeline in this region, the console displays an introductory screen. Choose Get started now.
   b. If you've already created a pipeline in this region, the console displays a page that lists your pipelines for the region. Choose Create new pipeline.
3. In Name, enter a name for your pipeline.
4. (Optional) In Description, enter a description for your pipeline.
5. For Source, select Build using a template, and then select the following template: Load data from S3 into Redshift.
6. Under Parameters, provide information about your input folder in Amazon S3 and the Amazon Redshift database that you created.
7. Under Schedule, choose on pipeline activation.
8. Under Pipeline Configuration, leave logging enabled. Choose the folder icon under S3 location for logs, select one of your buckets or folders, and then choose Select.
   If you prefer, you can disable logging instead.
10. Click Activate.
   If you prefer, you can choose Edit in Architect to modify this pipeline. For example, you can add preconditions.

Save and Validate Your Pipeline

You can save your pipeline definition at any point during the creation process. As soon as you save your pipeline definition, AWS Data Pipeline looks for syntax errors and missing values in your pipeline definition. If your pipeline is incomplete or incorrect, AWS Data Pipeline generates validation errors and warnings. Warning messages are informational only, but you must fix any error messages before you can activate your pipeline.

To save and validate your pipeline

1. Choose Save pipeline.
2. AWS Data Pipeline validates your pipeline definition and returns either success or error or warning messages. If you get an error message, choose Close and then, in the right pane, choose Errors/Warnings.

3. The Errors/Warnings pane lists the objects that failed validation. Choose the plus (+) sign next to the object names and look for an error message in red.

4. When you see an error message, go to the specific object pane where you see the error and fix it. For example, if you see an error message in the DataNodes object, go to the DataNodes pane to fix the error.

5. After you fix the errors listed in the Errors/Warnings pane, choose Save Pipeline.

6. Repeat the process until your pipeline validates successfully.

Activate Your Pipeline

Activate your pipeline to start creating and processing runs. The pipeline starts based on the schedule and period in your pipeline definition.

Important
If activation succeeds, your pipeline is running and might incur usage charges. For more information, see AWS Data Pipeline pricing. To stop incurring usage charges for AWS Data Pipeline, delete your pipeline.

To activate your pipeline
1. Choose Activate.
2. In the confirmation dialog box, choose Close.

Monitor the Pipeline Runs

After you activate your pipeline, you are taken to the Execution details page where you can monitor the progress of your pipeline.

To monitor the progress of your pipeline runs
1. Choose Update or press F5 to update the status displayed.
   Tip
   If there are no runs listed, ensure that Start (in UTC) and End (in UTC) cover the scheduled start and end of your pipeline, and then choose Update.
2. When the status of every object in your pipeline is FINISHED, your pipeline has successfully completed the scheduled tasks. If you created an SNS notification, you should receive email about the successful completion of this task.
3. If your pipeline doesn't complete successfully, check your pipeline settings for issues. For more information about troubleshooting failed or incomplete instance runs of your pipeline, see Resolving Common Problems (p. 296).

(Optional) Delete Your Pipeline

To stop incurring charges, delete your pipeline. Deleting your pipeline deletes the pipeline definition and all associated objects.

To delete your pipeline
1. On the List Pipelines page, select your pipeline.
2. Click **Actions**, and then choose **Delete**.
3. When prompted for confirmation, choose **Delete**.

**Copy Data to Amazon Redshift Using the Command Line**

This tutorial demonstrates how to copy data from Amazon S3 to Amazon Redshift. You'll create a new table in Amazon Redshift, and then use AWS Data Pipeline to transfer data to this table from a public Amazon S3 bucket, which contains sample input data in CSV format. The logs are saved to an Amazon S3 bucket that you own.

Amazon S3 is a web service that enables you to store data in the cloud. For more information, see the Amazon Simple Storage Service Console User Guide. Amazon Redshift is a data warehouse service in the cloud. For more information, see the Amazon Redshift Cluster Management Guide.

**Prerequisites**

Before you begin, you must complete the following steps:

1. Install and configure a command line interface (CLI). For more information, see Accessing AWS Data Pipeline (p. 2).
2. Ensure that the IAM roles named **DataPipelineDefaultRole** and **DataPipelineDefaultResourceRole** exist. The AWS Data Pipeline console creates these roles for you automatically. If you haven't used the AWS Data Pipeline console at least once, then you must create these roles manually. For more information, see IAM Roles for AWS Data Pipeline (p. 75).
3. Set up the **COPY** command in Amazon Redshift, since you will need to have these same options working when you perform the copying within AWS Data Pipeline. For information, see Before You Begin: Configure COPY Options and Load Data (p. 116).
4. Set up an Amazon Redshift database. For more information, see Set up Pipeline, Create a Security Group, and Create an Amazon Redshift Cluster (p. 117).

**Tasks**

- Define a Pipeline in JSON Format (p. 121)
- Upload and Activate the Pipeline Definition (p. 127)

**Define a Pipeline in JSON Format**

This example scenario shows how to copy data from an Amazon S3 bucket to Amazon Redshift.

This is the full pipeline definition JSON file followed by an explanation for each of its sections. We recommend that you use a text editor that can help you verify the syntax of JSON-formatted files, and name the file using the `.json` file extension.

```json
{
  "objects": [
    {
      "id": "CSVId1",
      "name": "DefaultCSV1",
      "type": "CSV",
    },
    {
      "id": "RedshiftDatabaseId1",
      "databaseName": "dbname",
    }
  ]
}
```
"username": "user",
"name": "DefaultRedshiftDatabase1",
"password": "password",
"type": "RedshiftDatabase",
"clusterId": "redshiftclusterId"
},
{
  "id": "Default",
  "scheduleType": "timeseries",
  "failureAndRerunMode": "CASCADE",
  "name": "Default",
  "role": "DataPipelineDefaultRole",
  "resourceRole": "DataPipelineDefaultResourceRole"
},
{
  "id": "RedshiftDataNodeId1",
  "schedule": {
    "ref": "ScheduleId1"
  },
  "tableName": "orders",
  "name": "DefaultRedshiftDataNode1",
  "createTableSql": "create table StructuredLogs (requestBeginTime CHAR(30) PRIMARY KEY
DISTKEY SORTKEY, requestEndTime CHAR(30), hostname CHAR(100), requestDate varchar(20));",
  "type": "RedshiftDataNode",
  "database": {
    "ref": "RedshiftDatabaseId1"
  }
},
{
  "id": "Ec2ResourceId1",
  "schedule": {
    "ref": "ScheduleId1"
  },
  "securityGroups": "MySecurityGroup",
  "name": "DefaultEc2Resource1",
  "role": "DataPipelineDefaultRole",
  "logUri": "s3://myLogs",
  "resourceRole": "DataPipelineDefaultResourceRole",
  "type": "Ec2Resource"
},
{
  "id": "ScheduleId1",
  "startDateTime": "yyyy-mm-ddT00:00:00",
  "name": "DefaultSchedule1",
  "type": "Schedule",
  "period": "period",
  "endDateTime": "yyyy-mm-ddT00:00:00"
},
{
  "id": "S3DataNodeId1",
  "schedule": {
    "ref": "ScheduleId1"
  },
  "filePath": "s3://datapipeline-us-east-1/samples/hive-ads-samples.csv",
  "name": "DefaultS3DataNode1",
  "dataFormat": {
    "ref": "CSVId1"
  },
  "type": "S3DataNode"
},
{
  "id": "RedshiftCopyActivityId1",
  "input": {
    "ref": "S3DataNodeId1"
  },
  "schedule": {
For more information about these objects, see the following documentation.

**Objects**
- Data Nodes (p. 123)
- Resource (p. 125)
- Activity (p. 126)

**Data Nodes**

This example uses an input data node, an output data node, and a database.

**Input Data Node**

The input `S3DataNode` pipeline component defines the location of the input data in Amazon S3 and the data format of the input data. For more information, see `S3DataNode` (p. 153).

This input component is defined by the following fields:

```json
{
  "id": "S3DataNodeId1",
  "schedule": {
    "ref": "ScheduleId1"
  },
  "filePath": "s3://datapipeline-us-east-1/samples/hive-ads-samples.csv",
  "name": "DefaultS3DataNode1",
  "dataFormat": {
    "ref": "CSVId1"
  },
  "type": "S3DataNode"
}
```

**id**

The user-defined ID, which is a label for your reference only.

**schedule**

A reference to the schedule component.

**filePath**

The path to the data associated with the data node, which is an CSV input file in this example.

**name**

The user-defined name, which is a label for your reference only.
dataFormat

A reference to the format of the data for the activity to process.

Output Data Node

The output RedshiftDataNode pipeline component defines a location for the output data; in this case, a table in an Amazon Redshift database. For more information, see RedshiftDataNode (p. 148). This output component is defined by the following fields:

```json
{
  "id": "RedshiftDataNodeId1",
  "schedule": {
    "ref": "ScheduleId1"
  },
  "tableName": "orders",
  "name": "DefaultRedshiftDataNode1",
  "createTableSql": "create table StructuredLogs (requestBeginTime CHAR(30) PRIMARY KEY DISTKEY SORTKEY, requestEndTime CHAR(30), hostname CHAR(100), requestDate varchar(20));",
  "type": "RedshiftDataNode",
  "database": {
    "ref": "RedshiftDatabaseId1"
  }
}
```

id

The user-defined ID, which is a label for your reference only.

schedule

A reference to the schedule component.

tableName

The name of the Amazon Redshift table.

name

The user-defined name, which is a label for your reference only.

createTableSql

A SQL expression to create the table in the database.

database

A reference to the Amazon Redshift database.

Database

The RedshiftDatabase component is defined by the following fields. For more information, see RedshiftDatabase (p. 261).

```json
{
  "id": "RedshiftDatabaseId1",
  "databaseName": "dbname",
  "username": "user",
  "name": "DefaultRedshiftDatabase1",
  "password": "password",
  "type": "RedshiftDatabase",
  "clusterId": "redshiftclusterId"
}
```
id

The user-defined ID, which is a label for your reference only.

databaseName

The name of the logical database.

username

The user name to connect to the database.

name

The user-defined name, which is a label for your reference only.

password

The password to connect to the database.

clusterId

The ID of the Redshift cluster.

### Resource

This is a definition of the computational resource that performs the copy operation. In this example, AWS Data Pipeline should automatically create an EC2 instance to perform the copy task and terminate the instance after the task completes. The fields defined here control the creation and function of the instance that does the work. For more information, see Ec2Resource (p. 217).

The Ec2Resource is defined by the following fields:

```json
{
  "id": "Ec2ResourceId1",
  "schedule": {
    "ref": "ScheduleId1"
  },
  "securityGroups": "MySecurityGroup",
  "name": "DefaultEc2Resource1",
  "role": "DataPipelineDefaultRole",
  "logUri": "s3://myLogs",
  "resourceRole": "DataPipelineDefaultResourceRole",
  "type": "Ec2Resource"
}
```

id

The user-defined ID, which is a label for your reference only.

schedule

The schedule on which to create this computational resource.

securityGroups

The security group to use for the instances in the resource pool.

name

The user-defined name, which is a label for your reference only.

role

The IAM role of the account that accesses resources, such as accessing an Amazon S3 bucket to retrieve data.
logUri

The Amazon S3 destination path to back up Task Runner logs from the Ec2Resource.

resourceRole

The IAM role of the account that creates resources, such as creating and configuring an EC2 instance on your behalf. Role and ResourceRole can be the same role, but separately provide greater granularity in your security configuration.

Activity

The last section in the JSON file is the definition of the activity that represents the work to perform. In this case, we use a RedshiftCopyActivity component to copy data from Amazon S3 to Amazon Redshift. For more information, see RedshiftCopyActivity (p. 199).

The RedshiftCopyActivity component is defined by the following fields:

```json
{
    "id": "RedshiftCopyActivityId1",
    "input": {
        "ref": "S3DataNodeId1"
    },
    "schedule": {
        "ref": "ScheduleId1"
    },
    "insertMode": "KEEP_EXISTING",
    "name": "DefaultRedshiftCopyActivity1",
    "runsOn": {
        "ref": "Ec2ResourceId1"
    },
    "type": "RedshiftCopyActivity",
    "output": {
        "ref": "RedshiftDataNodeId1"
    }
}
```

id

The user-defined ID, which is a label for your reference only.

input

A reference to the Amazon S3 source file.

schedule

The schedule on which to run this activity.

insertMode

The insert type (KEEP_EXISTING, OVERWRITE_EXISTING, or TRUNCATE).

name

The user-defined name, which is a label for your reference only.

runsOn

The computational resource that performs the work that this activity defines.

output

A reference to the Amazon Redshift destination table.
Upload and Activate the Pipeline Definition

You must upload your pipeline definition and activate your pipeline. In the following example commands, replace `pipeline_name` with a label for your pipeline and `pipeline_file` with the fully-qualified path for the pipeline definition `.json` file.

**AWS CLI**

To create your pipeline definition and activate your pipeline, use the following `create-pipeline` command. Note the ID of your pipeline, because you'll use this value with most CLI commands.

```bash
aws datapipeline create-pipeline --name pipeline_name --unique-id token
{
    "pipelineId": "df-00627471SOVYZEXAMPLE"
}
```

To upload your pipeline definition, use the following `put-pipeline-definition` command.

```bash
aws datapipeline put-pipeline-definition --pipeline-id df-00627471SOVYZEXAMPLE --pipeline-definition file://MyEmrPipelineDefinition.json
```

If your pipeline validates successfully, the `validationErrors` field is empty. You should review any warnings.

To activate your pipeline, use the following `activate-pipeline` command.

```bash
aws datapipeline activate-pipeline --pipeline-id df-00627471SOVYZEXAMPLE
```

You can verify that your pipeline appears in the pipeline list using the following `list-pipelines` command.

```bash
aws datapipeline list-pipelines
```
Pipeline Expressions and Functions

This section explains the syntax for using expressions and functions in pipelines, including the associated data types.

Simple Data Types

The following types of data can be set as field values.

Types
- DateTime (p. 128)
- Numeric (p. 128)
- Object References (p. 128)
- Period (p. 128)
- String (p. 129)

DateTime

AWS Data Pipeline supports the date and time expressed in "YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS" format in UTC/GMT only. The following example sets the startDateTime field of a Schedule object to 1/15/2012, 11:59 p.m., in the UTC/GMT timezone.

"startDateTime" : "2012-01-15T23:59:00"

Numeric

AWS Data Pipeline supports both integers and floating-point values.

Object References

An object in the pipeline definition. This can either be the current object, the name of an object defined elsewhere in the pipeline, or an object that lists the current object in a field, referenced by the node keyword. For more information about node, see Referencing Fields and Objects (p. 129). For more information about the pipeline object types, see Pipeline Object Reference (p. 139).

Period

Indicates how often a scheduled event should run. It's expressed in the format "N [years|months|weeks|days|hours|minutes]", where N is a positive integer value.

The minimum period is 15 minutes and the maximum period is 3 years.

The following example sets the period field of the Schedule object to 3 hours. This creates a schedule that runs every three hours.

"period" : "3 hours"
String

Standard string values. Strings must be surrounded by double quotes (" "). You can use the backslash character (\) to escape characters in a string. Multiline strings are not supported.

The following examples show examples of valid string values for the `id` field.

```
"id" : "My Data Object"
"id" : "My "Data" Object"
```

Strings can also contain expressions that evaluate to string values. These are inserted into the string, and are delimited with: `#{" and "}`. The following example uses an expression to insert the name of the current object into a path.

```
"filePath" : "s3://myBucket/#{name}.csv"
```

For more information about using expressions, see Referencing Fields and Objects (p. 129) and Expression Evaluation (p. 131).

Expressions

Expressions enable you to share a value across related objects. Expressions are processed by the AWS Data Pipeline web service at runtime, ensuring that all expressions are substituted with the value of the expression.

Expressions are delimited by: `#{" and "}`. You can use an expression in any pipeline definition object where a string is legal. If a slot is a reference or one of type ID, NAME, TYPE, SPHERE, its value is not evaluated and used verbatim.

The following expression calls one of the AWS Data Pipeline functions. For more information, see Expression Evaluation (p. 131).

```
#{format(myDateTime,'YYYY-MM-dd hh:mm:ss')}
```

Referencing Fields and Objects

Expressions can use fields of the current object where the expression exists, or fields of another object that is linked by a reference.

A slot format consists of a creation time followed by the object creation time, such as @S3BackupLocation_2018-01-31T11:05:33.

You can also reference the exact slot ID specified in the pipeline definition, such as the slot ID of the Amazon S3 backup location. To reference the slot ID, use `#{parent.@id}`.

In the following example, the `filePath` field references the `id` field in the same object to form a file name. The value of `filePath` evaluates to "s3://mybucket/ExampleDataNode.csv".

```
{
  "id" : "ExampleDataNode",
  "type" : "S3DataNode",
  "schedule" : {"ref" : "ExampleSchedule"},
  "filePath" : "s3://mybucket/#{parent.@id}.csv",
  "precondition" : {"ref" : "ExampleCondition"},
```
To use a field that exists on another object linked by a reference, use the node keyword. This keyword is only available with alarm and precondition objects.

Continuing with the previous example, an expression in an SnsAlarm can refer to the date and time range in a Schedule, because the S3DataNode references both.

Specifically, FailureNotify's message field can use the @scheduledStartTime and @scheduledEndTime runtime fields from ExampleSchedule, because ExampleDataNode's onFail field references FailureNotify and its schedule field references ExampleSchedule.

```json
{
    "id" : "FailureNotify",
    "type" : "SnsAlarm",
    "subject" : "Failed to run pipeline component",
    "message": "Error for interval #{node.@scheduledStartTime}..#{node.@scheduledEndTime}.",
    "topicArn": "arn:aws:sns:us-east-1:28619EXAMPLE:ExampleTopic"
}
```

**Note**
You can create pipelines that have dependencies, such as tasks in your pipeline that depend on the work of other systems or tasks. If your pipeline requires certain resources, add those dependencies to the pipeline using preconditions that you associate with data nodes and tasks. This makes your pipelines easier to debug and more resilient. Additionally, keep your dependencies within a single pipeline when possible, because cross-pipeline troubleshooting is difficult.

**Nested Expressions**

AWS Data Pipeline allows you to nest values to create more complex expressions. For example, to perform a time calculation (subtract 30 minutes from the scheduledStartTime) and format the result to use in a pipeline definition, you could use the following expression in an activity:

```
#{format(minusMinutes(@scheduledStartTime,30),'YYYY-MM-dd hh:mm:ss')}
```

and using the node prefix if the expression is part of an SnsAlarm or Precondition:

```
#{format(minusMinutes(node.@scheduledStartTime,30),'YYYY-MM-dd hh:mm:ss')}
```

**Lists**

Expressions can be evaluated on lists and functions on lists. For example, assume that a list is defined like the following: "myList": ["one", "two"]. If this list is used in the expression "#{this is ' + myList}", it will evaluate to ["this is one", "this is two"]. If you have two lists, Data Pipeline will ultimately flatten them in their evaluation. For example, if myList1 is defined as [1,2] and myList2 is defined as [3,4] then the expression [#{myList1}, #{myList2}] will evaluate to [1,2,3,4].

**Node Expression**

AWS Data Pipeline uses the #{node.*) expression in either SnsAlarm or PreCondition for a back-reference to a pipeline component's parent object. Since SnsAlarm and PreCondition are referenced
from an activity or resource with no reference back from them, node provides the way to refer to the referrer. For example, the following pipeline definition demonstrates how a failure notification can use node to make a reference to its parent, in this case ShellCommandActivity, and include the parent's scheduled start and end times in the SnsAlarm message. The scheduledStartTime reference on ShellCommandActivity does not require the node prefix because scheduledStartTime refers to itself.

**Note**
The fields preceded by the AT (@) sign indicate those fields are runtime fields.

```json
{
  "id" : "ShellOut",
  "type" : "ShellCommandActivity",
  "input" : {"ref" : "HourlyData"},
  "command" : "/home/userName/xxx.sh #{@scheduledStartTime} #{@scheduledEndTime}"
},
{
  "id" : "FailureNotify",
  "type" : "SnsAlarm",
  "subject" : "Failed to run pipeline component",
  "message": "Error for interval #{node.@scheduledStartTime}..#{node.@scheduledEndTime}.",
  "topicArn": "arn:aws:sns:us-east-1:28619EXAMPLE:ExampleTopic"
}
```

AWS Data Pipeline supports transitive references for user-defined fields, but not runtime fields. A transitive reference is a reference between two pipeline components that depends on another pipeline component as the intermediary. The following example shows a reference to a transitive user-defined field and a reference to a non-transitive runtime field, both of which are valid. For more information, see User-Defined Fields (p. 64).

```json
{
  "name": "DefaultActivity1",
  "type": "CopyActivity",
  "schedule": {"ref": "Once"},
  "input": {"ref": "s3nodeOne"},
  "onSuccess": {"ref": "action"},
  "workerGroup": "test",
  "output": {"ref": "s3nodeTwo"}
},
{
  "name": "action",
  "type": "SnsAlarm",
  "message": "S3 bucket '#{node.output.directoryPath}' succeeded at
#{node.@actualEndTime}.",
  "subject": "Testing",
  "topicArn": "arn:aws:sns:us-east-1:28619EXAMPLE:ExampleTopic",
  "role": "DataPipelineDefaultRole"
}
```

**Expression Evaluation**

AWS Data Pipeline provides a set of functions that you can use to calculate the value of a field. The following example uses the makeDate function to set the startDateTime field of a Schedule object to "2011-05-24T00:00:00" GMT/UTC.

```
"startDateTime" : "makeDate(2011,5,24)"
```
Mathematical Functions

The following functions are available for working with numerical values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>+</td>
<td>Addition. Example: #{1 + 2}, Result: 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>Subtraction. Example: #{1 - 2}, Result: -1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>Multiplication. Example: #{1 * 2}, Result: 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/</td>
<td>Division. If you divide two integers, the result is truncated. Example: #{1 / 2}, Result: 0, Example: #{1.0 / 2}, Result: 0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^</td>
<td>Exponent. Example: #{2 ^ 2}, Result: 4.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

String Functions

The following functions are available for working with string values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>+</td>
<td>Concatenation. Non-string values are first converted to strings. Example: #{&quot;hel&quot; + &quot;lo&quot;}, Result: &quot;hello&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Date and Time Functions

The following functions are available for working with DateTime values. For the examples, the value of myDateTime is May 24, 2011 @ 5:10 pm GMT.
**Note**  
The date/time format for AWS Data Pipeline is Joda Time, which is a replacement for the Java date and time classes. For more information, see [Joda Time - Class DateTimeFormat](#).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>int day(DateTime myDateTime)</td>
<td>Gets the day of the DateTime value as an integer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Example: #{{day(myDateTime)}}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Result: 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>int dayOfYear(DateTime myDateTime)</td>
<td>Gets the day of the year of the DateTime value as an integer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Example: #{{dayOfYear(myDateTime)}}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Result: 144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DateTime firstOfMonth(DateTime myDateTime)</td>
<td>Creates a DateTime object for the start of the month in the specified DateTime.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Example: #{{firstOfMonth(myDateTime)}}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Result: &quot;2011-05-01T17:10:00z&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String format(DateTime myDateTime, String format)</td>
<td>Creates a String object that is the result of converting the specified DateTime using the specified format string.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Example: #{{format(myDateTime,'YYYY-MM-dd HH:mm:ss z')}}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Result: &quot;2011-05-24T17:10:00 UTC&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>int hour(DateTime myDateTime)</td>
<td>Gets the hour of the DateTime value as an integer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Example: #{{hour(myDateTime)}}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Result: 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DateTime makeDate(int year,int month,int day)</td>
<td>Creates a DateTime object, in UTC, with the specified year, month, and day, at midnight.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Example: #{{makeDate(2011,5,24)}}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>DateTime makeDateTime(int year, int month, int day, int hour, int minute)</code></td>
<td>Creates a <code>DateTime</code> object, in UTC, with the specified year, month, day, hour, and minute. Example: <code>#{makeDateTime(2011, 5, 24, 14, 21)}</code> Result: &quot;2011-05-24T14:21:00z&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>DateTime midnight(DateTime myDateTime)</code></td>
<td>Creates a <code>DateTime</code> object for the current midnight, relative to the specified <code>DateTime</code>. For example, where <code>MyDateTime</code> is 2011-05-25T17:10:00z, the result is as follows. Example: <code>#{midnight(myDateTime)}</code> Result: &quot;2011-05-25T0:00:00z&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>DateTime minusDays(DateTime myDateTime, int daysToSub)</code></td>
<td>Creates a <code>DateTime</code> object that is the result of subtracting the specified number of days from the specified <code>DateTime</code>. Example: <code>#{minusDays(myDateTime, 1)}</code> Result: &quot;2011-05-23T17:10:00z&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>DateTime minusHours(DateTime myDateTime, int hoursToSub)</code></td>
<td>Creates a <code>DateTime</code> object that is the result of subtracting the specified number of hours from the specified <code>DateTime</code>. Example: <code>#{minusHours(myDateTime, 1)}</code> Result: &quot;2011-05-24T16:10:00z&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>DateTime minusMinutes(DateTime myDateTime, int minutesToSub)</code></td>
<td>Creates a <code>DateTime</code> object that is the result of subtracting the specified number of minutes from the specified <code>DateTime</code>. Example: <code>#{minusMinutes(myDateTime, 1)}</code> Result: &quot;2011-05-24T17:09:00z&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| DateTime minusMonths(DateTime myDateTime, int monthsToSub) | Creates a DateTime object that is the result of subtracting the specified number of months from the specified DateTime.  
Example:  
#{minusMonths(myDateTime,1)}  
Result:  
"2011-04-24T17:10:00z" |
| DateTime minusWeeks(DateTime myDateTime, int weeksToSub) | Creates a DateTime object that is the result of subtracting the specified number of weeks from the specified DateTime.  
Example:  
#{minusWeeks(myDateTime,1)}  
Result:  
"2011-05-17T17:10:00z" |
| DateTime minusYears(DateTime myDateTime, int yearsToSub) | Creates a DateTime object that is the result of subtracting the specified number of years from the specified DateTime.  
Example:  
#{minusYears(myDateTime,1)}  
Result:  
"2010-05-24T17:10:00z" |
| int minute(DateTime myDateTime) | Gets the minute of the DateTime value as an integer.  
Example:  
#{minute(myDateTime)}  
Result: 10 |
| int month(DateTime myDateTime) | Gets the month of the DateTime value as an integer.  
Example:  
#{month(myDateTime)}  
Result: 5 |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **DateTime plusDays(DateTime myDateTime, int daysToAdd)** | Creates a DateTime object that is the result of adding the specified number of days to the specified DateTime.  
Example:  
#{plusDays(myDateTime,1})  
Result:  
"2011-05-25T17:10:00z" |
| **DateTime plusHours(DateTime myDateTime, int hoursToAdd)** | Creates a DateTime object that is the result of adding the specified number of hours to the specified DateTime.  
Example:  
#{plusHours(myDateTime,1})  
Result:  
"2011-05-24T18:10:00z" |
| **DateTime plusMinutes(DateTime myDateTime, int minutesToAdd)** | Creates a DateTime object that is the result of adding the specified number of minutes to the specified DateTime.  
Example:  
#{plusMinutes(myDateTime,1})  
Result:  
"2011-05-24T17:11:00z" |
| **DateTime plusMonths(DateTime myDateTime, int monthsToAdd)** | Creates a DateTime object that is the result of adding the specified number of months to the specified DateTime.  
Example:  
#{plusMonths(myDateTime,1})  
Result:  
"2011-06-24T17:10:00z" |
| **DateTime plusWeeks(DateTime myDateTime, int weeksToAdd)** | Creates a DateTime object that is the result of adding the specified number of weeks to the specified DateTime.  
Example:  
#{plusWeeks(myDateTime,1})  
Result:  
"2011-05-31T17:10:00z" |
### Special Characters

AWS Data Pipeline uses certain characters that have a special meaning in pipeline definitions, as shown in the following table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Special Character</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Examples</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@</td>
<td>Runtime field. This character is a field name prefix for a field that is only available when a pipeline runs.</td>
<td>@actualStartTime&lt;br&gt;@failureReason&lt;br&gt;@resourceStatus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Character</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Examples</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>Expression. Expressions are delimited by: &quot;#{&quot; and &quot;}&quot; and the contents of the braces are evaluated by AWS Data Pipeline. For more information, see Expressions (p. 129).</td>
<td>#{format(myDateTime,'YYYY-MM-dd hh:mm:ss')} s3://mybucket/#{id}.csv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>Encrypted field. This character is a field name prefix to indicate that AWS Data Pipeline should encrypt the contents of this field in transit between the console or CLI and the AWS Data Pipeline service.</td>
<td>*password</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Pipeline Object Reference

You can use the following pipeline objects and components in your pipeline definition.

Contents

- Data Nodes (p. 140)
- Activities (p. 161)
- Resources (p. 217)
- Preconditions (p. 243)
- Databases (p. 258)
- Data Formats (p. 263)
- Actions (p. 271)
- Schedule (p. 273)
- Utilities (p. 278)

Note

For an example application that uses the AWS Data Pipeline Java SDK, see Data Pipeline DynamoDB Export Java Sample on GitHub.

The following is the object hierarchy for AWS Data Pipeline.
Data Nodes

The following are the AWS Data Pipeline data node objects:

Objects
- DynamoDBDataNode (p. 140)
- MySqlDataNode (p. 144)
- RedshiftDataNode (p. 148)
- S3DataNode (p. 153)
- SqlDataNode (p. 157)

DynamoDBDataNode

Defines a data node using DynamoDB, which is specified as an input to a HiveActivity or EMRActivity object.

Note
The DynamoDBDataNode object does not support the Exists precondition.

Example

The following is an example of this object type. This object references two other objects that you'd define in the same pipeline definition file. CopyPeriod is a Schedule object and Ready is a precondition object.

```
{
  "id" : "MyDynamoDBTable",
  "type" : "DynamoDBDataNode",
  "schedule" : { "ref" : "CopyPeriod" },
  "tableName" : "adEvents",
  "precondition" : { "ref" : "Ready" }
}
```

Syntax

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>tableName</td>
<td>The DynamoDB table.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Object Invocation Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>schedule</td>
<td>This object is invoked within the execution of a schedule interval. Users must specify a schedule reference to another object to set the dependency execution order for this object. Users can satisfy this requirement by explicitly setting a schedule on the object, for example, by specifying &quot;schedule&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;: &quot;DefaultSchedule&quot;}. In most cases, it is better to put the schedule reference on the default pipeline object so that all objects inherit that schedule. Or, if the pipeline has a</td>
<td>Reference Object, for example, &quot;schedule&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myScheduleId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Object Invocation Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>tree of schedules (schedules within the master schedule), users can create a parent object that has a schedule reference. For more information about example optional schedule configurations, see Schedule.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Optional Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>attemptStatus</td>
<td>Most recently reported status from the remote activity.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attemptTimeout</td>
<td>Timeout for remote work completion. If this field is set, then a remote activity that does not complete within the set time of starting may be retried.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dataFormat</td>
<td>DataFormat for the data described by this data node. Currently supported for HiveActivity and HiveCopyActivity.</td>
<td>Reference Object, &quot;dataFormat&quot;: &quot;dataFormat&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;: &quot;myDynamoDBDataFormatId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dependsOn</td>
<td>Specify dependency on another runnable object</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;dependsOn&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;: &quot;myActivityId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>failureAndRerunMode</td>
<td>Describes consumer node behavior when dependencies fail or are rerun</td>
<td>Enumeration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lateAfterTimeout</td>
<td>The elapsed time after pipeline start within which the object must start. It is triggered only when the schedule type is not set to ondemand.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maxActiveInstances</td>
<td>The maximum number of concurrent active instances of a component. Re-runs do not count toward the number of active instances.</td>
<td>Integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maximumRetries</td>
<td>Maximum number attempt retries on failure</td>
<td>Integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>onFail</td>
<td>An action to run when current object fails.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;onFail&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;: &quot;myActionId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>onLateAction</td>
<td>Actions that should be triggered if an object has not yet been scheduled or still not completed.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;onLateAction&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;: &quot;myActionId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>onSuccess</td>
<td>An action to run when current object succeeds.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;onSuccess&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;: &quot;myActionId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parent</td>
<td>Parent of the current object from which slots will be inherited.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;parent&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;: &quot;myBaseObjectId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pipelineLogUri</td>
<td>The S3 URI (such as 's3://BucketName/Key/') for uploading logs for the pipeline.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional Fields</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Slot Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>precondition</td>
<td>Optionally define a precondition. A data node is not marked “READY” until all preconditions have been met.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. {&quot;ref&quot;: &quot;myPreconditionId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>readThroughputPercent</td>
<td>Sets the rate of read operations to keep your DynamoDB provisioned throughput rate in the allocated range for your table. The value is a double between 0.1 and 1.0, inclusively.</td>
<td>Double</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>region</td>
<td>The code for the region where the DynamoDB table exists. For example, us-east-1. This is used by HiveActivity when it performs staging for DynamoDB tables in Hive.</td>
<td>Enumeration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reportProgressTimeout</td>
<td>Timeout for remote work successive calls to reportProgress. If set, then remote activities that do not report progress for the specified period may be considered stalled and so retried.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>retryDelay</td>
<td>The timeout duration between two retry attempts.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>runsOn</td>
<td>The computational resource to run the activity or command. For example, an Amazon EC2 instance or Amazon EMR cluster.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. {&quot;ref&quot;: &quot;myResourceId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scheduleType</td>
<td>Schedule type allows you to specify whether the objects in your pipeline definition should be scheduled at the beginning of interval or end of the interval. Time Series Style Scheduling means instances are scheduled at the end of each interval and Cron Style Scheduling means instances are scheduled at the beginning of each interval. An on-demand schedule allows you to run a pipeline one time per activation. This means you do not have to clone or re-create the pipeline to run it again. If you use an on-demand schedule it must be specified in the default object and must be the only scheduleType specified for objects in the pipeline. To use on-demand pipelines, you simply call the ActivatePipeline operation for each subsequent run. Values are: cron, ondemand, and timeseries.</td>
<td>Enumeration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>workerGroup</td>
<td>The worker group. This is used for routing tasks. If you provide a runsOn value and workerGroup exists, workerGroup is ignored.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>writeThroughputPercent</td>
<td>Sets the rate of write operations to keep your DynamoDB provisioned throughput rate in the allocated range for your table. The value is a double between .1 and 1.0, inclusively.</td>
<td>Double</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Runtime Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@activeInstances</td>
<td>List of the currently scheduled active instance objects.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;activeInstances&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myRunnableObjectId&quot;}</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@actualEndTime</td>
<td>Time when the execution of this object finished.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@actualStartTime</td>
<td>Time when the execution of this object started.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cancellationReason</td>
<td>The cancellationReason if this object was cancelled.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@cascadeFailedOn</td>
<td>Description of dependency chain the object failed on.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;cascadeFailedOn&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myRunnableObjectId&quot;}</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>emrStepLog</td>
<td>EMR step logs available only on EMR activity attempts</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>errorId</td>
<td>The errorId if this object failed.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>errorMessage</td>
<td>The errorMessage if this object failed.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>errorStackTrace</td>
<td>The error stack trace if this object failed.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@finishedTime</td>
<td>The time at which this object finished its execution.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hadoopJobLog</td>
<td>Hadoop job logs available on attempts for EMR-based activities.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@healthStatus</td>
<td>The health status of the object which reflects success or failure of the last</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>object instance that reached a terminated state.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@healthStatusFromInstance</td>
<td>Id of the last instance object that reached a</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>terminated state.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@healthStatusUpdatedTime</td>
<td>Time at which the health status was updated last time.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hostname</td>
<td>The host name of client that picked up the task attempt.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@lastDeactivatedTime</td>
<td>The time at which this object was last deactivated.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@latestCompletedRunTime</td>
<td>Time the latest run for which the execution completed.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@latestRunTime</td>
<td>Time the latest run for which the execution was scheduled.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@nextRunTime</td>
<td>Time of run to be scheduled next.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reportProgressTime</td>
<td>Most recent time that remote activity reported progress.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@scheduledEndTime</td>
<td>Schedule end time for object</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@scheduledStartTime</td>
<td>Schedule start time for object</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MySqlDataNode

Defines a data node using MySQL.

**Note**
The MySqlDataNode type is deprecated. We recommend that you use SqlDataNode (p. 157) instead.

**Example**

The following is an example of this object type. This object references two other objects that you'd define in the same pipeline definition file. CopyPeriod is a Schedule object and Ready is a precondition object.

```json
{
  "id": "Sql Table",
  "type": "MySqlDataNode",
  "schedule": { "ref": "CopyPeriod" },
  "table": "adEvents",
  "username": "user_name",
  "*password": "my_password",
  "connectionString": "jdbc:mysql://mysqlinstance-rds.example.us-east-1.rds.amazonaws.com:3306/database_name",
  "selectQuery": "select * from #{table} where eventTime >= '#{scheduledStartTime.format('YYYY-MM-dd HH:mm:ss')}' and eventTime < '#{scheduledEndTime.format('YYYY-MM-dd HH:mm:ss')}'",
  "precondition": { "ref": "Ready" }
}
```

**Syntax**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>table</td>
<td>The name of the table in the MySQL database.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Object Invocation Fields | Description | Slot Type
--- | --- | ---
schedule | This object is invoked within the execution of a schedule interval. Users must specify a schedule reference to another object to set the dependency execution order for this object. Users can satisfy this requirement by explicitly setting a schedule on the object, for example, by specifying "schedule": {"ref": "DefaultSchedule"}. In most cases, it is better to put the schedule reference on the default pipeline object so that all objects inherit that schedule. Or, if the pipeline has a tree of schedules (schedules within the master schedule), users can create a parent object that has a schedule reference. For more information about example optional schedule configurations, see [https://docs.aws.amazon.com/datapipeline/latest/DeveloperGuide/dp-object-schedule.html](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/datapipeline/latest/DeveloperGuide/dp-object-schedule.html) | Reference Object, e.g. "schedule": {"ref": "myScheduleId"}

Optional Fields | Description | Slot Type
--- | --- | ---
attemptStatus | Most recently reported status from the remote activity. | String
attemptTimeout | Timeout for remote work completion. If set then a remote activity that does not complete within the set time of starting may be retried. | Period
createTableSql | An SQL create table expression that creates the table. | String
database | The name of the database. | Reference Object, e.g. "database": {"ref": "myDatabaseId"}
dependsOn | Specifies dependency on another runnable object. | Reference Object, e.g. "dependsOn": {"ref": "myActivityId"}
failureAndRerunMode | Describes consumer node behavior when dependencies fail or are rerun. | Enumeration
insertQuery | An SQL statement to insert data into the table. | String
lateAfterTimeout | The elapsed time after pipeline start within which the object must start. It is triggered only when the schedule type is not set to ondemand. | Period
maxActiveInstances | The maximum number of concurrent active instances of a component. Re-runs do not count toward the number of active instances. | Integer
maximumRetries | Maximum number attempt retries on failure | Integer
### Optional Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>onFail</td>
<td>An action to run when current object fails.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;onFail&quot;:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>{&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myActionId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>onLateAction</td>
<td>Actions that should be triggered if an object has not yet been scheduled or still not completed.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;onLateAction&quot;:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>{&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myActionId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>onSuccess</td>
<td>An action to run when current object succeeds.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;onSuccess&quot;:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>{&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myActionId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parent</td>
<td>Parent of the current object from which slots will be inherited.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;parent&quot;:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>{&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myResourceId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pipelineLogUri</td>
<td>The S3 URI (such as 's3://BucketName/Key/') for uploading logs for the pipeline.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>precondition</td>
<td>Optionally define a precondition. A data node is not marked &quot;READY&quot; until all preconditions have been met.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;precondition&quot;:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>{&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myPreconditionId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reportProgressTimeout</td>
<td>Timeout for remote work successive calls to reportProgress. If set, then remote activities that do not report progress for the specified period may be considered stalled and so retried.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>retryDelay</td>
<td>The timeout duration between two retry attempts.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>runsOn</td>
<td>The computational resource to run the activity or command. For example, an Amazon EC2 instance or Amazon EMR cluster.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;runsOn&quot;:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>{&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myResourceId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scheduleType</td>
<td>Schedule type allows you to specify whether the objects in your pipeline definition should be scheduled at the beginning of interval or end of the interval. Time Series Style Scheduling means instances are scheduled at the end of each interval and Cron Style Scheduling means instances are scheduled at the beginning of each interval. An on-demand schedule allows you to run a pipeline one time per activation. This means you do not have to clone or re-create the pipeline to run it again. If you use an on-demand schedule it must be specified in the default object and must be the only scheduleType specified for objects in the pipeline. To use on-demand pipelines, you simply call the ActivatePipeline operation for each subsequent run. Values are: cron, ondemand, and timeseries.</td>
<td>Enumeration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>schemaName</td>
<td>The name of the schema holding the table</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>selectQuery</td>
<td>A SQL statement to fetch data from the table.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Optional Fields | Description | Slot Type
--- | --- | ---
workerGroup | The worker group. This is used for routing tasks. If you provide a runsOn value and workerGroup exists, workerGroup is ignored. | String

Runtime Fields | Description | Slot Type
--- | --- | ---
@activeInstances | List of the currently scheduled active instance objects. | Reference Object, e.g. "activeInstances": {"ref":"myRunnableObjectId"}
@actualEndTime | Time when the execution of this object finished. | DateTime
@actualStartTime | Time when the execution of this object started. | DateTime
cancellationReason | The cancellationReason if this object was cancelled. | String
@cascadeFailedOn | Description of the dependency chain the object failed on. | Reference Object, e.g. "cascadeFailedOn": {"ref":"myRunnableObjectId"}
emrStepLog | EMR step logs available only on EMR activity attempts | String
errorId | The errorId if this object failed. | String
errorMessage | The errorMessage if this object failed. | String
errorStackTrace | The error stack trace if this object failed. | String
@finishedTime | The time at which this object finished its execution. | DateTime
hadoopJobLog | Hadoop job logs available on attempts for EMR-based activities. | String
@healthStatus | The health status of the object which reflects success or failure of the last object instance that reached a terminated state. | String
@healthStatusFromInstanceId | Id of the last instance object that reached a terminated state. | String
@healthStatusUpdatedTime | Time at which the health status was updated last time. | DateTime
hostname | The host name of client that picked up the task attempt. | String
@lastDeactivatedTime | The time at which this object was last deactivated. | DateTime
@latestCompletedRunTime | Time the latest run for which the execution completed. | DateTime
@latestRunTime | Time the latest run for which the execution was scheduled. | DateTime
RedshiftDataNode

Defines a data node using Amazon Redshift. RedshiftDataNode represents the properties of the data inside a database, such as a data table, used by your pipeline.

Example

The following is an example of this object type.

```json
{
  "id": "MyRedshiftDataNode",
  "type": "RedshiftDataNode",
  "database": { "ref": "MyRedshiftDatabase" },
  "tableName": "adEvents",
  "schedule": { "ref": "Hour" }
}
```
## Syntax

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>database</td>
<td>The database on which the table resides.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;database&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myRedshiftDatabaseId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tableName</td>
<td>The name of the Amazon Redshift table. The table is created if it doesn't already exist and you've provided createTableSql.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Object Invocation Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>schedule</td>
<td>This object is invoked within the execution of a schedule interval. Users must specify a schedule reference to another object to set the dependency execution order for this object. Users can satisfy this requirement by explicitly setting a schedule on the object, for example, by specifying &quot;schedule&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;: &quot;DefaultSchedule&quot;}. In most cases, it is better to put the schedule reference on the default pipeline object so that all objects inherit that schedule. Or, if the pipeline has a tree of schedules (schedules within the master schedule), users can create a parent object that has a schedule reference. For more information about example optional schedule configurations, see <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/datapipeline/latest/DeveloperGuide/dp-object-schedule.html">https://docs.aws.amazon.com/datapipeline/latest/DeveloperGuide/dp-object-schedule.html</a></td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;schedule&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myScheduleId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Optional Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>attemptStatus</td>
<td>Most recently reported status from the remote activity.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attemptTimeout</td>
<td>Timeout for remote work completion. If set then a remote activity that does not complete within the set time of starting may be retried.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>createTableSql</td>
<td>An SQL expression to create the table in the database. We recommend that you specify the schema where the table should be created, for example: CREATE TABLE mySchema.myTable (bestColumn varchar(25) primary key distkey, numberOfWins integer sortKey). AWS Data Pipeline runs the script in the createTableSql field if the table, specified by tableName, does not exist in the schema, specified by the schemaName field. For example, if you specify schemaName as mySchema but do not include mySchema in the createTableSql field, the table is created in the</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### RedshiftDataNode

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Optional Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>dependsOn</td>
<td>Specify dependency on another runnable object</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;dependsOn&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myActivityId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>failureAndRerunMode</td>
<td>Describes consumer node behavior when dependencies fail or are rerun</td>
<td>Enumeration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lateAfterTimeout</td>
<td>The elapsed time after pipeline start within which the object must start. It is triggered only when the schedule type is not set to ondemand.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maxActiveInstances</td>
<td>The maximum number of concurrent active instances of a component. Re-runs do not count toward the number of active instances.</td>
<td>Integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maximumRetries</td>
<td>The maximum number attempt retries on failure.</td>
<td>Integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>onFail</td>
<td>An action to run when current object fails.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;onFail&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myActionId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>onLateAction</td>
<td>Actions that should be triggered if an object has not yet been scheduled or still not completed.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;onLateAction&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myActionId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>onSuccess</td>
<td>An action to run when current object succeeds.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;onSuccess&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myActionId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parent</td>
<td>Parent of the current object from which slots will be inherited.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;parent&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myBaseObjectId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pipelineLogUri</td>
<td>The S3 URI (such as 's3://BucketName/Key/') for uploading logs for the pipeline.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>precondition</td>
<td>Optionally define a precondition. A data node is not marked &quot;READY&quot; until all preconditions have been met.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;precondition&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myPreconditionId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>primaryKeys</td>
<td>If you do not specify primaryKeys for a destination table in RedShiftCopyActivity, you can specify a list of columns using primaryKeys which will act as a mergeKey. However, if you have an existing primaryKey defined in an Amazon Redshift table, this setting overrides the existing key.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reportProgressTimeout</td>
<td>Timeout for remote work successive calls to reportProgress. If set, then remote activities that do not report progress for the specified period may be considered stalled and so retried.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Optional Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>retryDelay</td>
<td>The timeout duration between two retry attempts.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>runsOn</td>
<td>The computational resource to run the activity or command. For example, an Amazon EC2 instance or Amazon EMR cluster.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;runsOn&quot;: &quot;myResourceId&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scheduleType</td>
<td>Schedule type allows you to specify whether the objects in your pipeline definition should be scheduled at the beginning of interval or end of the interval. Time Series Style Scheduling means instances are scheduled at the end of each interval and Cron Style Scheduling means instances are scheduled at the beginning of each interval. An on-demand schedule allows you to run a pipeline one time per activation. This means you do not have to clone or re-create the pipeline to run it again. If you use an on-demand schedule it must be specified in the default object and must be the only scheduleType specified for objects in the pipeline. To use on-demand pipelines, you simply call the ActivatePipeline operation for each subsequent run. Values are: cron, ondemand, and timeseries.</td>
<td>Enumeration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>schemaName</td>
<td>This optional field specifies the name of the schema for the Amazon Redshift table. If not specified, the schema name is PUBLIC, which is the default schema in Amazon Redshift. For more information, see the Amazon Redshift Database Developer Guide.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>workerGroup</td>
<td>The worker group. This is used for routing tasks. If you provide a runsOn value and workerGroup exists, workerGroup is ignored.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Runtime Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@activeInstances</td>
<td>List of the currently scheduled active instance objects.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;activeInstances&quot;: &quot;myRunnableObjectId&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@actualEndTime</td>
<td>Time when the execution of this object finished.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@actualStartTime</td>
<td>Time when the execution of this object started.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cancellationReason</td>
<td>The cancellationReason if this object was cancelled.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@cascadeFailedOn</td>
<td>Description of the dependency chain the object failed on.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;cascadeFailedOn&quot;: &quot;myRunnableObjectId&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>emrStepLog</td>
<td>EMR step logs available only on EMR activity attempts</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Runtime Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>errorId</td>
<td>The errorId if this object failed.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>errorMessage</td>
<td>The errorMessage if this object failed.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>errorStackTrace</td>
<td>The error stack trace if this object failed.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@finishedTime</td>
<td>The time at which this object finished its execution.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hadoopJobLog</td>
<td>Hadoop job logs available on attempts for EMR-based activities.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@healthStatus</td>
<td>The health status of the object which reflects success or failure of the last object instance that reached a terminated state.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@healthStatusFromInstanceId</td>
<td>Id of the last instance object that reached a terminated state.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@healthStatusUpdatedTime</td>
<td>Time at which the health status was updated last time.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hostname</td>
<td>The host name of client that picked up the task attempt.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@lastDeactivatedTime</td>
<td>The time at which this object was last deactivated.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@latestCompletedRunTime</td>
<td>Time the latest run for which the execution completed.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@latestRunTime</td>
<td>Time the latest run for which the execution was scheduled.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@nextRunTime</td>
<td>Time of run to be scheduled next.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reportProgressTime</td>
<td>Most recent time that remote activity reported progress.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@scheduledEndTime</td>
<td>Schedule end time for object</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@scheduledStartTime</td>
<td>Schedule start time for object</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@status</td>
<td>The status of this object.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@version</td>
<td>Pipeline version the object was created with.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@waitingOn</td>
<td>Description of list of dependencies this object is waiting on.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;waitingOn&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myRunnableObjectId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## System Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@error</td>
<td>Error describing the ill-formed object.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@pipelineId</td>
<td>Id of the pipeline to which this object belongs to.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### System Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Slot Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@sphere</td>
<td>The sphere of an object denotes its place in the lifecycle: Component Objects give rise to Instance Objects which execute Attempt Objects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### S3DataNode

Defines a data node using Amazon S3. By default, the S3DataNode uses server-side encryption. If you would like to disable this, set s3EncryptionType to NONE.

**Note**

When you use an S3DataNode as input to CopyActivity, only the CSV and TSV data formats are supported.

### Example

The following is an example of this object type. This object references another object that you'd define in the same pipeline definition file. CopyPeriod is a Schedule object.

```
{
  "id" : "OutputData",
  "type" : "S3DataNode",
  "schedule" : { "ref" : "CopyPeriod" },
  "filePath" : "s3://myBucket/#{@scheduledStartTime}.csv"
}
```

### Syntax

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Object Invocation Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>schedule</td>
<td>This object is invoked within the execution of a schedule interval. Users must specify a schedule reference to another object to set the dependency execution order for this object. Users can satisfy this requirement by explicitly setting a schedule on the object, for example, by specifying &quot;schedule&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;: &quot;DefaultSchedule&quot;}. In most cases, it is better to put the schedule reference on the default pipeline object so that all objects inherit that schedule. Or, if the pipeline has a tree of schedules (schedules within the master schedule), users can create a parent object that has a schedule reference. For more information about example optional schedule configurations, see <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/datapipeline/latest/DeveloperGuide/dp-object-schedule.html">https://docs.aws.amazon.com/datapipeline/latest/DeveloperGuide/dp-object-schedule.html</a></td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;schedule&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myScheduleId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attemptStatus</td>
<td>Most recently reported status from the remote activity.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### S3DataNode

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Optional Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>attemptTimeout</td>
<td>Timeout for remote work completion. If set then a remote activity that does not complete within the set time of starting may be retried.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compression</td>
<td>The type of compression for the data described by the S3DataNode. &quot;none&quot; is no compression and &quot;gzip&quot; is compressed with the gzip algorithm. This field is only supported for use with Amazon Redshift and when you use S3DataNode with CopyActivity.</td>
<td>Enumeration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dataFormat</td>
<td>DataFormat for the data described by this S3DataNode.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;dataFormat&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myDataFormatId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dependsOn</td>
<td>Specify dependency on another runnable object</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;dependsOn&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myActivityId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>directoryPath</td>
<td>Amazon S3 directory path as a URI: s3://my-bucket/my-key-for-directory. You must provide either a filePath or directoryPath value.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>failureAndRerunMode</td>
<td>Describes consumer node behavior when dependencies fail or are rerun</td>
<td>Enumeration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>filePath</td>
<td>The path to the object in Amazon S3 as a URI, for example: s3://my-bucket/my-key-for-file. You must provide either a filePath or directoryPath value. These represent a folder and a file name. Use the directoryPath value to accommodate multiple files in a directory.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lateAfterTimeout</td>
<td>The elapsed time after pipeline start within which the object must start. It is triggered only when the schedule type is not set to ondemand.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>manifestFilePath</td>
<td>The Amazon S3 path to a manifest file in the format supported by Amazon Redshift. AWS Data Pipeline uses the manifest file to copy the specified Amazon S3 files into the table. This field is valid only when a RedShiftCopyActivity references the S3DataNode.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maxActiveInstances</td>
<td>The maximum number of concurrent active instances of a component. Re-runs do not count toward the number of active instances.</td>
<td>Integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maximumRetries</td>
<td>Maximum number attempt retries on failure</td>
<td>Integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>onFail</td>
<td>An action to run when current object fails.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;onFail&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myActionId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>onLateAction</td>
<td>Actions that should be triggered if an object has not yet been scheduled or still not completed.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;onLateAction&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myActionId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Optional Fields
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>onSuccess</td>
<td>An action to run when current object succeeds.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;onSuccess&quot;:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parent</td>
<td>Parent of the current object from which slots will be inherited.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;parent&quot;:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pipelineLogUri</td>
<td>The S3 URI (such as <code>s3://BucketName/Key/</code>) for uploading logs for the pipeline.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>precondition</td>
<td>Optionally define a precondition. A data node is not marked &quot;READY&quot; until all preconditions have been met.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;precondition&quot;:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reportProgressTimeout</td>
<td>Timeout for remote work successive calls to reportProgress. If set, then remote activities that do not report progress for the specified period may be considered stalled.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>retryDelay</td>
<td>The timeout duration between two retry attempts.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>runsOn</td>
<td>The computational resource to run the activity or command. For example, an Amazon EC2 instance or Amazon EMR cluster.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;runsOn&quot;:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s3EncryptionType</td>
<td>Overrides the Amazon S3 encryption type. Values are SERVER_SIDE_ENCRYPTION or NONE. Server-side encryption is enabled by default.</td>
<td>Enumeration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scheduleType</td>
<td>Schedule type allows you to specify whether the objects in your pipeline definition should be scheduled at the beginning of interval or end of the interval. Time Series Style Scheduling means instances are scheduled at the end of each interval and Cron Style Scheduling means instances are scheduled at the beginning of each interval. An on-demand schedule allows you to run a pipeline one time per activation. This means you do not have to clone or re-create the pipeline to run it again. If you use an on-demand schedule it must be specified in the default object and must be the only scheduleType specified for objects in the pipeline. To use on-demand pipelines, you simply call the ActivatePipeline operation for each subsequent run. Values are: cron, ondemand, and timeseries.</td>
<td>Enumeration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>workerGroup</td>
<td>The worker group. This is used for routing tasks. If you provide a runsOn value and workerGroup exists, workerGroup is ignored.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Runtime Fields</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Slot Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@activeInstances</td>
<td>List of the currently scheduled active instance objects.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;activeInstances&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myRunnableObjectId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@actualEndTime</td>
<td>Time when the execution of this object finished.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@actualStartTime</td>
<td>Time when the execution of this object started.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cancellationReason</td>
<td>The cancellationReason if this object was cancelled.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@cascadeFailedOn</td>
<td>Description of the dependency chain the object failed on.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;cascadeFailedOn&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myRunnableObjectId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>emrStepLog</td>
<td>EMR step logs available only on EMR activity attempts</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>errorId</td>
<td>The errorId if this object failed.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>errorMessage</td>
<td>The errorMessage if this object failed.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>errorStackTrace</td>
<td>The error stack trace if this object failed.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@finishedTime</td>
<td>The time at which this object finished its execution.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hadoopJobLog</td>
<td>Hadoop job logs available on attempts for EMR-based activities.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@healthStatus</td>
<td>The health status of the object which reflects success or failure of the last object instance that reached a terminated state.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@healthStatusFromInstanceId</td>
<td>the last instance object that reached a terminated state.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@healthStatusUpdatedTime</td>
<td>Time at which the health status was updated last time.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hostname</td>
<td>The host name of client that picked up the task attempt.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@lastDeactivatedTime</td>
<td>The time at which this object was last deactivated.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@latestCompletedRunTime</td>
<td>Time the latest run for which the execution completed.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@latestRunTime</td>
<td>Time the latest run for which the execution was scheduled.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@nextRunTime</td>
<td>Time of run to be scheduled next.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reportProgressTime</td>
<td>Most recent time that remote activity reported progress.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@scheduledEndTime</td>
<td>Schedule end time for object</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@scheduledStartTime</td>
<td>Schedule start time for object</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### SqlDataNode

Defines a data node using SQL.

**Example**

The following is an example of this object type. This object references two other objects that you'd define in the same pipeline definition file. `CopyPeriod` is a Schedule object and `Ready` is a precondition object.

```json
{
  "id" : "Sql Table",
  "type" : "SqlDataNode",
  "schedule" : { "ref" : "CopyPeriod" },
  "table" : "adEvents",
  "database": "myDataBaseName",
  "selectQuery" : "select * from #\{table\} where eventTime >=
  '{@scheduledStartTime.format('YYYY-MM-dd HH:mm:ss')}'
  and eventTime <
  '{@scheduledEndTime.format('YYYY-MM-dd HH:mm:ss')}'",
  "precondition" : { "ref" : "Ready" }
}
```

**Syntax**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>table</td>
<td>The name of the table in the SQL database.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**API Version 2012-10-29**

157
### Object Invocation Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>schedule</td>
<td>This object is invoked within the execution of a schedule interval. Users must specify a schedule reference to another object to set the dependency execution order for this object. Users can satisfy this requirement by explicitly setting a schedule on the object, for example, by specifying &quot;schedule&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;: &quot;DefaultSchedule&quot;}. In most cases, it is better to put the schedule reference on the default pipeline object so that all objects inherit that schedule. Or, if the pipeline has a tree of schedules (schedules within the master schedule), users can create a parent object that has a schedule reference. For more information about example optional schedule configurations, see <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/datapipeline/latest/DeveloperGuide/dp-object-schedule.html">https://docs.aws.amazon.com/datapipeline/latest/DeveloperGuide/dp-object-schedule.html</a></td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;schedule&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;: &quot;myScheduleId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Optional Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>attemptStatus</td>
<td>Most recently reported status from the remote activity.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attemptTimeout</td>
<td>Timeout for remote work completion. If set then a remote activity that does not complete within the set time of starting may be retried.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>createTableSql</td>
<td>An SQL create table expression that creates the table.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>database</td>
<td>The name of the database.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;database&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;: &quot;myDatabaseId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dependsOn</td>
<td>Specifies the dependency on another runnable object.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;dependsOn&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;: &quot;myActivityId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>failureAndRerunMode</td>
<td>Describes consumer node behavior when dependencies fail or are rerun.</td>
<td>Enumeration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>insertQuery</td>
<td>An SQL statement to insert data into the table.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lateAfterTimeout</td>
<td>The elapsed time after pipeline start within which the object must start. It is triggered only when the schedule type is not set to ondemand.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maxActiveInstances</td>
<td>The maximum number of concurrent active instances of a component. Re-runs do not count toward the number of active instances.</td>
<td>Integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maximumRetries</td>
<td>Maximum number attempt retries on failure</td>
<td>Integer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Optional Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>onFail</strong></td>
<td>An action to run when current object fails.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;onFail&quot;:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>{&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myActionId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>onLateAction</strong></td>
<td>Actions that should be triggered if an object has not yet been scheduled or</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;onLateAction&quot;:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>still not completed.</td>
<td>{&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myActionId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>onSuccess</strong></td>
<td>An action to run when current object succeeds.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;onSuccess&quot;:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>{&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myActionId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>parent</strong></td>
<td>Parent of the current object from which slots will be inherited.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;parent&quot;:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>{&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myBaseObjectId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>pipelineLogUri</strong></td>
<td>The S3 URI (such as 's3://BucketName/Key/') for uploading logs for the pipeline.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>precondition</strong></td>
<td>Optionally define a precondition. A data node is not marked &quot;READY&quot; until all preconditions have been met.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;precondition&quot;:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>{&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myPreconditionId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>reportProgressTimeout</strong></td>
<td>Timeout for remote work successive calls to reportProgress. If set, then remote activities that do not report progress for the specified period may be considered stalled and so retried.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>retryDelay</strong></td>
<td>The timeout duration between two retry attempts.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>runsOn</strong></td>
<td>The computational resource to run the activity or command. For example, an Amazon EC2 instance or Amazon EMR cluster.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;runsOn&quot;:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>{&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myResourceId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>scheduleType</strong></td>
<td>Schedule type allows you to specify whether the objects in your pipeline definition should be scheduled at the beginning of interval or end of the interval. Time Series Style Scheduling means instances are scheduled at the end of each interval and Cron Style Scheduling means instances are scheduled at the beginning of each interval. An on-demand schedule allows you to run a pipeline one time per activation. This means you do not have to clone or re-create the pipeline to run it again. If you use an on-demand schedule it must be specified in the default object and must be the only scheduleType specified for objects in the pipeline. To use on-demand pipelines, you simply call the ActivatePipeline operation for each subsequent run. Values are: cron, ondemand, and timeseries.</td>
<td>Enumeration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>schemaName</strong></td>
<td>The name of the schema holding the table</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>selectQuery</strong></td>
<td>A SQL statement to fetch data from the table.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Optional Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>workerGroup</td>
<td>The worker group. This is used for routing tasks. If you provide a runsOn value and workerGroup exists, workerGroup is ignored.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Runtime Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@activeInstances</td>
<td>List of the currently scheduled active instance objects.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;activeInstances&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myRunnableObjectId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@actualEndTime</td>
<td>Time when the execution of this object finished.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@actualStartTime</td>
<td>Time when the execution of this object started.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cancellationReason</td>
<td>The cancellationReason if this object was cancelled.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@cascadeFailedOn</td>
<td>Description of the dependency chain the object failed on.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;cascadeFailedOn&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myRunnableObjectId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>emrStepLog</td>
<td>EMR step logs available only on EMR activity attempts</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>errorId</td>
<td>The errorId if this object failed.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>errorMessage</td>
<td>The errorMessage if this object failed.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>errorStackTrace</td>
<td>The error stack trace if this object failed.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@finishedTime</td>
<td>The time at which this object finished its execution.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hadoopJobLog</td>
<td>Hadoop job logs available on attempts for EMR-based activities.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@healthStatus</td>
<td>The health status of the object which reflects success or failure of the last object instance that reached a terminated state.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@healthStatusFromInstanceId</td>
<td>The id of the last instance object that reached a terminated state.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@healthStatusUpdatedTime</td>
<td>Time at which the health status was updated last time.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hostname</td>
<td>The host name of client that picked up the task attempt.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@lastDeactivatedTime</td>
<td>The time at which this object was last deactivated.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@latestCompletedRunTime</td>
<td>Time the latest run for which the execution completed.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@latestRunTime</td>
<td>Time the latest run for which the execution was scheduled.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Activities

The following are the AWS Data Pipeline activity objects:

### Objects

- CopyActivity (p. 162)
- EmrActivity (p. 166)
- HadoopActivity (p. 172)
- HiveActivity (p. 179)
- HiveCopyActivity (p. 184)
- PigActivity (p. 190)
- RedshiftCopyActivity (p. 199)
- ShellCommandActivity (p. 207)
- SqlActivity (p. 212)

### See Also

- S3DataNode (p. 153)
CopyActivity

CopyActivity supports S3DataNode (p. 153) and SqlDataNode (p. 157) as input and output and the copy operation is normally performed record-by-record. However, CopyActivity provides a high-performance Amazon S3 to Amazon S3 copy when all the following conditions are met:

- The input and output are S3DataNodes
- The dataFormat field is the same for input and output

If you provide compressed data files as input and do not indicate this using the compression field on the S3 data nodes, CopyActivity might fail. In this case, CopyActivity does not properly detect the end of record character and the operation fails. Further, CopyActivity supports copying from a directory to another directory and copying a file to a directory, but record-by-record copy occurs when copying a directory to a file. Finally, CopyActivity does not support copying multipart Amazon S3 files.

CopyActivity has specific limitations to its CSV support. When you use an S3DataNode as input for CopyActivity, you can only use a Unix/Linux variant of the CSV data file format for the Amazon S3 input and output fields. The Unix/Linux variant requires the following:

- The separator must be the "," (comma) character.
- The records are not quoted.
- The default escape character is ASCII value 92 (backslash).
- The end of record identifier is ASCII value 10 (or "\n").

Windows-based systems typically use a different end-of-record character sequence: a carriage return and line feed together (ASCII value 13 and ASCII value 10). You must accommodate this difference using an additional mechanism, such as a pre-copy script to modify the input data, to ensure that CopyActivity can properly detect the end of a record; otherwise, the CopyActivity fails repeatedly.

When using CopyActivity to export from a PostgreSQL RDS object to a TSV data format, the default NULL character is \n.

Example

The following is an example of this object type. This object references three other objects that you would define in the same pipeline definition file. CopyPeriod is a Schedule object and InputData and OutputData are data node objects.

```json
{
    "id" : "S3ToS3Copy",
    "type" : "CopyActivity",
    "schedule" : { "ref" : "CopyPeriod" },
    "input" : { "ref" : "InputData" },
    "output" : { "ref" : "OutputData" },
    "runsOn" : { "ref" : "MyEc2Resource" }
}
```
### Syntax

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Object Invocation Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>schedule</td>
<td>This object is invoked within the execution of a schedule interval. Users must specify a schedule reference to another object to set the dependency execution order for this object. Users can satisfy this requirement by explicitly setting a schedule on the object, for example, by specifying &quot;schedule&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;: &quot;DefaultSchedule&quot;}. In most cases, it is better to put the schedule reference on the default pipeline object so that all objects inherit that schedule. Or, if the pipeline has a tree of schedules (schedules within the master schedule), users can create a parent object that has a schedule reference. For more information about example optional schedule configurations, see <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/datapipeline/latest/DeveloperGuide/dp-object-schedule.html">https://docs.aws.amazon.com/datapipeline/latest/DeveloperGuide/dp-object-schedule.html</a></td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;schedule&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;: &quot;myScheduleId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Group (One of the following is required)</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>runsOn</td>
<td>The computational resource to run the activity or command. For example, an Amazon EC2 instance or Amazon EMR cluster.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;runsOn&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;: &quot;myResourceId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>workerGroup</td>
<td>The worker group. This is used for routing tasks. If you provide a runsOn value and workerGroup exists, workerGroup is ignored.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Optional Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>attemptStatus</td>
<td>Most recently reported status from the remote activity.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attemptTimeout</td>
<td>Timeout for remote work completion. If set then a remote activity that does not complete within the set time of starting may be retried.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dependsOn</td>
<td>Specify dependency on another runnable object.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;dependsOn&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;: &quot;myActivityId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>failureAndRerunMode</td>
<td>Describes consumer node behavior when dependencies fail or are rerun</td>
<td>Enumeration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>input</td>
<td>The input data source.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;input&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;: &quot;myDataNodeId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Optional Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>lateAfterTimeout</td>
<td>The elapsed time after pipeline start within which the object must start. It is triggered only when the schedule type is not set to <code>ondemand</code>.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maxActiveInstances</td>
<td>The maximum number of concurrent active instances of a component. Re-runs do not count toward the number of active instances.</td>
<td>Integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maximumRetries</td>
<td>Maximum number attempt retries on failure</td>
<td>Integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>onFail</td>
<td>An action to run when current object fails.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;onFail&quot;: `{&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myActionId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>onLateAction</td>
<td>Actions that should be triggered if an object has not yet been scheduled or still not completed.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;onLateAction&quot;: `{&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myActionId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>onSuccess</td>
<td>An action to run when current object succeeds.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;onSuccess&quot;: `{&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myActionId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>output</td>
<td>The output data source.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;output&quot;: `{&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myDataNodeId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parent</td>
<td>Parent of the current object from which slots will be inherited.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;parent&quot;: `{&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myBaseObjectId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pipelineLogUri</td>
<td>The S3 URI (such as 's3://BucketName/Key/') for uploading logs for the pipeline.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>precondition</td>
<td>Optionally define a precondition. A data node is not marked &quot;READY&quot; until all preconditions have been met.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;precondition&quot;: `{&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myPreconditionId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reportProgressTimeout</td>
<td>Timeout for remote work successive calls to reportProgress. If set, then remote activities that do not report progress for the specified period may be considered stalled and so retried.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>retryDelay</td>
<td>The timeout duration between two retry attempts.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Optional Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>scheduleType</td>
<td>Schedule type allows you to specify whether the objects in your pipeline definition should be scheduled at the beginning of interval or end of the interval. Time Series Style Scheduling means instances are scheduled at the end of each interval and Cron Style Scheduling means instances are scheduled at the beginning of each interval. An on-demand schedule allows you to run a pipeline one time per activation. This means you do not have to clone or re-create the pipeline to run it again. If you use an on-demand schedule it must be specified in the default object and must be the only scheduleType specified for objects in the pipeline. To use on-demand pipelines, you simply call the ActivatePipeline operation for each subsequent run. Values are: cron, ondemand, and timeseries.</td>
<td>Enumeration</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Runtime Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@activeInstances</td>
<td>List of the currently scheduled active instance objects.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;activeInstances&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myRunnableObjectId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@actualEndTime</td>
<td>Time when the execution of this object finished.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@actualStartTime</td>
<td>Time when the execution of this object started.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cancellationReason</td>
<td>The cancellationReason if this object was cancelled.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@cascadeFailedOn</td>
<td>Description of dependency chain the object failed on.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;cascadeFailedOn&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myRunnableObjectId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>emrStepLog</td>
<td>EMR step logs available only on EMR activity attempts</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>errorId</td>
<td>The errorId if this object failed.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>errorMessage</td>
<td>The errorMessage if this object failed.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>errorStackTrace</td>
<td>The error stack trace if this object failed.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@finishedTime</td>
<td>The time at which this object finished its execution.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hadoopJobLog</td>
<td>Hadoop job logs available on attempts for EMR-based activities.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@healthStatus</td>
<td>The health status of the object which reflects success or failure of the last object instance that reached a terminated state.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@healthStatusFromInstanceId</td>
<td>The last instance object that reached a terminated state.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## EmrActivity

Runs an EMR cluster.

### Runtime Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>@healthStatusUpdatedTime</code></td>
<td>Time at which the health status was updated last time.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>hostname</code></td>
<td>The host name of client that picked up the task attempt.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>@lastDeactivatedTime</code></td>
<td>The time at which this object was last deactivated.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>@latestCompletedRunTime</code></td>
<td>Time the latest run for which the execution completed.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>@latestRunTime</code></td>
<td>Time the latest run for which the execution was scheduled.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>@nextRunTime</code></td>
<td>Time of run to be scheduled next.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>reportProgressTime</code></td>
<td>Most recent time that remote activity reported progress.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>@scheduledEndTime</code></td>
<td>Schedule end time for object</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>@scheduledStartTime</code></td>
<td>Schedule start time for object</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>@status</code></td>
<td>The status of this object.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>@version</code></td>
<td>Pipeline version the object was created with.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>@waitingOn</code></td>
<td>Description of list of dependencies this object is waiting on.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;waitingOn&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myRunnableObjectId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### System Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>@error</code></td>
<td>Error describing the ill-formed object</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>@pipelineId</code></td>
<td>Id of the pipeline to which this object belongs to</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>@sphere</code></td>
<td>The sphere of an object denotes its place in the lifecycle: Component Objects give rise to Instance Objects which execute Attempt Objects</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**
- ShellCommandActivity (p. 207)
- EmrActivity (p. 166)
- Export MySQL Data to Amazon S3 Using AWS Data Pipeline (p. 105)
AWS Data Pipeline uses a different format for steps than Amazon EMR; for example, AWS Data Pipeline uses comma-separated arguments after the JAR name in the `EmrActivity` step field. The following example shows a step formatted for Amazon EMR, followed by its AWS Data Pipeline equivalent:

```
s3://example-bucket/MyWork.jar arg1 arg2 arg3
```

```
"s3://example-bucket/MyWork.jar,arg1,arg2,arg3"
```

### Examples

The following is an example of this object type. This example uses older versions of Amazon EMR. Verify this example for correctness with the version of Amazon EMR cluster that you are using.

This object references three other objects that you would define in the same pipeline definition file. `MyEmrCluster` is an `EmrCluster` object and `MyS3Input` and `MyS3Output` are `S3DataNode` objects.

**Note**

In this example, you can replace the `step` field with your desired cluster string, which could be a Pig script, Hadoop streaming cluster, your own custom JAR including its parameters, or so on.

**Hadoop 2.x (AMI 3.x)**

```
{
   "id" : "MyEmrActivity",
   "type" : "EmrActivity",
   "runsOn" : { "ref" : "MyEmrCluster" },
   "preStepCommand" : "scp remoteFiles localFiles",
   "step" : 
       ["s3://mybucket/myPath/myStep.jar,firstArg,secondArg,-files,s3://mybucket/myPath/myFile.py,-input,s3://myinputbucket/path,-output,s3://myoutputbucket/path,-mapper,myFile.py,-reducer,.reducerName","s3://mybucket/myPath/myotherStep.jar,..."],
   "postStepCommand" : "scp localFiles remoteFiles",
   "input" : { "ref" : "MyS3Input" },
   "output" : { "ref" : "MyS3Output" }
}
```

**Note**

To pass arguments to an application in a step, you need to specify the Region in the path of the script, as in the following example. In addition, you may need to escape the arguments that you pass. For example, if you use `script-runner.jar` to run a shell script and want to pass arguments to the script, you must escape the commas that separate them. The following step slot illustrates how to do this:

```
"step" : "s3://eu-west-1.elasticmapreduce/libs/script-runner/script-runner.jar,s3://datapipeline/echo.sh,a\\,b\\,c"
```

This step uses `script-runner.jar` to run the `echo.sh` shell script and passes a, b, and c as a single argument to the script. The first escape character is removed from the resultant argument so you may need to escape again. For example, if you had `File\.gz` as an argument in JSON, you could escape it using `File\\\.gz`. However, because the first escape is discarded, you must use `File\\\\\.gz`.
## Syntax

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Object Invocation Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>schedule</td>
<td>This object is invoked within the execution of a schedule interval. Specify a schedule reference to another object to set the dependency execution order for this object. You can satisfy this requirement by explicitly setting a schedule on the object, for example, by specifying &quot;schedule&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;: &quot;DefaultSchedule&quot;}. In most cases, it is better to put the schedule reference on the default pipeline object so that all objects inherit that schedule. Or, if the pipeline has a tree of schedules (schedules within the master schedule), you can create a parent object that has a schedule reference. For more information about example optional schedule configurations, see <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/datapipeline/latest/DeveloperGuide/dp-object-schedule.html">https://docs.aws.amazon.com/datapipeline/latest/DeveloperGuide/dp-object-schedule.html</a></td>
<td>Reference Object, for example, &quot;schedule&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;: &quot;myScheduleId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Required Group (One of the following is required)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>runsOn</td>
<td>Reference Object, for example, &quot;runsOn&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;: &quot;myEmrClusterId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>workerGroup</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Optional Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>attemptStatus</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attemptTimeout</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dependsOn</td>
<td>Reference Object, for example, &quot;dependsOn&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;: &quot;myActivityId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>failureAndRerunMode</td>
<td>Enumeration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>input</td>
<td>Reference Object, for example, &quot;input&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;: &quot;myDataNodeIdx&quot;}</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Optional Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>lateAfterTimeout</td>
<td>The elapsed time after pipeline start within which the object must start. It is triggered only when the schedule type is not set to ondemand.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maxActiveInstances</td>
<td>The maximum number of concurrent active instances of a component. Re-runs do not count toward the number of active instances.</td>
<td>Integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maximumRetries</td>
<td>The maximum number of attempt retries on failure.</td>
<td>Integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>onFail</td>
<td>An action to run when current object fails.</td>
<td>Reference Object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>onLateAction</td>
<td>Actions that should be triggered if an object has not yet been scheduled or still not completed.</td>
<td>Reference Object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>onSuccess</td>
<td>An action to run when the current object succeeds.</td>
<td>Reference Object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>output</td>
<td>The location of the output data.</td>
<td>Reference Object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parent</td>
<td>The parent of the current object from which slots will be inherited.</td>
<td>Reference Object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pipelineLogUri</td>
<td>The Amazon S3 URI, such as 's3://BucketName/Prefix/' for uploading logs for the pipeline.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>postStepCommand</td>
<td>Shell scripts to be run after all steps are finished. To specify multiple scripts, up to 255, add multiple postStepCommand fields.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>precondition</td>
<td>Optionally define a precondition. A data node is not marked &quot;READY&quot; until all preconditions have been met.</td>
<td>Reference Object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>preStepCommand</td>
<td>Shell scripts to be run before any steps are run. To specify multiple scripts, up to 255, add multiple preStepCommand fields.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reportProgressTimeout</td>
<td>The timeout for remote work successive calls to reportProgress. If set, then remote activities that do not report progress for the specified period may be considered stalled and so retried.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Optional Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>resizeClusterBeforeRunning</code></td>
<td>Boolean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resize the cluster before performing this activity to accommodate DynamoDB tables specified as inputs or outputs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If your <code>EmrActivity</code> uses a DynamoDBDataNode as either an input or output data node, and if you set the <code>resizeClusterBeforeRunning</code> to <code>TRUE</code>, AWS Data Pipeline starts using m3.xlarge instance types. This overwrites your instance type choices with m3.xlarge, which could increase your monthly costs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>resizeClusterMaxInstances</code></td>
<td>Integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A limit on the maximum number of instances that can be requested by the resize algorithm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>retryDelay</code></td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The timeout duration between two retry attempts.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>scheduleType</code></td>
<td>Enumeration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schedule type allows you to specify whether the objects in your pipeline definition should be scheduled at the beginning of the interval, or end of the interval. Values are: cron, ondemand, and timeseries. The timeseries scheduling means that instances are scheduled at the end of each interval. The cron scheduling means that instances are scheduled at the beginning of each interval. An ondemand schedule allows you to run a pipeline one time per activation. You do not have to clone or re-create the pipeline to run it again. If you use an ondemand schedule, it must be specified in the default object and must be the only <code>scheduleType</code> specified for objects in the pipeline. To use ondemand pipelines, call the <code>ActivatePipeline</code> operation for each subsequent run.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>step</code></td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One or more steps for the cluster to run. To specify multiple steps, up to 255, add multiple step fields. Use comma-separated arguments after the JAR name; for example, &quot;s3://example-bucket/MyWork.jar,arg1,arg2,arg3&quot;.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Runtime Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>@activeInstances</code></td>
<td>Reference Object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List of the currently scheduled active instance objects.</td>
<td>e.g. &quot;activeInstances&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myRunnableObjectId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>@actualEndTime</code></td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time when the execution of this object finished.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>@actualStartTime</code></td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time when the execution of this object started.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Runtime Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cancellationReason</td>
<td>The cancellationReason if this object was cancelled.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@cascadeFailedOn</td>
<td>Description of the dependency chain the object failed on.</td>
<td>Reference Object, for example, {&quot;cascadeFailedOn&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;: &quot;myRunnableObjectId&quot;}}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>emrStepLog</td>
<td>Amazon EMR step logs available only on EMR activity attempts</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>errorId</td>
<td>The errorId if this object failed.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>errorMessage</td>
<td>The errorMessage if this object failed.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>errorStackTrace</td>
<td>The error stack trace if this object failed.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@finishedTime</td>
<td>The time at which this object finished its execution.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hadoopJobLog</td>
<td>Hadoop job logs available on attempts for EMR-based activities.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@healthStatus</td>
<td>The health status of the object which reflects success or failure of the last object instance that reached a terminated state.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@healthStatusFromInstanceId</td>
<td>Id of the last instance object that reached a terminated state.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@healthStatusUpdatedTime</td>
<td>Time at which the health status was updated last time.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hostname</td>
<td>The host name of client that picked up the task attempt.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@lastDeactivatedTime</td>
<td>The time at which this object was last deactivated.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@latestCompletedRunTime</td>
<td>Time the latest run for which the execution completed.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@latestRunTime</td>
<td>Time the latest run for which the execution was scheduled.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@nextRunTime</td>
<td>Time of run to be scheduled next.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reportProgressTime</td>
<td>Most recent time that remote activity reported progress.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@scheduledEndTime</td>
<td>Schedule end time for the object.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@scheduledStartTime</td>
<td>Schedule start time for the object.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@status</td>
<td>The status of this object.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@version</td>
<td>Pipeline version that the object was created with.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## HadoopActivity

Runs a MapReduce job on a cluster. The cluster can be an EMR cluster managed by AWS Data Pipeline or another resource if you use TaskRunner. Use HadoopActivity when you want to run work in parallel. This allows you to use the scheduling resources of the YARN framework or the MapReduce resource negotiator in Hadoop 1. If you would like to run work sequentially using the Amazon EMR Step action, you can still use EmrActivity (p. 166).

### Examples

#### HadoopActivity using an EMR cluster managed by AWS Data Pipeline

The following HadoopActivity object uses an EmrCluster resource to run a program:

```json
{
  "name": "MyHadoopActivity",
  "schedule": {"ref": "ResourcePeriod"},
  "runsOn": {"ref": "MyEmrCluster"},
  "type": "HadoopActivity",
  "preActivityTaskConfig": {"ref": "preTaskScriptConfig"},
  "jarUri": "/home/hadoop/contrib/streaming/hadoop-streaming.jar",
  "argument": [
    "-files",
    "s3://elasticmapreduce/samples/wordcount/wordSplitter.py",
    "-mapper",
    "wordSplitter.py",
    "-reducer",
    "aggregate",
    "-input",
    "s3://elasticmapreduce/samples/wordcount/input/",
    "-output",
```
Here is the corresponding *MyEmrCluster*, which configures the FairScheduler and queues in YARN for Hadoop 2-based AMIs:

```json
{
  "id": "MyEmrCluster",
  "type": "EmrCluster",
  "hadoopSchedulerType": "PARALLEL_FAIR_SCHEDULING",
  "amiVersion": "3.7.0",
  "bootstrapAction": [
    "s3://Region.elasticmapreduce/bootstrap-actions/configure-hadoop,-z,\ngen\n    -\n    z,yarn.scheduler.capacity.root.queues=low\n    \n    \n    \n    \n    -z,yarn.scheduler.capacity.root.high.capacity=50,-
    z,yarn.scheduler.capacity.root.low.capacity=10,-
    z,yarn.scheduler.capacity.root.default.capacity=30"
  ]
}
```

This is the EmrCluster you use to configure FairScheduler in Hadoop 1:

```json
{
  "id": "MyEmrCluster",
  "type": "EmrCluster",
  "hadoopSchedulerType": "PARALLEL_FAIR_SCHEDULING",
  "amiVersion": "2.4.8",
  "bootstrapAction": "s3://Region.elasticmapreduce/bootstrap-actions/configure-hadoop,-m,\n  mapred.queue.names=low\\,high\\,default,-m,mapred.fairscheduler.poolnameproperty=mapred.job.queue.name"
}
```

The following EmrCluster configures CapacityScheduler for Hadoop 2-based AMIs:

```json
{
  "id": "MyEmrCluster",
  "type": "EmrCluster",
  "hadoopSchedulerType": "PARALLEL_CAPACITY_SCHEDULING",
  "amiVersion": "3.7.0",
  "bootstrapAction": "s3://Region.elasticmapreduce/bootstrap-actions/configure-hadoop,-z,\n  yarn.scheduler.capacity.root.queues=low\\,\n  -z,yarn.scheduler.capacity.root.high.capacity=40,-\n  z,yarn.scheduler.capacity.root.low.capacity=60"
}
```

**HadoopActivity using an existing EMR cluster**

In this example, you use workergroups and a TaskRunner to run a program on an existing EMR cluster. The following pipeline definition uses HadoopActivity to:

- Run a MapReduce program only on *myWorkerGroup* resources. For more information about worker groups, see Executing Work on Existing Resources Using Task Runner (p. 286).
- Run a preActivityTaskConfig and postActivityTaskConfig
"objects": [
    {
        "argument": [
            "-files",
            "s3://elasticmapreduce/samples/wordcount/wordSplitter.py",
            "-mapper",
            "wordSplitter.py",
            "-reducer",
            "aggregate",
            "-input",
            "s3://elasticmapreduce/samples/wordcount/input/",
            "-output",
            "s3://test-bucket/MyHadoopActivity/#{@pipelineId}/
            #{format(@scheduledStartTime,'YYYY-MM-dd')}"]
    },
    {
        "id": "MyHadoopActivity",
        "jarUri": "/home/hadoop/contrib/streaming/hadoop-streaming.jar",
        "name": "MyHadoopActivity",
        "type": "HadoopActivity"
    },
    {
        "id": "SchedulePeriod",
        "startDateTime": "start_datetime",
        "name": "SchedulePeriod",
        "period": "1 day",
        "type": "Schedule",
        "endDateTime": "end_datetime"
    },
    {
        "id": "ShellScriptConfig",
        "scriptUri": "s3://test-bucket/scripts/preTaskScript.sh",
        "name": "preTaskScriptConfig",
        "scriptArgument": [
            "test",
            "argument"
        ],
        "type": "ShellScriptConfig"
    },
    {
        "id": "ShellScriptConfig",
        "scriptUri": "s3://test-bucket/scripts/postTaskScript.sh",
        "name": "postTaskScriptConfig",
        "scriptArgument": [
            "test",
            "argument"
        ],
        "type": "ShellScriptConfig"
    },
    {
        "id": "Default",
        "scheduleType": "cron",
        "schedule": {
            "ref": "SchedulePeriod"
        },
        "name": "Default",
        "pipelineLogUri": "s3://test-bucket/logs/2015-05-22T18:02:00.3432642f3fe415",
        "maximumRetries": "0",
        "workerGroup": "myWorkerGroup",
        "preActivityTaskConfig": {
            "ref": "preTaskScriptConfig"
        },
        "postActivityTaskConfig": {
            "ref": "postTaskScriptConfig"
        }
    }
]
### Syntax

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>jarUri</td>
<td>Location of a JAR in Amazon S3 or the local file system of the cluster to run with HadoopActivity.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Object Invocation Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>schedule</td>
<td>This object is invoked within the execution of a schedule interval. Users must specify a schedule reference to another object to set the dependency execution order for this object. Users can satisfy this requirement by explicitly setting a schedule on the object, for example, by specifying &quot;schedule&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;: &quot;DefaultSchedule&quot;}. In most cases, it is better to put the schedule reference on the default pipeline object so that all objects inherit that schedule. Or, if the pipeline has a tree of schedules (schedules within the master schedule), users can create a parent object that has a schedule reference. For more information about example optional schedule configurations, see <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/datapipeline/latest/DeveloperGuide/dp-object-schedule.html">https://docs.aws.amazon.com/datapipeline/latest/DeveloperGuide/dp-object-schedule.html</a></td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;schedule&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myScheduleId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Group (One of the following is required)</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>runsOn</td>
<td>EMR Cluster on which this job will run.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;runsOn&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myEmrClusterId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>workerGroup</td>
<td>The worker group. This is used for routing tasks. If you provide a runsOn value and workerGroup exists, workerGroup is ignored.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Optional Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>argument</td>
<td>Arguments to pass to the JAR.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attemptStatus</td>
<td>Most recently reported status from the remote activity.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attemptTimeout</td>
<td>Timeout for remote work completion. If set then a remote activity that does not complete within the set time of starting may be retried.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional Fields</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Slot Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dependsOn</td>
<td>Specify dependency on another runnable object.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;dependsOn&quot;:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;{ref&quot;:&quot;myActivityId&quot;}&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>failureAndRerunMode</td>
<td>Describes consumer node behavior when dependencies fail or are rerun</td>
<td>Enumeration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hadoopQueue</td>
<td>The Hadoop scheduler queue name on which the activity will be submitted.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>input</td>
<td>Location of the input data.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;input&quot;:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;{ref&quot;:&quot;myDataNodeId&quot;}&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lateAfterTimeout</td>
<td>The elapsed time after pipeline start within which the object must start.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>It is triggered only when the schedule type is not set to ondemand.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mainClass</td>
<td>The main class of the JAR you are executing with HadoopActivity.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maxActiveInstances</td>
<td>The maximum number of concurrent active instances of a component. Re-runs do not count toward the number of active instances.</td>
<td>Integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maximumRetries</td>
<td>Maximum number attempt retries on failure</td>
<td>Integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>onFail</td>
<td>An action to run when current object fails.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;onFail&quot;:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;{ref&quot;:&quot;myActionId&quot;}&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>onLateAction</td>
<td>Actions that should be triggered if an object has not yet been scheduled or still not completed.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;onLateAction&quot;:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;{ref&quot;:&quot;myActionId&quot;}&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>onSuccess</td>
<td>An action to run when current object succeeds.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;onSuccess&quot;:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;{ref&quot;:&quot;myActionId&quot;}&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>output</td>
<td>Location of the output data.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;output&quot;:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;{ref&quot;:&quot;myDataNodeId&quot;}&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parent</td>
<td>Parent of the current object from which slots will be inherited.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;parent&quot;:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;{ref&quot;:&quot;myBaseObjectId&quot;}&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pipelineLogUri</td>
<td>The S3 URI (such as 's3://BucketName/Key/') for uploading logs for the pipeline.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>postActivityTaskConfig</td>
<td>Post-activity configuration script to be run. This consists of a URI of the shell script in Amazon S3 and a list of arguments.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;postActivityTaskConfig&quot;:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;{ref&quot;:&quot;myShellScriptConfigId&quot;}&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>preActivityTaskConfig</td>
<td>Pre-activity configuration script to be run. This consists of a URI of the shell script in Amazon S3 and a list of arguments.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;preActivityTaskConfig&quot;:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;{ref&quot;:&quot;myShellScriptConfigId&quot;}&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Optional Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>precondition</td>
<td>Optionally define a precondition. A data node is not marked &quot;READY&quot; until all preconditions have been met.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;precondition&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myPreconditionId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reportProgressTimeout</td>
<td>Timeout for remote work successive calls to reportProgress. If set, then remote activities that do not report progress for the specified period may be considered stalled and so retried.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>retryDelay</td>
<td>The timeout duration between two retry attempts.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scheduleType</td>
<td>Schedule type allows you to specify whether the objects in your pipeline definition should be scheduled at the beginning of interval or end of the interval. Time Series Style Scheduling means instances are scheduled at the end of each interval and Cron Style Scheduling means instances are scheduled at the beginning of each interval. An on-demand schedule allows you to run a pipeline one time per activation. This means you do not have to clone or re-create the pipeline to run it again. If you use an on-demand schedule it must be specified in the default object and must be the only scheduleType specified for objects in the pipeline. To use on-demand pipelines, you simply call the ActivatePipeline operation for each subsequent run. Values are: cron, ondemand, and timeseries.</td>
<td>Enumeration</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Runtime Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@activeInstances</td>
<td>List of the currently scheduled active instance objects.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;activeInstances&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myRunnableObjectId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@actualEndTime</td>
<td>Time when the execution of this object finished.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@actualStartTime</td>
<td>Time when the execution of this object started.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cancellationReason</td>
<td>The cancellationReason if this object was cancelled.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@cascadeFailedOn</td>
<td>Description of the dependency chain the object failed on.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;cascadeFailedOn&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myRunnableObjectId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>emrStepLog</td>
<td>EMR step logs available only on EMR activity attempts</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>errorId</td>
<td>The errorId if this object failed.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>errorMessage</td>
<td>The errorMessage if this object failed.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>errorStackTrace</td>
<td>The error stack trace if this object failed.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Runtime Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Runtime Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>@finishedTime</code></td>
<td>The time at which this object finished its execution.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>hadoopJobLog</code></td>
<td>Hadoop job logs available on attempts for EMR-based activities.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>@healthStatus</code></td>
<td>The health status of the object which reflects success or failure of the last object instance that reached a terminated state.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>@healthStatusFromInstanceId</code></td>
<td>Id of the last instance object that reached a terminated state.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>@healthStatusUpdatedTime</code></td>
<td>Time at which the health status was updated last time.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>hostname</code></td>
<td>The host name of client that picked up the task attempt.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>@lastDeactivatedTime</code></td>
<td>The time at which this object was last deactivated.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>@latestCompletedRunTime</code></td>
<td>Time the latest run for which the execution completed.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>@latestRunTime</code></td>
<td>Time the latest run for which the execution was scheduled.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>@nextRunTime</code></td>
<td>Time of run to be scheduled next.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>reportProgressTime</code></td>
<td>Most recent time that remote activity reported progress.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>@scheduledEndTime</code></td>
<td>Schedule end time for object</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>@scheduledStartTime</code></td>
<td>Schedule start time for object</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>@status</code></td>
<td>The status of this object.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>@version</code></td>
<td>Pipeline version the object was created with.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>@waitingOn</code></td>
<td>Description of list of dependencies this object is waiting on.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. <code>{ &quot;ref&quot;: &quot;myRunnableObjectId&quot; } </code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## System Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>@error</code></td>
<td>Error describing the ill-formed object.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>@pipelineId</code></td>
<td>Id of the pipeline to which this object belongs to.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>@sphere</code></td>
<td>The sphere of an object denotes its place in the lifecycle: Component Objects give rise to Instance Objects which execute Attempt Objects.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HiveActivity

Runs a Hive query on an EMR cluster. HiveActivity makes it easier to set up an Amazon EMR activity and automatically creates Hive tables based on input data coming in from either Amazon S3 or Amazon RDS. All you need to specify is the HiveQL to run on the source data. AWS Data Pipeline automatically creates Hive tables with \{input1\}, \{input2\}, and so on, based on the input fields in the HiveActivity object.

For Amazon S3 inputs, the dataFormat field is used to create the Hive column names.

For MySQL (Amazon RDS) inputs, the column names for the SQL query are used to create the Hive column names.

**Note**

This activity uses the Hive CSV Serde.

Example

The following is an example of this object type. This object references three other objects that you define in the same pipeline definition file. MySchedule is a Schedule object and MyS3Input and MyS3Output are data node objects.

```json
{
    "name": "ProcessLogData",
    "id": "MyHiveActivity",
    "type": "HiveActivity",
    "schedule": { "ref": "MySchedule" },
    "hiveScript": "INSERT OVERWRITE TABLE ${output1} select host, user, time, request, status, size from ${input1};",
    "input": { "ref": "MyS3Input" },
    "output": { "ref": "MyS3Output" },
    "runsOn": { "ref": "MyEmrCluster" }
}
```

Syntax

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Object Invocation Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>schedule</td>
<td>This object is invoked within the execution of a schedule interval. Specify a schedule reference to another object to set the dependency execution order for this object. You can satisfy this requirement by explicitly setting a schedule on the object, for example, by specifying &quot;schedule&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;: &quot;DefaultSchedule&quot;}. In most cases, it is better to put the schedule reference on the default pipeline object so that all objects inherit that schedule. Or, if the pipeline has a tree of schedules (schedules within the master schedule),</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;schedule&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myScheduleId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Object Invocation Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>you can create a parent object that has a schedule reference. For more information about example optional schedule configurations, see <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/datapipeline/latest/DeveloperGuide/dp-object-schedule.html">https://docs.aws.amazon.com/datapipeline/latest/DeveloperGuide/dp-object-schedule.html.</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Required Group (One of the following is required)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>hiveScript</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scriptUri</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Hive script to run.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The location of the Hive script to run (for example, s3://scriptLocation).</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Required Group

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>runsOn</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;runsOn&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;: &quot;myEmrClusterId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>workerGroup</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>input</td>
<td>Reference Object, such as &quot;input&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;: &quot;myDataNodeId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>output</td>
<td>Reference Object, such as &quot;output&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;: &quot;myDataNodeId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The EMR cluster on which this HiveActivity runs.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;runsOn&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;: &quot;myEmrClusterId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The worker group. This is used for routing tasks. If you provide a runsOn value and workerGroup exists, workerGroup is ignored.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The input data source.</td>
<td>Reference Object, such as &quot;input&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;: &quot;myDataNodeId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The output data source.</td>
<td>Reference Object, such as &quot;output&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;: &quot;myDataNodeId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Optional Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>attemptStatus</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attemptTimeout</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dependsOn</td>
<td>Reference Object, such as &quot;dependsOn&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;: &quot;myActivityId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>failureAndRerunMode</td>
<td>Enumeration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hadoopQueue</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Most recently reported status from the remote activity.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timeout for remote work completion. If set, then a remote activity that does not complete within the set time of starting may be retried.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specify dependency on another runnable object.</td>
<td>Reference Object, such as &quot;dependsOn&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;: &quot;myActivityId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Describes consumer node behavior when dependencies fail or are rerun.</td>
<td>Enumeration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Hadoop scheduler queue name on which the job will be submitted.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Optional Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>lateAfterTimeout</code></td>
<td>The elapsed time after pipeline start within which the object must start. It is triggered only when the schedule type is not set to <code>ondemand</code>.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>maxActiveInstances</code></td>
<td>The maximum number of concurrent active instances of a component. Re-runs do not count toward the number of active instances.</td>
<td>Integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>maximumRetries</code></td>
<td>The maximum number of attempt retries on failure.</td>
<td>Integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>onFail</code></td>
<td>An action to run when current object fails.</td>
<td>Reference Object, such as &quot;onFail&quot;: `{&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myActionId&quot;}&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>onLateAction</code></td>
<td>Actions that should be triggered if an object has not yet been scheduled or still not completed.</td>
<td>Reference Object, such as &quot;onLateAction&quot;: `{&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myActionId&quot;}&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>onSuccess</code></td>
<td>An action to run when current object succeeds.</td>
<td>Reference Object, such as &quot;onSuccess&quot;: `{&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myActionId&quot;}&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>parent</code></td>
<td>Parent of the current object from which slots will be inherited.</td>
<td>Reference Object, such as &quot;parent&quot;: `{&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myBaseObjectId&quot;}&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>pipelineLogUri</code></td>
<td>The S3 URI (such as <code>s3://BucketName/Key/</code>) for uploading logs for the pipeline.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>postActivityTaskConfig</code></td>
<td>Post-activity configuration script to be run. This consists of a URI of the shell script in Amazon S3 and a list of arguments.</td>
<td>Reference Object, such as &quot;postActivityTaskConfig&quot;: `{&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myShellScriptConfigId&quot;}&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>preActivityTaskConfig</code></td>
<td>Pre-activity configuration script to be run. This consists of a URI of the shell script in Amazon S3 and a list of arguments.</td>
<td>Reference Object, such as &quot;preActivityTaskConfig&quot;: `{&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myShellScriptConfigId&quot;}&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>precondition</code></td>
<td>Optionally define a precondition. A data node is not marked &quot;READY&quot; until all preconditions have been met.</td>
<td>Reference Object, such as &quot;precondition&quot;: `{&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myPreconditionId&quot;}&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>reportProgressTimeout</code></td>
<td>Timeout for remote work successive calls to <code>reportProgress</code>. If set, then remote activities that do not report progress for the specified period may be considered stalled and so retried.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional Fields</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Slot Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>resizeClusterBeforeRunning</td>
<td>Resize the cluster before performing this activity to accommodate DynamoDB data nodes specified as inputs or outputs. <strong>Note</strong> If your activity uses a DynamoDBDataNode as either an input or output data node, and if you set the <code>resizeClusterBeforeRunning</code> to <code>TRUE</code>, AWS Data Pipeline starts using <code>m3.xlarge</code> instance types. This overwrites your instance type choices with <code>m3.xlarge</code>, which could increase your monthly costs.</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>resizeClusterMaxInstances</td>
<td>A limit on the maximum number of instances that can be requested by the resize algorithm.</td>
<td>Integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>retryDelay</td>
<td>The timeout duration between two retry attempts.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scheduleType</td>
<td>Schedule type allows you to specify whether the objects in your pipeline definition should be scheduled at the beginning of interval or end of the interval. Time Series Style Scheduling means instances are scheduled at the end of each interval and Cron Style Scheduling means instances are scheduled at the beginning of each interval. An on-demand schedule allows you to run a pipeline one time per activation. This means you do not have to clone or re-create the pipeline to run it again. If you use an on-demand schedule it must be specified in the default object and must be the only scheduleType specified for objects in the pipeline. To use on-demand pipelines, you simply call the ActivatePipeline operation for each subsequent run. Values are: cron, ondemand, and timeseries.</td>
<td>Enumeration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scriptVariable</td>
<td>Specifies script variables for Amazon EMR to pass to Hive while running a script. For example, the following example script variables would pass a <code>SAMPLE</code> and <code>FILTER_DATE</code> variable to Hive: <code>SAMPLE=s3://elasticmapreduce/samples/hive-ads and FILTER_DATE=#{format(@scheduledStartTime,'YYYY-MM-dd')}%</code>. This field accepts multiple values and works with both script and scriptUri fields. In addition, <code>scriptVariable</code> functions regardless of whether stage is set to <code>true</code> or <code>false</code>. This field is especially useful to send dynamic values to Hive using AWS Data Pipeline expressions and functions.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Optional Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>stage</td>
<td>Determines whether staging is enabled before or after running the script. Not permitted with Hive 11, so use an Amazon EMR AMI version 3.2.0 or greater.</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Runtime Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@activeInstances</td>
<td>List of the currently scheduled active instance objects.</td>
<td>Reference Object, such as {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myRunnableObjectId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@actualEndTime</td>
<td>Time when the execution of this object finished.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@actualStartTime</td>
<td>Time when the execution of this object started.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cancellationReason</td>
<td>The cancellationReason if this object was cancelled.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@cascadeFailedOn</td>
<td>Description of the dependency chain the object failed on.</td>
<td>Reference Object, such as {&quot;cascadeFailedOn&quot;:{&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myRunnableObjectId&quot;\}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>emrStepLog</td>
<td>Amazon EMR step logs available only on EMR activity attempts.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>errorId</td>
<td>The errorId if this object failed.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>errorMessage</td>
<td>The errorMessage if this object failed.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>errorStackTrace</td>
<td>The error stack trace if this object failed.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@finishedTime</td>
<td>The time at which this object finished its execution.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hadoopJobLog</td>
<td>Hadoop job logs available on attempts for EMR-based activities.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@healthStatus</td>
<td>The health status of the object which reflects success or failure of the last object instance that reached a terminated state.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@healthStatusFromInstanceId</td>
<td>The last instance object that reached a terminated state.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@healthStatusUpdatedTime</td>
<td>Time at which the health status was updated last time.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hostname</td>
<td>The host name of client that picked up the task attempt.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@lastDeactivatedTime</td>
<td>The time at which this object was last deactivated.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@latestCompletedRunTime</td>
<td>Time the latest run for which the execution completed.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@latestRunTime</td>
<td>Time the latest run for which the execution was scheduled.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Runtime Fields</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Slot Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@nextRunTime</td>
<td>Time of run to be scheduled next.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reportProgressTime</td>
<td>Most recent time that remote activity reported progress.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@scheduledEndTime</td>
<td>Schedule end time for an object.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@scheduledStartTime</td>
<td>Schedule start time for an object.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@status</td>
<td>The status of this object.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@version</td>
<td>Pipeline version the object was created with.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@waitingOn</td>
<td>Description of list of dependencies this object is waiting on.</td>
<td>Reference Object, such as &quot;waitingOn&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myRunnableObjectId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@error</td>
<td>Error describing the ill-formed object.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@pipelineId</td>
<td>Id of the pipeline to which this object belongs.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@sphere</td>
<td>The sphere of an object denotes its place in the lifecycle: Component Objects give rise to Instance Objects which execute Attempt Objects.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**

- ShellCommandActivity (p. 207)
- EmrActivity (p. 166)

**HiveCopyActivity**

Runs a Hive query on an EMR cluster. HiveCopyActivity makes it easier to copy data between DynamoDB tables. HiveCopyActivity accepts a HiveQL statement to filter input data from DynamoDB at the column and row level.

**Example**

The following example shows how to use HiveCopyActivity and DynamoDBExportDataFormat to copy data from one DynamoDBDataNode to another, while filtering data, based on a time stamp.

```json
{
  "objects": [
    {
      "id": "DataFormat.1",
      "name": "DataFormat.1",
      "type": "DynamoDBExportDataFormat",
      "column": "timeStamp BIGINT"
    },
    {
      "id": "DataFormat.2",
```
"name" : "DataFormat.2",
"type" : "DynamoDBExportDataFormat"
},
{
"id" : "DynamoDBDataNode.1",
"name" : "DynamoDBDataNode.1",
"type" : "DynamoDBDataNode",
"tableName" : "item_mapped_table_restore_temp",
"schedule" : { "ref" : "ResourcePeriod" },
"dataFormat" : { "ref" : "DataFormat.1" }
},
{
"id" : "DynamoDBDataNode.2",
"name" : "DynamoDBDataNode.2",
"type" : "DynamoDBDataNode",
"tableName" : "restore_table",
"region" : "us_west_1",
"schedule" : { "ref" : "ResourcePeriod" },
"dataFormat" : { "ref" : "DataFormat.2" }
},
{
"id" : "EmrCluster.1",
"name" : "EmrCluster.1",
"type" : "EmrCluster",
"schedule" : { "ref" : "ResourcePeriod" },
"masterInstanceType" : "m1.xlarge",
"coreInstanceCount" : "4"
},
{
"id" : "HiveTransform.1",
"name" : "Hive Copy Transform.1",
"type" : "HiveCopyActivity",
"input" : { "ref" : "DynamoDBDataNode.1" },
"output" : { "ref" : "DynamoDBDataNode.2" },
"schedule" : { "ref" : "ResourcePeriod" },
"runsOn" : { "ref" : "EmrCluster.1" },
"filterSql" : "`timeStamp` > unix_timestamp("#{@scheduledStartTime}\"", \"yyyy-MM-dd\"T\HH:mm:ss\")"
},
{
"id" : "ResourcePeriod",
"name" : "ResourcePeriod",
"type" : "Schedule",
"period" : "1 Hour",
"startDateTime" : "2013-06-04T00:00:00",
"endDateTime" : "2013-06-04T01:00:00"
}
}

## Syntax

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Object Invocation Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>schedule</td>
<td>This object is invoked within the execution of a schedule interval. Users must specify a schedule reference to another object to set the dependency execution order for this object. Users can satisfy this requirement by explicitly setting a schedule on the object, for example, by specifying &quot;schedule&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;: &quot;DefaultSchedule&quot;}. In most</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;schedule&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;: &quot;myScheduleId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Object Invocation Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cases, it is better to put the schedule reference on the default pipeline object so that all objects inherit that schedule. Or, if the pipeline has a tree of schedules (schedules within the master schedule), users can create a parent object that has a schedule reference. For more information about example optional schedule configurations, see <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/datapipeline/latest/DeveloperGuide/dp-object-schedule.html">https://docs.aws.amazon.com/datapipeline/latest/DeveloperGuide/dp-object-schedule.html</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Group (One of the following is required)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>runsOn Specify cluster to run on.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;runsOn&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myResourceId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>workerGroup The worker group. This is used for routing tasks. If you provide a runsOn value and workerGroup exists, workerGroup is ignored.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Optional Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>attemptStatus The most recently reported status from the remote activity.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attemptTimeout The timeout for remote work completion. If set, then a remote activity that does not complete within the set time of starting may be retried.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dependsOn Specifies the dependency on another runnable object.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;dependsOn&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myActivityId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>failureAndRerunMode Describes consumer node behavior when dependencies fail or are rerun.</td>
<td>Enumeration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>filterSql A Hive SQL statement fragment that filters a subset of DynamoDB or Amazon S3 data to copy. The filter should only contain predicates and not begin with a WHERE clause, because AWS Data Pipeline adds it automatically.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>input The input data source. This must be a S3DataNode or DynamoDBDataNode. If you use DynamoDBNode, specify a DynamoDBExportDataFormat.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;input&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myDataNodeId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lateAfterTimeout The elapsed time after pipeline start within which the object must start. It is triggered only when the schedule type is not set to ondemand.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional Fields</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maxActiveInstances</td>
<td>The maximum number of concurrent active instances of a component. Re-runs do not count toward the number of active instances.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maximumRetries</td>
<td>The maximum number attempt retries on failure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>onFail</td>
<td>An action to run when current object fails.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>onLateAction</td>
<td>Actions that should be triggered if an object has not yet been scheduled or still not completed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>onSuccess</td>
<td>An action to run when current object succeeds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>output</td>
<td>The output data source. If input is S3DataNode, this must be DynamoDBDataNode. Otherwise, this can be S3DataNode or DynamoDBDataNode. If you use DynamoDBNode, specify a DynamoDBExportDataFormat.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parent</td>
<td>The parent of the current object from which slots will be inherited.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pipelineLogUri</td>
<td>The Amazon S3 URI, such as ‘s3://BucketName/Key/’, for uploading logs for the pipeline.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>postActivityTaskConfig</td>
<td>The post-activity configuration script to be run. This consists of a URI of the shell script in Amazon S3 and a list of arguments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>preActivityTaskConfig</td>
<td>The pre-activity configuration script to be run. This consists of a URI of the shell script in Amazon S3 and a list of arguments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>precondition</td>
<td>Optionally defines a precondition. A data node is not marked “READY” until all preconditions have been met.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reportProgressTimeout</td>
<td>The timeout for remote work successive calls to reportProgress. If set, then remote activities that do not report progress for the specified period may be considered stalled and so retried.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Optional Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>resizeClusterBeforeRunning</td>
<td>Resize the cluster before performing this activity to accommodate DynamoDB data nodes specified as inputs or outputs.</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If your activity uses a DynamoDBDataNode as either an input or output data node, and if you set the resizeClusterBeforeRunning to TRUE, AWS Data Pipeline starts using m3.xlarge instance types. This overwrites your instance type choices with m3.xlarge, which could increase your monthly costs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>resizeClusterMaxInstances</td>
<td>A limit on the maximum number of instances that can be requested by the resize algorithm</td>
<td>Integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>retryDelay</td>
<td>The timeout duration between two retry attempts.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scheduleType</td>
<td>Schedule type allows you to specify whether the objects in your pipeline definition should be scheduled at the beginning of interval or end of the interval. Time Series Style Scheduling means instances are scheduled at the end of each interval and Cron Style Scheduling means instances are scheduled at the beginning of each interval. An on-demand schedule allows you to run a pipeline one time per activation. This means you do not have to clone or re-create the pipeline to run it again. If you use an on-demand schedule it must be specified in the default object and must be the only scheduleType specified for objects in the pipeline. To use on-demand pipelines, you simply call the ActivatePipeline operation for each subsequent run. Values are: cron, ondemand, and timeseries.</td>
<td>Enumeration</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Runtime Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@activeInstances</td>
<td>List of the currently scheduled active instance objects.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;activeInstances&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myRunnableObjectId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@actualEndTime</td>
<td>Time when the execution of this object finished.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@actualStartTime</td>
<td>Time when the execution of this object started.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cancellationReason</td>
<td>The cancellationReason if this object was cancelled.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@cascadeFailedOn</td>
<td>Description of the dependency chain the object failed on.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;cascadeFailedOn&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myRunnableObjectId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Runtime Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>emrStepLog</td>
<td>Amazon EMR step logs available only on EMR activity attempts.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>errorId</td>
<td>The errorId if this object failed.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>errorMessage</td>
<td>The errorMessage if this object failed.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>errorStackTrace</td>
<td>The error stack trace if this object failed.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@finishedTime</td>
<td>The time at which this object finished its execution.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hadoopJobLog</td>
<td>Hadoop job logs available on attempts for EMR-based activities.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@healthStatus</td>
<td>The health status of the object which reflects success or failure of the last object instance that reached a terminated state.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@healthStatusFromInstanceId</td>
<td>The last instance object that reached a terminated state.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@healthStatusUpdatedTime</td>
<td>Time at which the health status was updated last time.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hostname</td>
<td>The host name of client that picked up the task attempt.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@lastDeactivatedTime</td>
<td>The time at which this object was last deactivated.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@latestCompletedRunTime</td>
<td>Time the latest run for which the execution completed.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@latestRunTime</td>
<td>Time the latest run for which the execution was scheduled.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@nextRunTime</td>
<td>Time of run to be scheduled next.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reportProgressTime</td>
<td>The most recent time that remote activity reported progress.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@scheduledEndTime</td>
<td>Schedule end time for object.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@scheduledStartTime</td>
<td>Schedule start time for object.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@status</td>
<td>The status of this object.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@version</td>
<td>Pipeline version the object was created with.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@waitingOn</td>
<td>Description of list of dependencies this object is waiting on.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;waitingOn&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myRunnableObjectId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## System Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@error</td>
<td>Error describing the ill-formed object.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
System Fields | Description | Slot Type
--- | --- | ---
@pipelineId | Id of the pipeline to which this object belongs to. | String
@sphere | The sphere of an object denotes its place in the lifecycle: Component Objects give rise to Instance Objects which execute Attempt Object. | String

See Also

- ShellCommandActivity (p. 207)
- EmrActivity (p. 166)

PigActivity

PigActivity provides native support for Pig scripts in AWS Data Pipeline without the requirement to use ShellCommandActivity or EmrActivity. In addition, PigActivity supports data staging. When the stage field is set to true, AWS Data Pipeline stages the input data as a schema in Pig without additional code from the user.

Example

The following example pipeline shows how to use PigActivity. The example pipeline performs the following steps:

- MyPigActivity1 loads data from Amazon S3 and runs a Pig script that selects a few columns of data and uploads it to Amazon S3.
- MyPigActivity2 loads the first output, selects a few columns and three rows of data, and uploads it to Amazon S3 as a second output.
- MyPigActivity3 loads the second output data, inserts two rows of data and only the column named "fifth" to Amazon RDS.
- MyPigActivity4 loads Amazon RDS data, selects the first row of data, and uploads it to Amazon S3.

```json
{
    "objects": [
        {
            "id": "MyInputData1",
            "schedule": {
                "ref": "MyEmrResourcePeriod"
            },
            "directoryPath": "s3://example-bucket/pigTestInput",
            "name": "MyInputData1",
            "dataFormat": {
                "ref": "MyInputDataType1"
            },
            "type": "S3DataNode"
        },
        {
            "id": "MyPigActivity4",
            "scheduleType": "CRON",
            "schedule": {
                "ref": "MyEmrResourcePeriod"
            },
            "input": {
                "ref": "MyOutputData3"
            }
        }
    ]
}
```
{},
"pipelineLogUri": "s3://example-bucket/path/",
"name": "MyPigActivity4",
"runsOn": {
  "ref": "MyEmrResource"
},
"type": "PigActivity",
"dependsOn": {
  "ref": "MyPigActivity3"
},
"output": {
  "ref": "MyOutputData4"
},
"script": "B = LIMIT ${input1} 1; ${output1} = FOREACH B GENERATE one;",
"stage": "true"
},
{
"id": "MyPigActivity3",
"scheduleType": "CRON",
"schedule": {
  "ref": "MyEmrResourcePeriod"
},
"input": {
  "ref": "MyOutputData2"
},
"pipelineLogUri": "s3://example-bucket/path",
"name": "MyPigActivity3",
"runsOn": {
  "ref": "MyEmrResource"
},
"script": "B = LIMIT ${input1} 2; ${output1} = FOREACH B GENERATE Fifth;",
"type": "PigActivity",
"dependsOn": {
  "ref": "MyPigActivity2"
},
"output": {
  "ref": "MyOutputData3"
},
"stage": "true"
},
{
"id": "MyPigActivity2",
"schedule": {
  "ref": "MyEmrResourcePeriod"
},
"input": {
  "ref": "MyOutputData2"
},
"pipelineLogUri": "s3://example-bucket/path",
"name": "MyPigActivity2",
"runsOn": {
  "ref": "MyEmrResource"
},
"script": "B = LIMIT ${input1} 3; ${output1} = FOREACH B GENERATE Fourth;",
"type": "PigActivity",
"dependsOn": {
  "ref": "MyPigActivity1"
},
"output": {
  "ref": "MyOutputData2"
},
"stage": "true"
},
{
"id": "MyPigActivity1",
"schedule": {
  "ref": "MyEmrResourcePeriod"
},
"input": {
  "ref": "MyOutputData1"
},
"pipelineLogUri": "s3://example-bucket/path",
"name": "MyPigActivity1",
"runsOn": {
  "ref": "MyEmrResource"
},
"script": "B = LIMIT ${input1} 4; ${output1} = FOREACH B GENERATE Third;",
"type": "PigActivity",
"dependsOn": {
  "ref": "MyPigActivity0"
},
"output": {
  "ref": "MyOutputData1"
},
"stage": "true"
},
{
"id": "MyPigActivity0",
"schedule": {
  "ref": "MyEmrResourcePeriod"
},
"input": {
  "ref": "MyInputData1"
},
"pipelineLogUri": "s3://example-bucket/path",
"name": "MyPigActivity0",
"runsOn": {
  "ref": "MyEmrResource"
},
"script": "B = LIMIT ${input1} 5; ${output1} = FOREACH B GENERATE Second;",
"type": "PigActivity",
"dependsOn": {
  "ref": "MyPigActivity2"
},
"output": {
  "ref": "MyOutputData0"
},
"stage": "true"
},
{
"id": "MyOutputData4",
"schedule": {
  "ref": "MyEmrResourcePeriod"
},
"name": "MyOutputData4",
"directoryPath": "s3://example-bucket/PigActivityOutput4",
"dataFormat": {
  "ref": "MyOutputDataType4"
},
"type": "S3DataNode"
},
{
"id": "MyOutputData3",
"schedule": {
  "ref": "MyEmrResourcePeriod"
},
"name": "MyOutputData3",
"directoryPath": "s3://example-bucket/PigActivityOutput3",
"dataFormat": {
  "ref": "MyOutputDataType3"
},
"type": "S3DataNode"
},
{
"id": "MyOutputData2",
"schedule": {
  "ref": "MyEmrResourcePeriod"
},
"name": "MyOutputData2",
"directoryPath": "s3://example-bucket/PigActivityOutput2",
"dataFormat": {
  "ref": "MyOutputDataType2"
},
"type": "S3DataNode"
},
{
"id": "MyOutputData1",
"schedule": {
  "ref": "MyEmrResourcePeriod"
},
"name": "MyOutputData1",
"directoryPath": "s3://example-bucket/PigActivityOutput1",
"dataFormat": {
  "ref": "MyOutputDataType1"
},
"type": "S3DataNode"
},
{
"id": "MyInputDataType1"
"name": "MyInputDataType1",
"column": [
"First STRING",
"Second STRING",
"Third STRING",
"Fourth STRING",
"Fifth STRING",
"Sixth STRING",
"Seventh STRING",
"Eighth STRING",
"Ninth STRING",
"Tenth STRING"
],
"inputRegEx": "^\S+ \S+ \S+ \S+ \S+ \S+ \S+ \S+ \S+ \S+$",
"type": "RegEx"
},
{
"id": "MyEmrResource",
"region": "us-east-1",
"schedule": {
"ref": "MyEmrResourcePeriod"
},
"keyPair": "example-keypair",
"masterInstanceType": "m1.small",
"enableDebugging": "true",
"name": "MyEmrResource",
"actionOnTaskFailure": "continue",
"type": "EmrCluster"
},
{
"id": "MyOutputDataType4",
"name": "MyOutputDataType4",
"column": "one STRING",
"type": "CSV"
},
{
"id": "MyOutputData4",
"schedule": {
"ref": "MyEmrResourcePeriod"
},
"directoryPath": "s3://example-bucket/PigActivityOutput3",
"name": "MyOutputData4",
"dataFormat": {
"ref": "MyOutputDataType4"
},
"type": "S3DataNode"
},
{
"id": "MyOutputDataType1",
"name": "MyOutputDataType1",
"column": [
"First STRING",
"Second STRING",
"Third STRING",
"Fourth STRING",
"Fifth STRING",
"Sixth STRING",
"Seventh STRING",
"Eighth STRING"
],
"columnSeparator": "\*",
"type": "Custom"
},
{
"id": "MyOutputData3",
"name": "MyOutputData3",...
"username": "___",
"schedule": {
    "ref": "MyEmrResourcePeriod"
},
"insertQuery": "insert into #{table} (one) values (?)",
"name": "MyOutputData3",
"*password": "___",
"runsOn": {
    "ref": "MyEmrResource"
},
"connectionString": ":jdbc:mysql://example-database-instance:3306/example-database",
"selectQuery": "select * from #{table}",
"table": "example-table-name",
"type": "MySqlDataNode"
},
{
    "id": "MyOutputDataType2",
    "name": "MyOutputDataType2",
    "column": [
        "Third STRING",
        "Fourth STRING",
        "Fifth STRING",
        "Sixth STRING",
        "Seventh STRING",
        "Eighth STRING"
    ],
    "type": "TSV"
},
{
    "id": "MyPigActivity2",
    "scheduleType": "CRON",
    "schedule": {
        "ref": "MyEmrResourcePeriod"
    },
    "input": {
        "ref": "MyOutputData1"
    },
    "pipelineLogUri": "s3://example-bucket/path",
    "name": "MyPigActivity2",
    "runsOn": {
        "ref": "MyEmrResource"
    },
    "dependsOn": {
        "ref": "MyPigActivity1"
    },
    "type": "PigActivity",
    "script": "B = LIMIT ${input1} 3; ${output1} = FOREACH B GENERATE Third, Fourth, Fifth, Sixth, Seventh, Eighth;",
    "output": {
        "ref": "MyOutputData2"
    },
    "stage": "true"
},
{
    "id": "MyEmrResourcePeriod",
    "startDateTime": "2013-05-20T00:00:00",
    "name": "MyEmrResourcePeriod",
    "period": "1 day",
    "type": "Schedule",
    "endDateTime": "2013-05-21T00:00:00"
},
{
    "id": "MyPigActivity1",
    "scheduleType": "CRON",
    "schedule": {
        "ref": "MyEmrResourcePeriod"
    },
The content of pigTestScript.q is as follows.

```
B = LIMIT ${input1} $three; ${output1} = FOREACH B GENERATE $column1, $column2, Third, Fourth, Fifth, Sixth, Seventh, Eighth;
```

### Syntax

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Object Invocation Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>schedule</td>
<td>This object is invoked within the execution of a schedule interval. Users must specify a schedule reference to another object to set the dependency execution order for this object. Users can satisfy this requirement by explicitly setting a schedule on the object, for example, by specifying &quot;schedule&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;: &quot;DefaultSchedule&quot;}. In most cases, it is better to put the schedule reference on the default pipeline object so that all objects inherit that schedule. Or, if the pipeline has a tree of schedules (schedules within the master schedule), users can create a parent object that has a schedule reference. For more information about example optional schedule configurations, see <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/datapipeline/latest/DeveloperGuide/dp-object-schedule.html">https://docs.aws.amazon.com/datapipeline/latest/DeveloperGuide/dp-object-schedule.html</a></td>
<td>Reference Object, for example, &quot;schedule&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;: &quot;myScheduleId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Group (One of the following is required)</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>script</td>
<td>The Pig script to run.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required Group (One of the following is required)</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Slot Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scriptUri</td>
<td>The location of the Pig script to run (for example, s3://scriptLocation).</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Group (One of the following is required)</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>runsOn</td>
<td>EMR Cluster on which this PigActivity runs.</td>
<td>Reference Object, for example, &quot;runsOn&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myEmrClusterId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>workerGroup</td>
<td>The worker group. This is used for routing tasks. If you provide a runsOn value and workerGroup exists, workerGroup is ignored.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Optional Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>attemptStatus</td>
<td>The most recently reported status from the remote activity.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attemptTimeout</td>
<td>The timeout for remote work completion. If set, then a remote activity that does not complete within the set time of starting may be retried.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dependsOn</td>
<td>Specifies the dependency on another runnable object.</td>
<td>Reference Object, for example, &quot;dependsOn&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myActivityId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>failureAndRerunMode</td>
<td>Describes consumer node behavior when dependencies fail or are rerun.</td>
<td>Enumeration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>input</td>
<td>The input data source.</td>
<td>Reference Object, for example, &quot;input&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myDataNodeid&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lateAfterTimeout</td>
<td>The elapsed time after pipeline start within which the object must start. It is triggered only when the schedule type is not set to ondemand.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maxActiveInstances</td>
<td>The maximum number of concurrent active instances of a component. Re-runs do not count toward the number of active instances.</td>
<td>Integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maximumRetries</td>
<td>The maximum number attempt retries on failure.</td>
<td>Integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>onFail</td>
<td>An action to run when current object fails.</td>
<td>Reference Object, for example, &quot;onFail&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myActionId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>onLateAction</td>
<td>Actions that should be triggered if an object has not yet been scheduled or still not completed.</td>
<td>Reference Object, for example,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional Fields</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Slot Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;onLateAction&quot;:</td>
<td>&quot;onLateAction&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myActionId&quot;}</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>onSuccess</td>
<td>An action to run when current object succeeds.</td>
<td>Reference Object, for example, &quot;onSuccess&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myActionId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>output</td>
<td>The output data source.</td>
<td>Reference Object, for example, &quot;output&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myDataNodeId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parent</td>
<td>Parent of the current object from which slots will be inherited.</td>
<td>Reference Object, for example, &quot;parent&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myBaseObjectId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pipelineLogUri</td>
<td>The Amazon S3 URI (such as 's3://BucketName/Key/') for uploading logs for the pipeline.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>postActivityTaskConfig</td>
<td>Post-activity configuration script to be run. This consists of a URI of the shell script in Amazon S3 and a list of arguments.</td>
<td>Reference Object, for example, &quot;postActivityTaskConfig&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myShellScriptConfigId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>preActivityTaskConfig</td>
<td>Pre-activity configuration script to be run. This consists of a URI of the shell script in Amazon S3 and a list of arguments.</td>
<td>Reference Object, for example, &quot;preActivityTaskConfig&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myShellScriptConfigId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>precondition</td>
<td>Optionally define a precondition. A data node is not marked &quot;READY&quot; until all preconditions have been met.</td>
<td>Reference Object, for example, &quot;precondition&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myPreconditionId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reportProgressTimeout</td>
<td>The timeout for remote work successive calls to reportProgress. If set, then remote activities that do not report progress for the specified period may be considered stalled and so retried.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>resizeClusterBeforeRunning</td>
<td>Resize the cluster before performing this activity to accommodate DynamoDB data nodes specified as inputs or outputs.</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>resizeClusterMaxInstances</td>
<td>A limit on the maximum number of instances that can be requested by the resize algorithm.</td>
<td>Integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>retryDelay</td>
<td>The timeout duration between two retry attempts.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note**

If your activity uses a **DynamoDBDataNode** as either an input or output data node, and if you set the **resizeClusterBeforeRunning** to **TRUE**, AWS Data Pipeline starts using **m3.xlarge** instance types. This overwrites your instance type choices with **m3.xlarge**, which could increase your monthly costs.
### Optional Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>scheduleType</td>
<td>Schedule type allows you to specify whether the objects in your pipeline definition should be scheduled at the beginning of interval or end of the interval. Time Series Style Scheduling means instances are scheduled at the end of each interval and Cron Style Scheduling means instances are scheduled at the beginning of each interval. An on-demand schedule allows you to run a pipeline one time per activation. This means you do not have to clone or re-create the pipeline to run it again. If you use an on-demand schedule it must be specified in the default object and must be the only scheduleType specified for objects in the pipeline. To use on-demand pipelines, you simply call the ActivatePipeline operation for each subsequent run. Values are: cron, ondemand, and timeseries.</td>
<td>Enumeration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scriptVariable</td>
<td>The arguments to pass to the Pig script. You can use scriptVariable with script or scriptUri.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stage</td>
<td>Determines whether staging is enabled and allows your Pig script to have access to the staged-data tables, such as ${INPUT1} and ${OUTPUT1}.</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Runtime Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| @activeInstances | List of the currently scheduled active instance objects. | Reference Object, for example, "activeInstances": 
|               |                                                                           |{"ref":"myRunnableObjectId"}|
| @actualEndTime | Time when the execution of this object finished. | DateTime |
| @actualStartTime | Time when the execution of this object started. | DateTime |
| cancellationReason | The cancellationReason if this object was cancelled. | String |
| @cascadeFailedOn | Description of the dependency chain the object failed on. | Reference Object, for example, "cascadeFailedOn": 
|                 |                                                                           |{"ref":"myRunnableObjectId"}|
| emrStepLog     | Amazon EMR step logs available only on EMR activity attempts. | String |
| errorId        | The errorId if this object failed. | String |
| errorMessage   | The errorMessage if this object failed. | String |
| errorStackTrace | The error stack trace if this object failed. | String |
| @finishedTime  | The time at which this object finished its execution. | DateTime |
### PigActivity

#### Runtime Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>hadoopJobLog</td>
<td>Hadoop job logs available on attempts for EMR-based activities.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@healthStatus</td>
<td>The health status of the object which reflects success or failure of the last object instance that reached a terminated state.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@healthStatusFromInstanceId</td>
<td>Id of the last instance object that reached a terminated state.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@healthStatusUpdatedTime</td>
<td>Time at which the health status was updated last time.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hostname</td>
<td>The host name of client that picked up the task attempt.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@lastDeactivatedTime</td>
<td>The time at which this object was last deactivated.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@latestCompletedRunTime</td>
<td>Time the latest run for which the execution completed.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@latestRunTime</td>
<td>Time the latest run for which the execution was scheduled.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@nextRunTime</td>
<td>Time of run to be scheduled next.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reportProgressTime</td>
<td>Most recent time that remote activity reported progress.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@scheduledEndTime</td>
<td>Schedule end time for the object.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@scheduledStartTime</td>
<td>Schedule start time for the object.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@status</td>
<td>The status of this object.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@version</td>
<td>Pipeline version that the object was created with.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@waitingOn</td>
<td>Description of list of dependencies this object is waiting on.</td>
<td>Reference Object</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### System Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@error</td>
<td>Error describing the ill-formed object.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@pipelineId</td>
<td>ID of the pipeline to which this object belongs.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@sphere</td>
<td>The sphere of an object denotes its place in the lifecycle: Component Objects give rise to Instance Objects which execute Attempt Objects.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### See Also

- ShellCommandActivity (p. 207)
- EmrActivity (p. 166)
RedshiftCopyActivity

Copies data from DynamoDB or Amazon S3 to Amazon Redshift. You can load data into a new table, or easily merge data into an existing table.

Here is an overview of a use case in which to use RedshiftCopyActivity:

1. Start by using AWS Data Pipeline to stage your data in Amazon S3.
2. Use RedshiftCopyActivity to move the data from Amazon RDS and Amazon EMR to Amazon Redshift.
   
   This lets you load your data into Amazon Redshift where you can analyze it.
3. Use SqlActivity (p. 212) to perform SQL queries on the data that you've loaded into Amazon Redshift.

In addition, RedshiftCopyActivity lets you work with an S3DataNode, since it supports a manifest file. For more information, see S3DataNode (p. 153).

Example

The following is an example of this object type.

To ensure formats conversion, this example uses EMPTYASNULL and IGNOREBLANKLINES special conversion parameters in commandOptions. For information, see Data Conversion Parameters in the Amazon Redshift Database Developer Guide.

```
{
   "id": "S3ToRedshiftCopyActivity",
   "type": "RedshiftCopyActivity",
   "input": { "ref": "MyS3DataNode" },
   "output": { "ref": "MyRedshiftDataNode" },
   "insertMode": "KEEP_EXISTING",
   "schedule": { "ref": "Hour" },
   "runsOn": { "ref": "MyEc2Resource" },
   "commandOptions": ["EMPTYASNULL", "IGNOREBLANKLINES"]
}
```

The following example pipeline definition shows an activity that uses the APPEND insert mode:

```
{
   "objects": [ 
   
   { 
   "id": "CSVId1",
   "name": "DefaultCSV1",
   "type": "CSV"
   },
   
   { 
   "id": "RedshiftDatabaseId1",
   "databaseName": "dbname",
   "username": "user",
   "name": "DefaultRedshiftDatabase1",
   "*password": "password",
   "type": "RedshiftDatabase",
   "clusterId": "redshiftclusterId"
   },
   
   { 
   "id": "Default",
   
   "objects": [ 
   
   { 
   "id": "CSVId1",
   "name": "DefaultCSV1",
   "type": "CSV"
   },
   
   { 
   "id": "RedshiftDatabaseId1",
   "databaseName": "dbname",
   "username": "user",
   "name": "DefaultRedshiftDatabase1",
   "*password": "password",
   "type": "RedshiftDatabase",
   "clusterId": "redshiftclusterId"
   }
   
```

API Version 2012-10-29

199
"scheduleType": "timeseries",
"failureAndRerunMode": "CASCADE",
"name": "Default",
"role": "DataPipelineDefaultRole",
"resourceRole": "DataPipelineDefaultResourceRole"
},
{
"id": "RedshiftDataNodeId1",
"schedule": {
"ref": "ScheduleId1"
},
"tableName": "orders",
"name": "DefaultRedshiftDataNode1",
"createTableSql": "create table StructuredLogs (requestBeginTime CHAR(30) PRIMARY KEY DISTKEY SORTKEY, requestEndTime CHAR(30), hostname CHAR(100), requestDate varchar(20));",
"type": "RedshiftDataNode",
"database": {
"ref": "RedshiftDatabaseId1"
}
},
{
"id": "Ec2ResourceId1",
"schedule": {
"ref": "ScheduleId1"
},
"securityGroups": "MySecurityGroup",
"name": "DefaultEc2Resource1",
"role": "DataPipelineDefaultRole",
"logUri": "s3://myLogs",
"resourceRole": "DataPipelineDefaultResourceRole",
"type": "Ec2Resource"
},
{
"id": "ScheduleId1",
"startDateTime": "yyyy-mm-ddT00:00:00",
"name": "DefaultSchedule1",
"type": "Schedule",
"period": "period",
"endDateTime": "yyyy-mm-ddT00:00:00"
},
{
"id": "S3DataNodeId1",
"schedule": {
"ref": "ScheduleId1"
},
"filePath": "s3://datapipeline-us-east-1/samples/hive-ads-samples.csv",
"name": "DefaultS3DataNode1",
"dataFormat": {
"ref": "CSVId1"
},
"type": "S3DataNode"
},
{
"id": "RedshiftCopyActivityId1",
"input": {
"ref": "S3DataNodeId1"
},
"schedule": {
"ref": "ScheduleId1"
},
"insertMode": "APPEND",
"name": "DefaultRedshiftCopyActivity1",
"runsOn": {
"ref": "Ec2ResourceId1"
},
"type": "RedshiftCopyActivity"}
APPEND operation adds items to a table regardless of the primary or sort keys. For example, if you have the following table, you can append a record with the same ID and user value.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID(PK)</th>
<th>USER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>aaa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>bbb</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

You can append a record with the same ID and user value:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID(PK)</th>
<th>USER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>aaa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>bbb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>aaa</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note**

If an APPEND operation is interrupted and retried, the resulting rerun pipeline potentially appends from the beginning. This may cause further duplication, so you should be aware of this behavior, especially if you have any logic that counts the number of rows.

For a tutorial, see Copy Data to Amazon Redshift Using AWS Data Pipeline (p. 116).

**Syntax**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>insertMode</td>
<td>Determines what AWS Data Pipeline does with pre-existing data in the target table that overlaps with rows in the data to be loaded.</td>
<td>Enumeration</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Valid values are: KEEP_EXISTING, OVERWRITE_EXISTING, TRUNCATE and APPEND.

KEEP_EXISTING adds new rows to the table, while leaving any existing rows unmodified.

KEEP_EXISTING and OVERWRITE_EXISTING use the primary key, sort, and distribution keys to identify which incoming rows to match with existing rows. See Updating and Inserting New Data in the Amazon Redshift Database Developer Guide.

TRUNCATE deletes all the data in the destination table before writing the new data.

APPEND adds all records to the end of the Redshift table. APPEND does not require a primary, distribution key, or sort key so items that may be potential duplicates may be appended.
## Object Invocation Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Fields</strong></th>
<th><strong>Description</strong></th>
<th><strong>Slot Type</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>schedule</td>
<td>This object is invoked within the execution of a schedule interval. Specify a schedule reference to another object to set the dependency execution order for this object. In most cases, we recommend to put the schedule reference on the default pipeline object so that all objects inherit that schedule. For example, you can explicitly set a schedule on the object by specifying &quot;schedule&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;: &quot;DefaultSchedule&quot;}. If the master schedule in your pipeline contains nested schedules, create a parent object that has a schedule reference. For more information about example optional schedule configurations, see Schedule.</td>
<td>Reference Object, such as: &quot;schedule&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;: &quot;myScheduleId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Required Group (One of the following is required)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>_fields</strong></th>
<th><strong>Description</strong></th>
<th><strong>Slot Type</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>runsOn</td>
<td>The computational resource to run the activity or command. For example, an Amazon EC2 instance or Amazon EMR cluster.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;runsOn&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;: &quot;myResourceId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>workerGroup</td>
<td>The worker group. This is used for routing tasks. If you provide a runsOn value and workerGroup exists, workerGroup is ignored.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Optional Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Fields</strong></th>
<th><strong>Description</strong></th>
<th><strong>Slot Type</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>attemptStatus</td>
<td>Most recently reported status from the remote activity.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attemptTimeout</td>
<td>Timeout for remote work completion. If set, then a remote activity that does not complete within the set time of starting may be retried.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>commandOptions</td>
<td>Takes parameters to pass to the Amazon Redshift data node during the COPY operation. For information on parameters, see COPY in the Amazon Redshift Database Developer Guide. As it loads the table, COPY attempts to implicitly convert the strings to the data type of the target column. In addition to the default data conversions that happen automatically, if you receive errors or have other conversion needs, you</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Optional Fields | Description | Slot Type
--- | --- | ---
| can specify additional conversion parameters. For information, see Data Conversion Parameters in the Amazon Redshift Database Developer Guide. | | |
| If a data format is associated with the input or output data node, then the provided parameters are ignored. | | |
| Because the copy operation first uses COPY to insert data into a staging table, and then uses an INSERT command to copy the data from the staging table into the destination table, some COPY parameters do not apply, such as the COPY command’s ability to enable automatic compression of the table. If compression is required, add column encoding details to the CREATE TABLE statement. | | |
| Also, in some cases when it needs to unload data from the Amazon Redshift cluster and create files in Amazon S3, the RedshiftCopyActivity relies on the UNLOAD operation from Amazon Redshift. | | |
| To improve performance during copying and unloading, specify PARALLEL OFF parameter from the UNLOAD command. For information on parameters, see UNLOAD in the Amazon Redshift Database Developer Guide. | | |
| dependsOn | Specify dependency on another runnable object. | Reference Object: "dependsOn": {
"ref":"myActivityId"
} |
| failureAndRerunMode | Describes consumer node behavior when dependencies fail or are rerun | Enumeration |
| input | The input data node. The data source can be Amazon S3, DynamoDB, or Amazon Redshift. | Reference Object: "input": {
"ref":"myDataNodeId"
} |
| lateAfterTimeout | The elapsed time after pipeline start within which the object must start. It is triggered only when the schedule type is not set to ondemand. | Period |
| maxActiveInstances | The maximum number of concurrent active instances of a component. Re-runs do not count toward the number of active instances. | Integer |
| maximumRetries | Maximum number attempt retries on failure | Integer |
| onFail | An action to run when current object fails. | Reference Object: "onFail": {
"ref":"myActionId"
} |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Optional Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>onLateAction</td>
<td>Actions that should be triggered if an object has not yet been scheduled or still not completed.</td>
<td>Reference Object: &quot;onLateAction&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myActionId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>onSuccess</td>
<td>An action to run when current object succeeds.</td>
<td>Reference Object: &quot;onSuccess&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myActionId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>output</td>
<td>The output data node. The output location can be Amazon S3 or Amazon Redshift.</td>
<td>Reference Object: &quot;output&quot;: {/*ref&quot;:&quot;myDataNodeId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parent</td>
<td>Parent of the current object from which slots will be inherited.</td>
<td>Reference Object: &quot;parent&quot;: {/*ref&quot;:&quot;myBaseObjectId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pipelineLogUri</td>
<td>The S3 URI (such as 's3://BucketName/Key/') for uploading logs for the pipeline.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>precondition</td>
<td>Optionally define a precondition. A data node is not marked &quot;READY&quot; until all preconditions have been met.</td>
<td>Reference Object: &quot;precondition&quot;: {/*ref&quot;:&quot;myPreconditionId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>queue</td>
<td>Corresponds to the query_group setting in Amazon Redshift, which allows you to assign and prioritize concurrent activities based on their placement in queues. Amazon Redshift limits the number of simultaneous connections to 15. For more information, see Assigning Queries to Queues in the Amazon RDS Database Developer Guide.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reportProgressTimeout</td>
<td>Timeout for remote work successive calls to reportProgress. If set, then remote activities that do not report progress for the specified period may be considered stalled and so retried.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>retryDelay</td>
<td>The timeout duration between two retry attempts.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Optional Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>scheduleType</td>
<td>Allows you to specify whether the schedule for objects in your pipeline. Values are: cron, ondemand, and timeseries.</td>
<td>Enumeration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The timeseries scheduling means instances are scheduled at the end of each interval.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Cron scheduling means instances are scheduled at the beginning of each interval.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An ondemand schedule allows you to run a pipeline one time per activation. This means you do not have to clone or re-create the pipeline to run it again.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To use ondemand pipelines, call the ActivatePipeline operation for each subsequent run.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If you use an ondemand schedule, you must specify it in the default object, and it must be the only scheduleType specified for objects in the pipeline.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transformSql</td>
<td>The SQL SELECT expression used to transform the input data.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Run the transformSql expression on the table named staging.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>When you copy data from DynamoDB or Amazon S3, AWS Data Pipeline creates a table called &quot;staging&quot; and initially loads data in there. Data from this table is used to update the target table.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The output schema of transformSql must match the final target table's schema.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If you specify the transformSql option, a second staging table is created from the specified SQL statement. The data from this second staging table is then updated in the final target table.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Runtime Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@activeInstances</td>
<td>List of the currently scheduled active instance objects.</td>
<td>Reference Object: &quot;activeInstances&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myRunnableObjectId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@actualEndTime</td>
<td>Time when the execution of this object finished.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@actualStartTime</td>
<td>Time when the execution of this object started.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cancellationReason</td>
<td>The cancellationReason if this object was cancelled.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Runtime Fields</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Slot Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@cascadeFailedOn</td>
<td>Description of the dependency chain the object failed on.</td>
<td>Reference Object:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;cascadeFailedOn&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myRunnableObjectId&quot;}</td>
<td>&quot;cascadeFailedOn&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>emrStepLog</td>
<td>EMR step logs available only on EMR activity attempts</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>errorId</td>
<td>The errorId if this object failed.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>errorMessage</td>
<td>The errorMessage if this object failed.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>errorStackTrace</td>
<td>The error stack trace if this object failed.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@finishedTime</td>
<td>The time at which this object finished its execution.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hadoopJobLog</td>
<td>Hadoop job logs available on attempts for EMR-based activities.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@healthStatus</td>
<td>The health status of the object which reflects success or failure of the last object instance that reached a terminated state.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@healthStatusFromInstanceId</td>
<td>Id of the last instance object that reached a terminated state.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@healthStatusUpdatedTime</td>
<td>Time at which the health status was updated last time.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hostname</td>
<td>The host name of client that picked up the task attempt.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@lastDeactivatedTime</td>
<td>The time at which this object was last deactivated.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@latestCompletedRunTime</td>
<td>Time the latest run for which the execution completed.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@latestRunTime</td>
<td>Time the latest run for which the execution was scheduled.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@nextRunTime</td>
<td>Time of run to be scheduled next.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reportProgressTime</td>
<td>Most recent time that remote activity reported progress.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@scheduledEndTime</td>
<td>Schedule end time for object.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@scheduledStartTime</td>
<td>Schedule start time for object.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@status</td>
<td>The status of this object.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@version</td>
<td>Pipeline version the object was created with.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@waitingOn</td>
<td>Description of list of dependencies this object is waiting on.</td>
<td>Reference Object:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;waitingOn&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myRunnableObjectId&quot;}</td>
<td>&quot;waitingOn&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ShellCommandActivity

Runs a command or script. You can use ShellCommandActivity to run time-series or cron-like scheduled tasks.

When the stage field is set to true and used with an S3DataNode, ShellCommandActivity supports the concept of staging data, which means that you can move data from Amazon S3 to a stage location, such as Amazon EC2 or your local environment, perform work on the data using scripts and the ShellCommandActivity, and move it back to Amazon S3.

In this case, when your shell command is connected to an input S3DataNode, your shell scripts operate directly on the data using $(INPUT1_STAGING_DIR), $(INPUT2_STAGING_DIR), and other fields, referring to the ShellCommandActivity input fields.

Similarly, output from the shell-command can be staged in an output directory to be automatically pushed to Amazon S3, referred to by $(OUTPUT1_STAGING_DIR), $(OUTPUT2_STAGING_DIR), and so on.

These expressions can pass as command-line arguments to the shell-command for you to use in data transformation logic.

ShellCommandActivity returns Linux-style error codes and strings. If a ShellCommandActivity results in error, the error returned is a non-zero value.

Example

The following is an example of this object type.

```json
{
  "id" : "CreateDirectory",
  "type" : "ShellCommandActivity",
  "command" : "mkdir new-directory"
}
```

Syntax

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Object Invocation Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>schedule</td>
<td>This object is invoked within the execution of a schedule interval.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;schedule&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myScheduleId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Object Invocation Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>To set the dependency execution order for this object, specify a schedule reference to another object.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To satisfy this requirement, explicitly set a schedule on the object, for example, by specifying &quot;schedule&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;: &quot;DefaultSchedule&quot;}.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In most cases, it is better to put the schedule reference on the default pipeline object so that all objects inherit that schedule. If the pipeline consists of a tree of schedules (schedules within the master schedule), create a parent object that has a schedule reference.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To spread the load, AWS Data Pipeline creates physical objects slightly ahead of schedule, but runs them on schedule.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Required Group (One of the following is required)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>command</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The command to run. Use $ to reference positional parameters and scriptArgument to specify the parameters for the command. This value and any associated parameters must function in the environment from which you are running the Task Runner.

| scriptUri | String |

An Amazon S3 URI path for a file to download and run as a shell command. Specify only one scriptUri, or command field. scriptUri cannot use parameters, use command instead.

### Required Group (One of the following is required)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>runsOn</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;runsOn&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;: &quot;myResourceKeyId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The computational resource to run the activity or command, for example, an Amazon EC2 instance or an Amazon EMR cluster.

| workerGroup | String |

Used for routing tasks. If you provide a runsOn value and workerGroup exists, workerGroup is ignored.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Optional Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>attemptStatus</td>
<td>The most recently reported status from the remote activity.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attemptTimeout</td>
<td>The timeout for the remote work completion. If set, then a remote activity that does not complete within the specified starting time may be retried.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dependsOn</td>
<td>Specifies a dependency on another runnable object.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;dependsOn&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myActivityId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>failureAndRerunMode</td>
<td>Describes consumer node behavior when dependencies fail or are rerun.</td>
<td>Enumeration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>input</td>
<td>The location of the input data.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;input&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myDataNodeId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lateAfterTimeout</td>
<td>The elapsed time after pipeline start within which the object must start. It is triggered only when the schedule type is not set to ondemand.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maxActiveInstances</td>
<td>The maximum number of concurrent active instances of a component. Re-runs do not count toward the number of active instances.</td>
<td>Integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maximumRetries</td>
<td>The maximum number attempt retries on failure.</td>
<td>Integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>onFail</td>
<td>An action to run when current object fails.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;onFail&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myActionId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>onLateAction</td>
<td>Actions that should be triggered if an object has not yet been scheduled or is not completed.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;onLateAction&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myActionId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>onSuccess</td>
<td>An action to run when current object succeeds.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;onSuccess&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myActionId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>output</td>
<td>The location of the output data.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;output&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myDataNodeId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parent</td>
<td>The parent of the current object from which slots will be inherited.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;parent&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myBaseObjectId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pipelineLogUri</td>
<td>The Amazon S3 URI, such as 's3://BucketName/Key/' for uploading logs for the pipeline.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>precondition</td>
<td>Optionally defines a precondition. A data node is not marked &quot;READY&quot; until all preconditions have been met.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;precondition&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myPreconditionId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reportProgressTimeout</td>
<td>The timeout for successive calls to reportProgress by remote activities. If set,</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional Fields</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Slot Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>retryDelay</td>
<td>The timeout duration between two retry attempts.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scheduleType</td>
<td>Allows you to specify whether the objects in your pipeline definition should be scheduled at the beginning of the interval or at the end of the interval. The values are: cron, ondemand, and timeseries. If set to timeseries, instances are scheduled at the end of each interval. If set to Cron, instances are scheduled at the beginning of each interval. If set to ondemand, you can run a pipeline one time, per activation. This means you do not have to clone or recreate the pipeline to run it again. If you use an ondemand schedule, specify it in the default object as the only scheduleType for objects in the pipeline. To use ondemand pipelines, call the ActivatePipeline operation for each subsequent run.</td>
<td>Enumeration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scriptArgument</td>
<td>A JSON-formatted array of strings to pass to the command specified by the command. For example, if command is echo $1 $2, specify scriptArgument as &quot;param1&quot;, &quot;param2&quot;. For multiple arguments and parameters, pass the scriptArgument as follows: &quot;scriptArgument&quot;:&quot;arg1&quot;,&quot;scriptArgument&quot;:&quot;param1&quot;,&quot;scriptArgument&quot;:&quot;arg2&quot;,&quot;scriptArgument&quot;:&quot;param2&quot;. The scriptArgument can only be used with command; Using it with scriptUri causes an error.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stage</td>
<td>Determines whether staging is enabled and allows your shell commands to have access to the staged-data variables, such as ${INPUT1_STAGING_DIR} and ${OUTPUT1_STAGING_DIR}.</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stderr</td>
<td>The path that receives redirected system error messages from the command. If you use the runsOn field, this must be an Amazon S3 path because of the transitory nature of the resource running your activity. However, if you specify the workerGroup field, a local file path is permitted.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Optional Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>stdout</td>
<td>The Amazon S3 path that receives redirected output from the command. If you use the <code>runsOn</code> field, this must be an Amazon S3 path because of the transitory nature of the resource running your activity. However, if you specify the <code>workerGroup</code> field, a local file path is permitted.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Runtime Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@activeInstances</td>
<td>The list of the currently scheduled active instance objects.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;activeInstances&quot;:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;{ref&quot;:&quot;myRunnableObjectId&quot;}&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@actualEndTime</td>
<td>The time when the execution of this object finished.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@actualStartTime</td>
<td>The time when the execution of this object started.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cancellationReason</td>
<td>The cancellationReason if this object was cancelled.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@cascadeFailedOn</td>
<td>The description of the dependency chain that caused the object failure.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;cascadeFailedOn&quot;:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;{ref&quot;:&quot;myRunnableObjectId&quot;}&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>emrStepLog</td>
<td>Amazon EMR step logs available only on Amazon EMR activity attempts.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>errorId</td>
<td>The errorId if this object failed.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>errorMessage</td>
<td>The errorMessage if this object failed.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>errorStackTrace</td>
<td>The error stack trace if this object failed.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@finishedTime</td>
<td>The time at which the object finished its execution.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hadoopJobLog</td>
<td>Hadoop job logs available on attempts for Amazon EMR-based activities.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@healthStatus</td>
<td>The health status of the object which reflects success or failure of the last object instance that reached a terminated state.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@healthStatusFromInstanceId</td>
<td>The Id of the last instance object that reached a terminated state.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@healthStatusUpdatedTime</td>
<td>The time at which the health status was updated last time.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hostname</td>
<td>The host name of the client that picked up the task attempt.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@lastDeactivatedTime</td>
<td>The time at which this object was last deactivated.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## SqlActivity

Runs an SQL query (script) on a database.

### Example

The following is an example of this object type.

```json
{
  "id" : "MySqlActivity",
  "type" : "SqlActivity",
  "database" : { "ref": "MyDatabaseID" },
  ...
}
```
"script" : "SQLQuery" | "scriptUri" : s3://scriptBucket/query.sql,
"schedule" : { "ref": "MyScheduleID" },
}

**Syntax**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>database</td>
<td>The database on which to run the supplied SQL script.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;database&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myDatabaseId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Object Invocation Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| schedule                 | This object is invoked within the execution of a schedule interval. You must specify a schedule reference to another object to set the dependency execution order for this object. You can set a schedule explicitly on the object, for example, by specifying "schedule" : {"ref": "DefaultSchedule"}.  
In most cases, it is better to put the schedule reference on the default pipeline object so that all objects inherit that schedule.  
If the pipeline has a tree of schedules nested within the master schedule, create a parent object that has a schedule reference. For more information about example optional schedule configurations, see https://docs.aws.amazon.com/datapipeline/latest/DeveloperGuide/dp-object-schedule.html | Reference Object, e.g. "schedule": {"ref":"myScheduleId"} |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Group (One of the following is required)</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>script</td>
<td>The SQL script to run. You must specify script or scriptUri. When the script is stored in Amazon S3, then script is not evaluated as an expression. Specifying multiple values for scriptArgument is helpful when the script is stored in Amazon S3.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scriptUri</td>
<td>A URI specifying the location of an SQL script to execute in this activity.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Required Group (One of the following is required)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Slot Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>runsOn</td>
<td>The computational resource to run the activity or command. For example, an Amazon EC2 instance or Amazon EMR cluster. Reference Object, e.g. &quot;runsOn&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myResourceId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>workerGroup</td>
<td>The worker group. This is used for routing tasks. If you provide a runsOn value and workerGroup exists, workerGroup is ignored. String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Optional Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Slot Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>attemptStatus</td>
<td>Most recently reported status from the remote activity. String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attemptTimeout</td>
<td>Timeout for remote work completion. If set then a remote activity that does not complete within the set time of starting may be retried. Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dependsOn</td>
<td>Specify dependency on another runnable object. Reference Object, e.g. &quot;dependsOn&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myActivityId&quot;} Enumeration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>failureAndRerunMode</td>
<td>Describes consumer node behavior when dependencies fail or are rerun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>input</td>
<td>Location of the input data. Reference Object, e.g. &quot;input&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myDataNodeId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lateAfterTimeout</td>
<td>The time period since the scheduled start of the pipeline within which the object run must start. Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maxActiveInstances</td>
<td>The maximum number of concurrent active instances of a component. Re-runs do not count toward the number of active instances. Integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maximumRetries</td>
<td>Maximum number attempt retries on failure Reference Object, e.g. &quot;maximumRetries&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myActionId&quot;} Integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>onFail</td>
<td>An action to run when current object fails. Reference Object, e.g. &quot;onFail&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myActionId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>onLateAction</td>
<td>Actions that should be triggered if an object has not yet been scheduled or still not completed in the time period since the scheduled start of the pipeline as specified by 'lateAfterTimeout'. Reference Object, e.g. &quot;onLateAction&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myActionId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>onSuccess</td>
<td>An action to run when current object succeeds. Reference Object, e.g. &quot;onSuccess&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myActionId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>output</td>
<td>Location of the output data. This is only useful for referencing from within a script (for example #(output.tablename)) and for creating the output table by setting 'createTableSql' in the Reference Object, e.g. &quot;output&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myDataNodeId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Optional Fields</strong></td>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>output data node. The output of the SQL query is not written to the output data node.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parent</td>
<td>Parent of the current object from which slots will be inherited.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pipelineLogUri</td>
<td>The S3 URI (such as 's3://BucketName/Key/') for uploading logs for the pipeline.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>precondition</td>
<td>Optionally define a precondition. A data node is not marked &quot;READY&quot; until all preconditions have been met.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>queue</td>
<td>[Amazon Redshift only] Corresponds to the query_group setting in Amazon Redshift, which allows you to assign and prioritize concurrent activities based on their placement in queues. Amazon Redshift limits the number of simultaneous connections to 15. For more information, see Assigning Queries to Queues in the Amazon Redshift Database Developer Guide.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reportProgressTimeout</td>
<td>Timeout for remote work successive calls to reportProgress. If set, then remote activities that do not report progress for the specified period may be considered stalled and so retried.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>retryDelay</td>
<td>The timeout duration between two retry attempts.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| scheduleType | Schedule type allows you to specify whether the objects in your pipeline definition should be scheduled at the beginning of interval or end of the interval. Values are: cron, ondemand, and timeseries.  

**timeseries** scheduling means instances are scheduled at the end of each interval.  

**cron** scheduling means instances are scheduled at the beginning of each interval.  

An **ondemand** schedule allows you to run a pipeline one time per activation. This means you do not have to clone or re-create the pipeline to run it again. If you use an ondemand schedule, it must be specified in the default object and must be the only scheduleType specified for objects in the pipeline. To use ondemand pipelines, call the **ActivatePipeline** operation for each subsequent run. | Enumeration |
### Optional Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| scriptArgument | A list of variables for the script. You can alternatively put expressions directly into the script field. Multiple values for scriptArgument are helpful when the script is stored in Amazon S3. Example: 

```java
#{format(@scheduledStartTime, "YY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS")}
#{format(plusPeriod(@scheduledStartTime, "1 day"), "YY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS")}
```  | String     |

### Runtime Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@activeInstances</td>
<td>List of the currently scheduled active instance objects.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;activeInstances&quot;: &quot;myRunnableObjectId&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@actualEndTime</td>
<td>Time when the execution of this object finished.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@actualStartTime</td>
<td>Time when the execution of this object started.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cancellationReason</td>
<td>The cancellationReason if this object was cancelled.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@cascadeFailedOn</td>
<td>Description of the dependency chain the object failed on.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;cascadeFailedOn&quot;: &quot;myRunnableObjectId&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>emrStepLog</td>
<td>EMR step logs available only on EMR activity attempts</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>errorId</td>
<td>The errorId if this object failed.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>errorMessage</td>
<td>The errorMessage if this object failed.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>errorStackTrace</td>
<td>The error stack trace if this object failed.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@finishedTime</td>
<td>The time at which this object finished its execution.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hadoopJobLog</td>
<td>Hadoop job logs available on attempts for EMR-based activities.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@healthStatus</td>
<td>The health status of the object which reflects success or failure of the last object instance that reached a terminated state.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@healthStatusFromInstanceId</td>
<td>The last instance object that reached a terminated state.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@healthStatusUpdatedTime</td>
<td>Time at which the health status was updated last time.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hostname</td>
<td>The host name of client that picked up the task attempt.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@lastDeactivatedTime</td>
<td>The time at which this object was last deactivated.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Runtime Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@latestCompletedRunTime</td>
<td>Time the latest run for which the execution completed.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@latestRunTime</td>
<td>Time the latest run for which the execution was scheduled.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@nextRunTime</td>
<td>Time of run to be scheduled next.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reportProgressTime</td>
<td>Most recent time that remote activity reported progress.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@scheduledEndTime</td>
<td>Schedule end time for object</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@scheduledStartTime</td>
<td>Schedule start time for object</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@status</td>
<td>The status of this object.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@version</td>
<td>Pipeline version the object was created with.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@waitingOn</td>
<td>Description of list of dependencies this object is waiting on.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## System Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@error</td>
<td>Error describing the ill-formed object.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@pipelineId</td>
<td>Id of the pipeline to which this object belongs to.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@sphere</td>
<td>The sphere of an object denotes its place in the lifecycle: Component Objects give rise to Instance Objects which execute Attempt Objects.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Resources

The following are the AWS Data Pipeline resource objects:

**Objects**
- Ec2Resource (p. 217)
- EmrCluster (p. 223)
- HttpProxy (p. 241)

### Ec2Resource

An Amazon EC2 instance that performs the work defined by a pipeline activity.

For information about default Amazon EC2 instances that AWS Data Pipeline creates if you do not specify an instance, see [Default Amazon EC2 Instances by AWS Region (p. 3)](#).

### Examples

#### EC2-Classic
The following example object launches an EC2 instance into EC2-Classic or a default VPC, with some optional fields set.

```json
{
    "id" : "MyEC2Resource",
    "type" : "Ec2Resource",
    "actionOnTaskFailure" : "terminate",
    "actionOnResourceFailure" : "retryAll",
    "maximumRetries" : "1",
    "instanceType" : "m5.large",
    "securityGroups" : [
        "test-group",
        "default"
    ],
    "keyPair" : "my-key-pair"
}
```

**EC2-VPC**

The following example object launches an EC2 instance into a nondefault VPC, with some optional fields set.

```json
{
    "id" : "MyEC2Resource",
    "type" : "Ec2Resource",
    "actionOnTaskFailure" : "terminate",
    "actionOnResourceFailure" : "retryAll",
    "maximumRetries" : "1",
    "instanceType" : "m5.large",
    "securityGroupIds" : [
        "sg-12345678",
        "sg-12345678"
    ],
    "subnetId": "subnet-12345678",
    "associatePublicIpAddress": "true",
    "keyPair" : "my-key-pair"
}
```

**Syntax**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>resourceRole</td>
<td>The IAM role that controls the resources that the Amazon EC2 instance can access.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>role</td>
<td>The IAM role that AWS Data Pipeline uses to create the EC2 instance.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Object Invocation Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>schedule</td>
<td>This object is invoked within the execution of a schedule interval.</td>
<td>Reference Object, for example &quot;schedule&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myScheduleId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Object Invocation Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| • To ensure that all objects in the pipeline inherit the schedule, set a schedule on the object explicitly: \{"ref": "DefaultSchedule"\}. In most cases, it is useful to put the schedule reference on the default pipeline object, so that all objects inherit that schedule.  
• If the pipeline has schedules nested within the master schedule, you can create a parent object that has a schedule reference. For more information about example optional schedule configurations, see [https://docs.aws.amazon.com/datapipeline/latest/DeveloperGuide/dp-object-schedule.html](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/datapipeline/latest/DeveloperGuide/dp-object-schedule.html) |           |

### Optional Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>actionOnResourceFailure: The action taken after a resource failure for this resource. Valid values are &quot;retryall&quot; and &quot;retrynone&quot;.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>actionOnTaskFailure: The action taken after a task failure for this resource. Valid values are &quot;continue&quot; or &quot;terminate&quot;.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>associatePublicIpAddress: Indicates whether to assign a public IP address to the instance. If the instance is in Amazon EC2 or Amazon VPC, the default value is true. Otherwise, the default value is false.</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attemptStatus: Most recently reported status from the remote activity.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attemptTimeout: Timeout for the remote work completion. If set, then a remote activity that does not complete within the specified starting time may be retried.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>availabilityZone: The Availability Zone in which to launch the Amazon EC2 instance.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>failureAndRerunMode: Describes consumer node behavior when dependencies fail or are rerun.</td>
<td>Enumeration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>httpProxy: The proxy host that clients use to connect to AWS services.</td>
<td>Reference Object, for example, {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myHttpProxyId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>imageId: The ID of the AMI to use for the instance. By default, AWS Data Pipeline uses the HVM AMI virtualization type. The specific AMI IDs used are based on a Region. You can overwrite the default AMI by specifying the HVM AMI of your choice. For more information about AMI types, see <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AWS/latest/UserGuide/ami-types.html">Linux AMI</a></td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Optional Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Virtualization Types</strong> and <strong>Finding a Linux AMI</strong> in the <em>Amazon EC2 User Guide for Linux Instances.</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>initTimeout</td>
<td>The amount of time to wait for the resource to start.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>instanceCount</td>
<td>Deprecated.</td>
<td>Integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>instanceType</td>
<td>The type of Amazon EC2 instance to start.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>keyPair</td>
<td>The name of the key pair. If you launch an Amazon EC2 instance without specifying a key pair, you cannot log on to it.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lateAfterTimeout</td>
<td>The elapsed time after pipeline start within which the object must start. It is triggered only when the schedule type is not set to ondemand.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maxActiveInstances</td>
<td>The maximum number of concurrent active instances of a component. Re-runs do not count toward the number of active instances.</td>
<td>Integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maximumRetries</td>
<td>The maximum number of attempt retries on failure.</td>
<td>Integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>minInstanceCount</td>
<td>Deprecated.</td>
<td>Integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>onFail</td>
<td>An action to run when the current object fails.</td>
<td>Reference Object, for example &quot;onFail&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myActionId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>onLateAction</td>
<td>Actions that should be triggered if an object has not yet been scheduled or is still running.</td>
<td>Reference Object, for example &quot;onLateAction&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myActionId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>onSuccess</td>
<td>An action to run when the current object succeeds.</td>
<td>Reference Object, for example, &quot;onSuccess&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myActionId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parent</td>
<td>The parent of the current object from which slots are inherited.</td>
<td>Reference Object, for example, &quot;parent&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myBaseObjectId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pipelineLogUri</td>
<td>The Amazon S3 URI (such as 's3://BucketName/Key/') for uploading logs for the pipeline.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>region</td>
<td>The code for the Region in which the Amazon EC2 instance should run. By default, the instance runs in the same Region as the pipeline. You can run the instance in the same Region as a dependent dataset.</td>
<td>Enumeration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional Fields</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Slot Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reportProgressTimeout</td>
<td>The timeout for remote work successive calls to reportProgress. If set, then remote activities that do not report progress for the specified period may be considered stalled and will be retried.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>retryDelay</td>
<td>The timeout duration between two retry attempts.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>runAsUser</td>
<td>The user to run the TaskRunner.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>runsOn</td>
<td>This field is not allowed on this object.</td>
<td>Reference Object, for example, &quot;runsOn&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myResourceId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scheduleType</td>
<td>Schedule type allows you to specify whether the objects in your pipeline definition should be scheduled at the beginning of an interval, at the end of the interval, or on demand.</td>
<td>Enumeration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Values are:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• timeseries. Instances are scheduled at the end of each interval.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• cron. Instances are scheduled at the beginning of each interval.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• ondemand. Allows you to run a pipeline one time per activation. You do not have to clone or re-create the pipeline to run it again. If you use an on-demand schedule, it must be specified in the default object and must be the only scheduleType specified for objects in the pipeline. To use on-demand pipelines, call the ActivatePipeline operation for each subsequent run.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>securityGroupIds</td>
<td>The IDs of one or more Amazon EC2 security groups to use for the instances in the resource pool.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>securityGroups</td>
<td>One or more Amazon EC2 security groups to use for the instances in the resource pool.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spotBidPrice</td>
<td>The maximum amount per hour for your Spot Instance in dollars, which is a decimal value between 0 and 20.00, exclusive.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subnetId</td>
<td>The ID of the Amazon EC2 subnet in which to start the instance.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>terminateAfter</td>
<td>The number of hours after which to terminate the resource.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Optional Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>useOnDemandOnLastAttempt</td>
<td>On the last attempt to request a Spot Instance, make a request for On-Demand instances rather than a Spot Instance. This ensures that if all previous attempts have failed, the last attempt is not interrupted.</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>workerGroup</td>
<td>This field is not allowed on this object.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Runtime Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@activeInstances</td>
<td>List of the currently scheduled active instance objects.</td>
<td>Reference Object, for example, &quot;activeInstances&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myRunnableObjectId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@actualEndTime</td>
<td>Time when the execution of this object finished.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@actualStartTime</td>
<td>Time when the execution of this object started.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cancellationReason</td>
<td>The cancellationReason if this object was cancelled.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@cascadeFailedOn</td>
<td>Description of the dependency chain on which the object failed.</td>
<td>Reference Object, for example, &quot;cascadeFailedOn&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myRunnableObjectId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>emrStepLog</td>
<td>Step logs are available only on Amazon EMR activity attempts.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>errorId</td>
<td>The error ID if this object failed.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>errorMessage</td>
<td>The error message if this object failed.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>errorStackTrace</td>
<td>The error stack trace if this object failed.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@failureReason</td>
<td>The reason for the resource failure.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@finishedTime</td>
<td>The time at which this object finished its execution.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hadoopJobLog</td>
<td>Hadoop job logs available on attempts for Amazon EMR activities.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@healthStatus</td>
<td>The health status of the object that reflects success or failure of the last object instance that reached a terminated state.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@healthStatusFromInstanceId</td>
<td>Id of the last instance object that reached a terminated state.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@healthStatusUpdatedTime</td>
<td>Time at which the health status was updated last time.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hostname</td>
<td>The host name of client that picked up the task attempt.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Runtime Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Slot Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@lastDeactivatedTime</td>
<td>The time at which this object was last deactivated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@latestCompletedRunTime</td>
<td>Time the latest run for which the execution completed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@latestRunTime</td>
<td>Time the latest run for which the execution was scheduled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@nextRunTime</td>
<td>Time of run to be scheduled next.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reportProgressTime</td>
<td>The most recent time that the remote activity reported progress.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@scheduledEndTime</td>
<td>The schedule end time for the object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@scheduledStartTime</td>
<td>The schedule start time for the object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@status</td>
<td>The status of this object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@version</td>
<td>The pipeline version with which the object was created.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@waitingOn</td>
<td>Description of the list of dependencies on which this object is waiting.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### System Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Slot Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@error</td>
<td>Error describing the ill-formed object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@pipelineId</td>
<td>ID of the pipeline to which this object belongs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@sphere</td>
<td>The place of an object in the lifecycle. Component objects give rise to instance objects, which execute attempt objects.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
provides for efficient use of cluster resources, while allowing more than one user to submit work to the
cluster. There are three types of scheduler available:

- **FairScheduler** — Attempts to schedule resources evenly over a significant period of time.
- **CapacityScheduler** — Uses queues to allow cluster administrators to assign users to queues of varying
  priority and resource allocation.
- **Default** — Used by the cluster, which could be configured by your site.

**Amazon EMR 2.x, 3.x vs. 4.x platforms**

AWS Data Pipeline supports Amazon EMR clusters based on release label emr-4.0.0 or later, which
requires the use of the releaseLabel field for the corresponding EmrCluster object. For previous
platforms known as AMI releases, use the amiVersion field instead.

If you are using a self-managed EmrCluster object with a release label, use the most current
Task Runner. For more information about Task Runner, see Working with Task Runner (p. 284).
You can configure property values for all Amazon EMR configuration classifications. For more
information, see Configuring Applications in the Amazon EMR Release Guide, and the the section called
“EmrConfiguration” (p. 279), and the section called “Property” (p. 282) object references.

**Amazon EMR permissions**

When you create a custom IAM role, carefully consider the minimum permissions necessary for your
cluster to perform its work. Be sure to grant access to required resources, such as files in Amazon S3 or
data in Amazon RDS, Amazon Redshift or DynamoDB. If you wish to set visibleToAllUsers to False,
your role must have the proper permissions to do so. Note that DataPipelineDefaultRole does not
have these permissions. You must either provide a union of the DefaultDataPipelineResourceRole
and DataPipelineDefaultRole roles as the EmrCluster object role or create your own role for this
purpose.

**Examples**

The following are examples of this object type.

**Contents**

- Launch an Amazon EMR cluster with hadoopVersion (p. 224)
- Launch an Amazon EMR cluster with release label emr-4.x or greater (p. 225)
- Install additional software on your Amazon EMR cluster (p. 225)
- Disable server-side encryption on 3.x releases (p. 226)
- Disable server-side encryption on 4.x releases (p. 226)
- Configure Hadoop KMS ACLs and create encryption zones in HDFS (p. 227)
- Specify custom IAM roles (p. 227)
- Use EmrCluster Resource in AWS SDK for Java (p. 228)
- Configure an Amazon EMR cluster in a private subnet (p. 229)
- Attach EBS volumes to cluster nodes (p. 231)

**Launch an Amazon EMR cluster with hadoopVersion**

**Example**

The following example launches an Amazon EMR cluster using AMI version 1.0 and Hadoop 0.20.

```
{
  "id" : "MyEmrCluster",
```
Launch an Amazon EMR cluster with release label emr-4.x or greater

Example

The following example launches an Amazon EMR cluster using the newer releaseLabel field:

```json
{
  "id" : "MyEmrCluster",
  "type" : "EmrCluster",
  "keyPair" : "my-key-pair",
  "masterInstanceType" : "m3.xlarge",
  "coreInstanceType" : "m3.xlarge",
  "coreInstanceCount" : "10",
  "taskInstanceType" : "m3.xlarge",
  "taskInstanceCount": "10",
  "releaseLabel": "emr-4.1.0",
  "applications": ["spark", "hive", "pig"],
  "configuration": {"ref":"myConfiguration"}
}
```

Install additional software on your Amazon EMR cluster

Example

EmrCluster provides the supportedProducts field that installs third-party software on an Amazon EMR cluster, for example, it lets you install a custom distribution of Hadoop, such as MapR. It accepts a comma-separated list of arguments for the third-party software to read and act on. The following example shows how to use the supportedProducts field of EmrCluster to create a custom MapR M3 edition cluster with Karmasphere Analytics installed, and run an EmrActivity object on it.

```json
{
  "id": "MyEmrActivty",
  "type": "EmrActivity",
  "schedule": {"ref": "ResourcePeriod"},
  "runsOn": {"ref": "MyEmrCluster"},
  "postStepCommand": "echo Ending job >> /mnt/var/log/stepCommand.txt",
  "preStepCommand": "echo Starting job > /mnt/var/log/stepCommand.txt",
  "step": "/home/hadoop/contrib/streaming/hadoop-streaming.jar,-input,s3n://elasticmapreduce/samples/wordcount/input,-output, hdfs:///output32113/,-mapper,s3n://elasticmapreduce/samples/wordcount/wordsplitter.py,-reducer,aggregate",
}
{
  "id": "MyEmrCluster",
  "type": "EmrCluster",
  "schedule": {"ref": "ResourcePeriod"},
  "supportedProducts": ["mapr,--edition,m3,--version,1.2,--key1,value1","karmasphere-enterprise-utility"],
  "masterInstanceType": "m3.xlarge",
  "coreInstanceType": "m3.xlarge",
  "coreInstanceCount": "10",
  "taskInstanceType": "m3.xlarge",
  "taskInstanceCount": "10",
  "releaseLabel": "emr-4.1.0",
  "keyPair": "my-key-pair",
  "masterInstanceType": "m3.xlarge",
  "coreInstanceType": "m3.xlarge",
  "coreInstanceCount": "10",
  "taskInstanceType": "m3.xlarge",
  "taskInstanceCount": "10",
  "bootstrapAction": ["s3://Region.elasticmapreduce/bootstrap-actions/configure-hadoop,arg1,arg2,arg3","s3://Region.elasticmapreduce/bootstrap-actions/configure-hadoop/configure-other-stuff,arg1,arg2"]
}
```
disable server-side encryption on 3.x releases

Example

An EmrCluster activity with a Hadoop version 2.x created by AWS Data Pipeline enables server-side encryption by default. If you would like to disable server-side encryption, you must specify a bootstrap action in the cluster object definition.

The following example creates an EmrCluster activity with server-side encryption disabled:

```
{
    "id": "NoSSEEmrCluster",
    "type": "EmrCluster",
    "hadoopVersion": "2.x",
    "keyPair": "my-key-pair",
    "masterInstanceType": "m3.xlarge",
    "coreInstanceType": "m3.large",
    "coreInstanceCount": "10",
    "taskInstanceType": "m3.large",
    "taskInstanceCount": "10",
    "bootstrapAction": [
        "s3://Region.elasticmapreduce/bootstrap-actions/configure-hadoop,-e,
        fs.s3.enableServerSideEncryption=false"
    ]
}
```

disable server-side encryption on 4.x releases

Example

You must disable server-side encryption using an EmrConfiguration object.

The following example creates an EmrCluster activity with server-side encryption disabled:

```
{
    "name": "ReleaseLabelCluster",
    "releaseLabel": "emr-4.1.0",
    "applications": ["spark", "hive", "pig"],
    "id": "myResourceId",
    "type": "EmrCluster",
    "configuration": {
        "ref": "disableSSE"
    }
},
{
    "name": "disableSSE",
    "id": "disableSSE",
    "type": "EmrConfiguration",
    "classification": "emrfs-site",
    "property": [{
        "ref": "enableServerSideEncryption"
    }]
},
{
    "name": "enableServerSideEncryption",
    "id": "enableServerSideEncryption",
    "type": "Property",
    "key": "fs.s3.enableServerSideEncryption",
    "value": "false"
}
```
Configure Hadoop KMS ACLs and create encryption zones in HDFS

Example

The following objects create ACLs for Hadoop KMS and create encryption zones and corresponding encryption keys in HDFS:

```
{
    "name": "kmsAcls",
    "id": "kmsAcls",
    "type": "EmrConfiguration",
    "classification": "hadoop-kms-acls",
    "property": [
        {"ref":"kmsBlacklist"},
        {"ref":"kmsAcl"}
    ],
},
{
    "name": "hdfsEncryptionZone",
    "id": "hdfsEncryptionZone",
    "type": "EmrConfiguration",
    "classification": "hdfs-encryption-zones",
    "property": [
        {"ref":"hdfsPath1"},
        {"ref":"hdfsPath2"}
    ],
},
{
    "name": "kmsBlacklist",
    "id": "kmsBlacklist",
    "type": "Property",
    "key": "hadoop.kms.blacklist.CREATE",
    "value": "foo,myBannedUser"
},
{
    "name": "kmsAcl",
    "id": "kmsAcl",
    "type": "Property",
    "key": "hadoop.kms.acl.ROLLOVER",
    "value": "myAllowedUser"
},
{
    "name": "hdfsPath1",
    "id": "hdfsPath1",
    "type": "Property",
    "key": "/myHDFSPath1",
    "value": "path1_key"
},
{
    "name": "hdfsPath2",
    "id": "hdfsPath2",
    "type": "Property",
    "key": "/myHDFSPath2",
    "value": "path2_key"
}
```

Specify custom IAM roles

Example

By default, AWS Data Pipeline passes DataPipelineDefaultRole as the Amazon EMR service role and DataPipelineDefaultResourceRole as the Amazon EC2 instance profile to create resources on your behalf. However, you can create a custom Amazon EMR service role and a custom instance profile.
and use them instead. AWS Data Pipeline should have sufficient permissions to create clusters using the custom role, and you must add AWS Data Pipeline as a trusted entity.

The following example object specifies custom roles for the Amazon EMR cluster:

```json
{
    "id":"MyEmrCluster",
    "type":"EmrCluster",
    "hadoopVersion":"2.x",
    "keyPair":"my-key-pair",
    "masterInstanceType":"m3.xlarge",
    "coreInstanceType":"m3.large",
    "coreInstanceCount":"10",
    "taskInstanceType":"m3.large",
    "taskInstanceCount":"10",
    "role":"emrServiceRole",
    "resourceRole":"emrInstanceProfile"
}
```

Use EmrCluster Resource in AWS SDK for Java

**Example**

The following example shows how to use an `EmrCluster` and `EmrActivity` to create an Amazon EMR 4.x cluster to run a Spark step using the Java SDK:

```java
public class dataPipelineEmr4 {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        AWSCredentials credentials = null;
        credentials = new ProfileCredentialsProvider("/path/to/AwsCredentials.properties","default").getCredentials();
        DataPipelineClient dp = new DataPipelineClient(credentials);
        CreatePipelineRequest createPipeline = new CreatePipelineRequest().withName("EMR4SDK").withUniqueId("unique");
        CreatePipelineResult createPipelineResult = dp.createPipeline(createPipeline);
        String pipelineId = createPipelineResult.getPipelineId();

        PipelineObject emrCluster = new PipelineObject()
            .withName("EmrClusterObj")
            .withId("EmrClusterObj")
            .withFields(
                new Field().withKey("releaseLabel").withStringValue("emr-4.1.0"),
                new Field().withKey("coreInstanceCount").withStringValue("3"),
                new Field().withKey("applications").withStringValue("spark"),
                new Field().withKey("Presto-Sandbox"),
                new Field().withKey("type").withStringValue("EmrCluster"),
                new Field().withKey("keyPair").withStringValue("myKeyName"),
                new Field().withKey("masterInstanceType").withStringValue("m3.xlarge"),
                new Field().withKey("coreInstanceType").withStringValue("m3.xlarge")
            );

        PipelineObject emrActivity = new PipelineObject()
            .withName("EmrActivityObj")
            .withId("EmrActivityObj")
            .withFields(
                new Field().withKey("step").withStringValue("command-runner.jar,spark-submit,--executor-memory,1g,--class,org.apache.spark.examples.SparkPi,/usr/lib/spark/lib/spark-examples.jar,10"),
                new Field().withKey("runsOn").withRefValue("EmrClusterObj"),
                new Field().withKey("type").withStringValue("EmrActivity")
            );
    }
}
```
Configure an Amazon EMR cluster in a private subnet

Example

This example includes a configuration that launches the cluster into a private subnet in a VPC. For more information, see Launch Amazon EMR Clusters into a VPC in the Amazon EMR Management Guide. This configuration is optional. You can use it in any pipeline that uses an EmrCluster object.

To launch an Amazon EMR cluster in a private subnet, specify SubnetId, emrManagedMasterSecurityGroupId, emrManagedSlaveSecurityGroupId, and serviceAccessSecurityGroupId in your EmrCluster configuration.

```json
{
    "objects": [
        {
            "output": {
                "ref": "S3BackupLocation"
            }
        }
    ]
}
```
AWS Data Pipeline Developer Guide
EmrCluster

},
"input": {
"ref": "DDBSourceTable"
},
"maximumRetries": "2",
"name": "TableBackupActivity",
"step": "s3://dynamodb-emr-#{myDDBRegion}/emr-ddb-storage-handler/2.1.0/emrddb-2.1.0.jar,org.apache.hadoop.dynamodb.tools.DynamoDbExport,#{output.directoryPath},#{input.tableName
"id": "TableBackupActivity",
"runsOn": {
"ref": "EmrClusterForBackup"
},
"type": "EmrActivity",
"resizeClusterBeforeRunning": "false"
},
{
"readThroughputPercent": "#{myDDBReadThroughputRatio}",
"name": "DDBSourceTable",
"id": "DDBSourceTable",
"type": "DynamoDBDataNode",
"tableName": "#{myDDBTableName}"
},
{
"directoryPath": "#{myOutputS3Loc}/#{format(@scheduledStartTime, 'YYYY-MM-dd-HH-mmss')}",
"name": "S3BackupLocation",
"id": "S3BackupLocation",
"type": "S3DataNode"
},
{
"name": "EmrClusterForBackup",
"coreInstanceCount": "1",
"taskInstanceCount": "1",
"taskInstanceType": "m4.xlarge",
"coreInstanceType": "m4.xlarge",
"releaseLabel": "emr-4.7.0",
"masterInstanceType": "m4.xlarge",
"id": "EmrClusterForBackup",
"subnetId": "#{mySubnetId}",
"emrManagedMasterSecurityGroupId": "#{myMasterSecurityGroup}",
"emrManagedSlaveSecurityGroupId": "#{mySlaveSecurityGroup}",
"serviceAccessSecurityGroupId": "#{myServiceAccessSecurityGroup}",
"region": "#{myDDBRegion}",
"type": "EmrCluster",
"keyPair": "user-key-pair"
},
{
"failureAndRerunMode": "CASCADE",
"resourceRole": "DataPipelineDefaultResourceRole",
"role": "DataPipelineDefaultRole",
"pipelineLogUri": "#{myPipelineLogUri}",
"scheduleType": "ONDEMAND",
"name": "Default",
"id": "Default"
}
],
"parameters": [
{
"description": "Output S3 folder",
"id": "myOutputS3Loc",
"type": "AWS::S3::ObjectKey"
},
{
"description": "Source DynamoDB table name",
"id": "myDDBTableName",
"type": "String"

API Version 2012-10-29
230


Attach EBS volumes to cluster nodes

Example

You can attach EBS volumes to any type of node in the EMR cluster within your pipeline. To attach EBS volumes to nodes, use coreEbsConfiguration, masterEbsConfiguration, and TaskEbsConfiguration in your EmrCluster configuration.

This example of the Amazon EMR cluster uses Amazon EBS volumes for its master, task, and core nodes. For more information, see Amazon EBS volumes in Amazon EMR in the Amazon EMR Management Guide.

These configurations are optional. You can use them in any pipeline that uses an EmrCluster object.

In the pipeline, click the EmrCluster object configuration, choose Master EBS Configuration, Core EBS Configuration, or Task EBS Configuration, and enter the configuration details similar to the following example.

```json
{
  "objects": [
    {
      "output": {
        "ref": "S3BackupLocation"
      },
      "input": {
        "ref": "DDBSourceTable"
      },
      "maximumRetries": "2",
      "name": "TableBackupActivity",
      "step": "s3://dynamodb-emr-#{myDDBRegion}/emr-ddb-storage-handler/2.1.0/emr-
      ddb-2.1.0.jar,org.apache.hadoop.dynamodb.tools.DynamoDbExport,#{output.directoryPath},#{input.tableName},#{input.readThroughputPercent},"|
      "id": "TableBackupActivity",
      "runsOn": {
        "ref": "EmrClusterForBackup"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```
"type": "EmrActivity",
"resizeClusterBeforeRunning": "false"
},
{
"readThroughputPercent": "#{myDDBReadThroughputRatio}"
,"name": "DDBSourceTable",
,"id": "DDBSourceTable",
,"type": "DynamoDBDataNode",
,"tableName": "#{myDDBTableName}"
},
{
"directoryPath": "#{myOutputS3Loc}/#{format(@scheduledStartTime, 'YYYY-MM-dd-HH-mm-ss')}"
,"name": "S3BackupLocation",
,"id": "S3BackupLocation",
,"type": "S3DataNode"
},
{
"name": "EmrClusterForBackup",
"coreInstanceCount": "1",
"taskInstanceCount": "1",
"taskInstanceType": "m4.xlarge",
"coreInstanceType": "m4.xlarge",
"releaseLabel": "emr-4.7.0",
"masterInstanceType": "m4.xlarge",
"id": "EmrClusterForBackup",
"subnetId": "#{mySubnetId}"
,"emrManagedMasterSecurityGroupId": "#{myMasterSecurityGroup}"
,"emrManagedSlaveSecurityGroupId": "#{mySlaveSecurityGroup}"
,"region": "#{myDDBRegion}"
,"type": "EmrCluster",
"coreEbsConfiguration": {
"ref": "EBSConfiguration"
},
"masterEbsConfiguration": {
"ref": "EBSConfiguration"
},
"taskEbsConfiguration": {
"ref": "EBSConfiguration"
},
"keyPair": "user-key-pair"
},
{  
"name": "EBSConfiguration",
"id": "EBSConfiguration",
"ebsOptimized": "true",
"ebsBlockDeviceConfig": [
{"ref": "EbsBlockDeviceConfig" }
],
"type": "EbsConfiguration"
},
{  
"name": "EbsBlockDeviceConfig",
"id": "EbsBlockDeviceConfig",
"type": "EbsBlockDeviceConfig",
"volumesPerInstance": "2",
"volumeSpecification": {
"ref": "VolumeSpecification"
}
},
{  
"name": "VolumeSpecification",
"id": "VolumeSpecification",
"type": "VolumeSpecification",
"sizeInGB": "500",
"volumeType": "io1",
"apiVersion": "2012-10-29"
"iops": "1000"
},
{
"failureAndRerunMode": "CASCADE",
"resourceRole": "DataPipelineDefaultResourceRole",
"role": "DataPipelineDefaultRole",
"pipelineLogUri": "#{myPipelineLogUri}",
"scheduleType": "ONDEMAND",
"name": "Default",
"id": "Default"
}
],
"parameters": [
{
"description": "Output S3 folder",
"id": "myOutputS3Loc",
"type": "AWS::S3::ObjectKey"
},
{
"description": "Source DynamoDB table name",
"id": "myDDBTableName",
"type": "String"
},
{
"default": "0.25",
"watermark": "Enter value between 0.1-1.0",
"description": "DynamoDB read throughput ratio",
"id": "myDDBReadThroughputRatio",
"type": "Double"
},
{
"default": "us-east-1",
"watermark": "us-east-1",
"description": "Region of the DynamoDB table",
"id": "myDDBRegion",
"type": "String"
}
],
"values": {
"myDDBRegion": "us-east-1",
"myDDBTableName": "ddb_table",
"myDDBReadThroughputRatio": "0.25",
"myOutputS3Loc": "s3://s3_path",
"mySubnetId": "subnet_id",
"mySlaveSecurityGroup": "slave security group",
"myMasterSecurityGroup": "master security group",
"myPipelineLogUri": "s3://s3_path"
}

## Syntax

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Object Invocation Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>schedule</td>
<td>This object is invoked within the execution of a schedule interval. Specify a schedule reference to another object to set the dependency execution order for this object. You can satisfy this requirement by explicitly setting a schedule on the object, for example, by specifying &quot;schedule&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myScheduleId&quot;}</td>
<td>Reference Object, for example, &quot;schedule&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myScheduleId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Object Invocation Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&quot;DefaultSchedule&quot;</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In most cases, it is better to put the schedule reference on the default pipeline object so that all objects inherit that schedule. Or, if the pipeline has a tree of schedules (schedules within the master schedule), you can create a parent object that has a schedule reference. For more information about example optional schedule configurations, see [https://docs.aws.amazon.com/datapipeline/latest/DeveloperGuide/dp-object-schedule.html](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/datapipeline/latest/DeveloperGuide/dp-object-schedule.html)

## Optional Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>actionOnResourceFailure</strong></td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The action taken after a resource failure for this resource. Valid values are &quot;retryall&quot;, which retries all tasks to the cluster for the specified duration, and &quot;retrynone&quot;.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>actionOnTaskFailure</strong></td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The action taken after task failure for this resource. Valid values are &quot;continue&quot;, meaning do not terminate the cluster, and &quot;terminate.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>additionalMasterSecurityGroupIds</strong></td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The identifier of additional master security groups of the EMR cluster, which follows the form sg-01XXXX6a. For more information, see <a href="https">Amazon EMR Additional Security Groups in the Amazon EMR Management Guide</a>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>additionalSlaveSecurityGroupIds</strong></td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The identifier of additional slave security groups of the EMR cluster, which follows the form sg-01XXXX6a.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>amiVersion</strong></td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Amazon Machine Image (AMI) version that Amazon EMR uses to install the cluster nodes. For more information, see <a href="https">Amazon EMR Management Guide</a>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>applications</strong></td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applications to install in the cluster with comma-separated arguments. By default, Hive and Pig are installed. This parameter is applicable only for Amazon EMR version 4.0 and later.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>attemptStatus</strong></td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The most recently reported status from the remote activity.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>attemptTimeout</strong></td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timeout for remote work completion. If set, then a remote activity that does not complete within the set time of starting may be retried.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>availabilityZone</strong></td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Availability Zone in which to run the cluster.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>bootstrapAction</strong></td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An action to run when the cluster starts. You can specify comma-separated arguments. To specify multiple actions, up to 255, add multiple</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional Fields</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bootstrapAction fields</td>
<td>The default behavior is to start the cluster without any bootstrap actions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>configuration</td>
<td>Configuration for the Amazon EMR cluster. This parameter is applicable only for Amazon EMR version 4.0 and later.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coreInstanceBidPrice</td>
<td>The maximum Spot price your are willing to pay for Amazon EC2 instances. If a bid price is specified, Amazon EMR uses Spot Instances for the instance group. Specified in USD.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coreInstanceCount</td>
<td>The number of core nodes to use for the cluster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coreInstanceType</td>
<td>The type of Amazon EC2 instance to use for core nodes. See Supported Amazon EC2 Instances for Amazon EMR Clusters (p. 5).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coreGroupConfiguration</td>
<td>The configuration for the Amazon EMR cluster core instance group. This parameter is applicable only for Amazon EMR version 4.0 and later.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coreEbsConfiguration</td>
<td>The configuration for Amazon EBS volumes that will be attached to each of the core nodes in the core group in the Amazon EMR cluster. For more information, see Instance Types That Support EBS Optimization in the Amazon EC2 User Guide for Linux Instances.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| EbsBlockDeviceConfig | The configuration of a requested Amazon EBS block device associated with the instance group. Includes a specified number of volumes that will be associated with each instance in the instance group. Includes volumesPerInstance and volumeSpecification, where:  
  - volumesPerInstance is the number of EBS volumes with a specific volume configuration that will be associated with each instance in the instance group.  
  - volumeSpecification is the Amazon EBS volume specifications, such as volume type, IOPS, and size in Gigabytes (GiB) that will be requested for the EBS volume attached to an EC2 instance in the Amazon EMR cluster. | Reference Object, for example “EbsBlockDeviceConfig”: {"ref": "myEbsBlockDeviceConfig"} |
| emrManagedMasterSecurityGroupId | The identifier of the master security group of the Amazon EMR cluster, which follows the form of sg-01XXXX6a. For more information, see Configure Security Groups in the Amazon EMR Management Guide. | String |

API Version 2012-10-29
## Optional Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>emrManagedSlaveSecurityGroupId</td>
<td>The identifier of the slave security group of the Amazon EMR cluster, which follows the form sg-01XXXXX6a.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enableDebugging</td>
<td>Enables debugging on the Amazon EMR cluster.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>failureAndRerunMode</td>
<td>Describes consumer node behavior when dependencies fail or are rerun.</td>
<td>Enumeration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hadoopSchedulerType</td>
<td>The scheduler type of the cluster. Valid types are: PARALLEL_FAIR_SCHEDULING, PARALLEL_CAPACITY_SCHEDULING, and DEFAULT_SCHEDULER.</td>
<td>Enumeration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>httpProxy</td>
<td>The proxy host that clients use to connect to AWS services.</td>
<td>Reference Object, for example, &quot;httpProxy&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myHttpProxyId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>initTimeout</td>
<td>The amount of time to wait for the resource to start.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>keyPair</td>
<td>The Amazon EC2 key pair to use to log on to the master node of the Amazon EMR cluster.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lateAfterTimeout</td>
<td>The elapsed time after pipeline start within which the object must start. It is triggered only when the schedule type is not set to ondemand.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>masterInstanceBidPrice</td>
<td>The maximum Spot price your are willing to pay for Amazon EC2 instances. It is a decimal value between 0 and 20.00, exclusive. Specified in USD. Setting this value enables Spot Instances for the Amazon EMR cluster master node. If a bid price is specified, Amazon EMR uses Spot Instances for the instance group.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>masterInstanceType</td>
<td>The type of Amazon EC2 instance to use for the master node. See Supported Amazon EC2 Instances for Amazon EMR Clusters (p. 5).</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>masterGroupConfiguration</td>
<td>The configuration for the Amazon EMR cluster master instance group. This parameter is applicable only for Amazon EMR version 4.0 and later.</td>
<td>Reference Object, for example “configuration”: {“ref”: “myEmrConfigurationId”}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>masterEbsConfiguration</td>
<td>The configuration for Amazon EBS volumes that will be attached to each of the master nodes in the master group in the Amazon EMR cluster. For more information, see Instance Types That Support EBS Optimization in the Amazon EC2 User Guide for Linux Instances.</td>
<td>Reference Object, for example “masterEbsConfiguration”: {“ref”: “myEbsConfiguration”}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maxActiveInstances</td>
<td>The maximum number of concurrent active instances of a component. Re-runs do not count toward the number of active instances.</td>
<td>Integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional Fields</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Slot Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maximumRetries</td>
<td>Maximum number attempt retries on failure.</td>
<td>Integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>onFail</td>
<td>An action to run when the current object fails.</td>
<td>Reference Object, for example, &quot;onFail&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;: &quot;myActionId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>onLateAction</td>
<td>Actions that should be triggered if an object has not yet been scheduled or is still not completed.</td>
<td>Reference Object, for example, &quot;onLateAction&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;: &quot;myActionId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>onSuccess</td>
<td>An action to run when the current object succeeds.</td>
<td>Reference Object, for example, &quot;onSuccess&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;: &quot;myActionId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parent</td>
<td>Parent of the current object from which slots are inherited.</td>
<td>Reference Object, for example, &quot;parent&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;: &quot;myBaseObjectId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pipelineLogUri</td>
<td>The Amazon S3 URI (such as 's3://BucketName/Key/') for uploading logs for the pipeline.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>region</td>
<td>The code for the region that the Amazon EMR cluster should run in. By default, the cluster runs in the same region as the pipeline. You can run the cluster in the same region as a dependent dataset.</td>
<td>Enumeration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>releaseLabel</td>
<td>Release label for the EMR cluster.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reportProgressTimeout</td>
<td>Timeout for remote work successive calls to reportProgress. If set, then remote activities that do not report progress for the specified period may be considered stalled and so retried.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>resourceRole</td>
<td>The IAM role that AWS Data Pipeline uses to create the Amazon EMR cluster. The default role is DataPipelineDefaultRole.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>retryDelay</td>
<td>The timeout duration between two retry attempts.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>role</td>
<td>The IAM role passed to Amazon EMR to create EC2 nodes.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>runsOn</td>
<td>This field is not allowed on this object.</td>
<td>Reference Object, for example, &quot;runsOn&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;: &quot;myResourceId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>serviceAccessSecurityGroupId</td>
<td>The identifier for the service access security group of the Amazon EMR cluster.</td>
<td>String. It follows the form of sg-01XXXX6a, for example, sg-1234abcd.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### scheduleType
Schedule type allows you to specify whether the objects in your pipeline definition should be scheduled at the beginning of the interval, or end of the interval. Values are: `cron`, `ondemand`, and `timeseries`. The `timeseries` scheduling means that instances are scheduled at the end of each interval. The `cron` scheduling means that instances are scheduled at the beginning of each interval. An `ondemand` schedule allows you to run a pipeline one time per activation. You do not have to clone or re-create the pipeline to run it again. If you use an `ondemand` schedule, it must be specified in the default object and must be the only `scheduleType` specified for objects in the pipeline. To use `ondemand` pipelines, call the `ActivatePipeline` operation for each subsequent run.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Optional Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>scheduleType</td>
<td>Schedule type allows you to specify whether the objects in your pipeline definition should be scheduled at the beginning of the interval, or end of the interval. Values are: <code>cron</code>, <code>ondemand</code>, and <code>timeseries</code>. The <code>timeseries</code> scheduling means that instances are scheduled at the end of each interval. The <code>cron</code> scheduling means that instances are scheduled at the beginning of each interval. An <code>ondemand</code> schedule allows you to run a pipeline one time per activation. You do not have to clone or re-create the pipeline to run it again. If you use an <code>ondemand</code> schedule, it must be specified in the default object and must be the only <code>scheduleType</code> specified for objects in the pipeline. To use <code>ondemand</code> pipelines, call the <code>ActivatePipeline</code> operation for each subsequent run.</td>
<td>Enumeration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subnetId</td>
<td>The identifier of the subnet into which to launch the Amazon EMR cluster.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>supportedProducts</td>
<td>A parameter that installs third-party software on an Amazon EMR cluster, for example, a third-party distribution of Hadoop.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>taskInstanceBidPrice</td>
<td>The maximum Spot price you are willing to pay for EC2 instances. A decimal value between 0 and 20.00, exclusive. Specified in USD. If a bid price is specified, Amazon EMR uses Spot Instances for the instance group.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>taskInstanceCount</td>
<td>The number of task nodes to use for the Amazon EMR cluster.</td>
<td>Integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>taskInstanceType</td>
<td>The type of Amazon EC2 instance to use for task nodes.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>taskGroupConfiguration</td>
<td>The configuration for the Amazon EMR cluster task instance group. This parameter is applicable only for Amazon EMR version 4.0 and later.</td>
<td>Reference Object, for example “configuration”: {“ref”: “myEmrConfigurationId”}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>taskEbsConfiguration</td>
<td>The configuration for Amazon EBS volumes that will be attached to each of the task nodes in the task group in the Amazon EMR cluster. For more information, see Instance Types That Support EBS Optimization in the Amazon EC2 User Guide for Linux Instances.</td>
<td>Reference Object, for example “taskEbsConfiguration”: {“ref”: “myEbsConfiguration”}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>terminateAfter</td>
<td>Terminate the resource after these many hours.</td>
<td>Integer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Optional Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VolumeSpecification</td>
<td>The Amazon EBS volume specifications, such as volume type, IOPS, and size in Gigabytes (GiB) that will be requested for the Amazon EBS volume attached to an Amazon EC2 instance in the Amazon EMR cluster. The node can be a core, master or task node.</td>
<td>Reference Object, for example “VolumeSpecification”: {“ref”: “myVolumeSpecification”}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The <strong>VolumeSpecification</strong> includes:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• iops(): Integer. The number of I/O operations per second (IOPS) that the Amazon EBS volume supports, for example, 1000. For more information, see EBS I/O Characteristics in the Amazon EC2 User Guide for Linux Instances.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• sizeinGB(): Integer. The Amazon EBS volume size, in gibibytes (GiB), for example 500. For information about valid combinations of volume types and hard drive sizes, see EBS Volume Types in the Amazon EC2 User Guide for Linux Instances.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• volumetType: String. The Amazon EBS volume type, for example, gp2. The supported volume types include standard, gp2, io1, st1, sc1, and others. For more information, see EBS Volume Types in the Amazon EC2 User Guide for Linux Instances.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>useOnDemandOnLastAttempt</td>
<td>On the last attempt to request a resource, make a request for On-Demand Instances rather than Spot Instances. This ensures that if all previous attempts have failed, the last attempt is not interrupted.</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>workerGroup</td>
<td>Field not allowed on this object.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Runtime Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@activeInstances</td>
<td>List of the currently scheduled active instance objects.</td>
<td>Reference Object, for example, &quot;activeInstances&quot;: {“ref”: “myRunnableObjectId”}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@actualEndTime</td>
<td>Time when the execution of this object finished.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@actualStartTime</td>
<td>Time when the execution of this object started.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cancellationReason</td>
<td>The cancellationReason if this object was cancelled.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@cascadeFailedOn</td>
<td>Description of the dependency chain on which the object failed.</td>
<td>Reference Object, for example, &quot;cascadeFailedOn&quot;: {“ref”: “myRunnableObjectId”}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Runtime Fields</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Slot Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>emrStepLog</td>
<td>Step logs available only on Amazon EMR activity attempts.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>errorId</td>
<td>The error ID if this object failed.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>errorMessage</td>
<td>The error message if this object failed.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>errorStackTrace</td>
<td>The error stack trace if this object failed.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@failureReason</td>
<td>The reason for the resource failure.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@finishedTime</td>
<td>The time at which this object finished its execution.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hadoopJobLog</td>
<td>Hadoop job logs available on attempts for Amazon EMR activities.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@healthStatus</td>
<td>The health status of the object that reflects success or failure of the last object instance that reached a terminated state.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@healthStatusFromInstanceId</td>
<td>ID of the last instance object that reached a terminated state.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@healthStatusUpdatedTime</td>
<td>Time at which the health status was updated last time.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hostname</td>
<td>The host name of client that picked up the task attempt.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@lastDeactivatedTime</td>
<td>The time at which this object was last deactivated.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@latestCompletedRunTime</td>
<td>Time the latest run for which the execution completed.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@latestRunTime</td>
<td>Time the latest run for which the execution was scheduled.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@nextRunTime</td>
<td>Time of run to be scheduled next.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reportProgressTime</td>
<td>Most recent time that remote activity reported progress.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@scheduledEndTime</td>
<td>Schedule end time for object.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@scheduledStartTime</td>
<td>Schedule start time for object.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@status</td>
<td>The status of this object.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@version</td>
<td>Pipeline version with which the object was created.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| @waitingOn              | Description of the list of dependencies on which this object is waiting.    | Reference Object, for example, "waitingOn":  
<p>|                          | {&quot;ref&quot;: &quot;myRunnableObjectId&quot;}                                              |               |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@error</td>
<td>Error describing the ill-formed object.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@pipelineId</td>
<td>ID of the pipeline to which this object belongs.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@sphere</td>
<td>The place of an object in the lifecycle. Component objects give rise to instance objects, which execute attempt objects.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**

- [EmrActivity](p. 166)

**HttpProxy**

HttpProxy allows you to configure your own proxy and make Task Runner access the AWS Data Pipeline service through it. You do not need to configure a running Task Runner with this information.

**Example of an HttpProxy in TaskRunner**

The following pipeline definition shows an HttpProxy object:

```json
{
  "objects": [
    {
      "schedule": {
        "ref": "Once"
      },
      "pipelineLogUri": "s3://myDFLogUri/path",
      "name": "Default",
      "id": "Default"
    },
    {
      "name": "test_proxy",
      "hostname": "hostname",
      "port": "port",
      "username": "username",
      "password": "password",
      "windowsDomain": "windowsDomain",
      "type": "HttpProxy",
      "id": "test_proxy"
    },
    {
      "name": "ShellCommand",
      "id": "ShellCommand",
      "runsOn": {
        "ref": "Resource"
      },
      "type": "ShellCommandActivity",
      "command": "echo 'hello world' "
    },
    {
      "period": "1 day",
      "startDateTime": "2013-03-09T00:00:00",
      "name": "Once",
      "id": "Once",
      "endDateTime": "2013-03-10T00:00:00"
    }
  ]
}
```
```
"type": "Schedule",
{
"role": "dataPipelineRole",
"httpProxy": {
    "ref": "test_proxy"
},
"actionOnResourceFailure": "retrynone",
"maximumRetries": "0",
"type": "Ec2Resource",
"terminateAfter": "10 minutes",
"resourceRole": "resourceRole",
"name": "Resource",
"actionOnTaskFailure": "terminate",
"securityGroups": "securityGroups",
"keyPair": "keyPair",
"id": "Resource",
"region": "us-east-1"
},
"parameters": []
}
```

### Syntax

**Required Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>hostname</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port of the proxy host which the clients will use to connect to AWS Services.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Optional Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Parent of the current object from which slots will be inherited.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. <em>parent</em>: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myBaseObjectld&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Password for proxy.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disable the HTTP proxy when connecting to Amazon S3</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User name for proxy.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Windows domain name for NTLM Proxy.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Windows workgroup name for NTLM Proxy.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Runtime Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pipeline version the object was created with.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Preconditions

The following are the AWS Data Pipeline precondition objects:

**Objects**
- `DynamoDBDataExists` (p. 243)
- `DynamoDBTableExists` (p. 245)
- `Exists` (p. 248)
- `S3KeyExists` (p. 250)
- `S3PrefixNotEmpty` (p. 253)
- `ShellCommandPrecondition` (p. 255)

### DynamoDBDataExists

A precondition to check that data exists in a DynamoDB table.

#### Syntax

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>role</td>
<td>Specifies the role to be used to execute the precondition.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tableName</td>
<td>DynamoDB Table to check.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Optional Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>attemptStatus</td>
<td>Most recently reported status from the remote activity.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attemptTimeout</td>
<td>Timeout for remote work completion. If set then a remote activity that does not complete within the set time of starting may be retried.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>failureAndRerunMode</td>
<td>Describes consumer node behavior when dependencies fail or are rerun</td>
<td>Enumeration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lateAfterTimeout</td>
<td>The elapsed time after pipeline start within which the object must start. It is triggered only when the schedule type is not set to ondemand.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Optional Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>maximumRetries</td>
<td>Maximum number attempt retries on failure</td>
<td>Integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>onFail</td>
<td>An action to run when current object fails.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;onFail&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myActionId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>onLateAction</td>
<td>Actions that should be triggered if an object has not yet been scheduled or still not completed.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;onLateAction&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myActionId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>onSuccess</td>
<td>An action to run when current object succeeds.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;onSuccess&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myActionId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parent</td>
<td>Parent of the current object from which slots will be inherited.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;parent&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myBaseObjectId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>preconditionTimeout</td>
<td>The period from start after which precondition is marked as failed if still not satisfied</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reportProgressTimeout</td>
<td>Timeout for remote work successive calls to reportProgress. If set, then remote activities that do not report progress for the specified period may be considered stalled and so retried.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>retryDelay</td>
<td>The timeout duration between two retry attempts.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Runtime Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@activeInstances</td>
<td>List of the currently scheduled active instance objects.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;activeInstances&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myRunnableObjectId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@actualEndTime</td>
<td>Time when the execution of this object finished.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@actualStartTime</td>
<td>Time when the execution of this object started.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cancellationReason</td>
<td>The cancellationReason if this object was cancelled.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@cascadeFailedOn</td>
<td>Description of dependency chain the object failed on.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;cascadeFailedOn&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myRunnableObjectId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>currentRetryCount</td>
<td>Number of times the precondition was tried in this attempt.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>emrStepLog</td>
<td>EMR step logs available only on EMR activity attempts</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>errorId</td>
<td>The errorId if this object failed.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>errorMessage</td>
<td>The errorMessage if this object failed.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## DynamoDBTableExists

A precondition to check that the DynamoDB table exists.

### Syntax

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>role</td>
<td>Specifies the role to be used to execute the precondition.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tableName</td>
<td>DynamoDB Table to check.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Optional Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>attemptStatus</td>
<td>Most recently reported status from the remote activity.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attemptTimeout</td>
<td>Timeout for remote work completion. If set then a remote activity that does not complete within the set time of starting may be retried.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>failureAndRerunMode</td>
<td>Describes consumer node behavior when dependencies fail or are rerun</td>
<td>Enumeration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lateAfterTimeout</td>
<td>The elapsed time after pipeline start within which the object must start. It is triggered only when the schedule type is not set to ondemand.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maximumRetries</td>
<td>Maximum number attempt retries on failure</td>
<td>Integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>onFail</td>
<td>An action to run when current object fails.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;onFail&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myActionId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>onLateAction</td>
<td>Actions that should be triggered if an object has not yet been scheduled or still not completed.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;onLateAction&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myActionId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>onSuccess</td>
<td>An action to run when current object succeeds.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;onSuccess&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;mySuccessId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parent</td>
<td>Parent of the current object from which slots will be inherited.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;parent&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myBaseObjectId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>preconditionTimeout</td>
<td>The period from start after which precondition is marked as failed if still not satisfied</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reportProgressTimeout</td>
<td>Timeout for remote work successive calls to reportProgress. If set, then remote activities that do not report progress for the specified period may be considered stalled and so retried.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>retryDelay</td>
<td>The timeout duration between two retry attempts.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Runtime Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@activeInstances</td>
<td>List of the currently scheduled active instance objects.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;activeInstances&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myRunnableObjectId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@actualEndTime</td>
<td>Time when the execution of this object finished.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@actualstartTime</td>
<td>Time when the execution of this object started.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cancellationReason</td>
<td>The cancellationReason if this object was cancelled.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Runtime Fields</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Slot Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@cascadeFailedOn</td>
<td>Description of dependency chain the object failed on.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;cascadeFailedOn&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myRunnableObjectId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>currentRetryCount</td>
<td>Number of times the precondition was tried in this attempt.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>emrStepLog</td>
<td>EMR step logs available only on EMR activity attempts</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>errorId</td>
<td>The errorId if this object failed.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>errorMessage</td>
<td>The errorMessage if this object failed.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>errorStackTrace</td>
<td>The error stack trace if this object failed.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hadoopJobLog</td>
<td>Hadoop job logs available on attempts for EMR-based activities.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hostname</td>
<td>The host name of client that picked up the task attempt.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lastRetryTime</td>
<td>Last time when the precondition was tried within this attempt.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>node</td>
<td>The node for which this precondition is being performed</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;node&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myRunnableObjectId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reportProgressTime</td>
<td>Most recent time that remote activity reported progress.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@scheduledEndTime</td>
<td>Schedule end time for object</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@scheduledStartTime</td>
<td>Schedule start time for object</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@status</td>
<td>The status of this object.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@version</td>
<td>Pipeline version the object was created with.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;version&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myRunnableObjectId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@waitingOn</td>
<td>Description of list of dependencies this object is waiting on.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;waitingOn&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myRunnableObjectId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@error</td>
<td>Error describing the ill-formed object</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@pipelineId</td>
<td>Id of the pipeline to which this object belongs to</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@sphere</td>
<td>The sphere of an object denotes its place in the lifecycle: Component Objects give rise to Instance Objects which execute Attempt Objects</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Exists

Checks whether a data node object exists.

**Note**
We recommend that you use system-managed preconditions instead. For more information, see Preconditions (p. 10).

Example

The following is an example of this object type. The `InputData` object references this object, `Ready`, plus another object that you'd define in the same pipeline definition file. `CopyPeriod` is a Schedule object.

```json
{
  "id" : "InputData",
  "type" : "S3DataNode",
  "schedule" : { "ref" : "CopyPeriod" },
  "filePath" : "s3://example-bucket/InputData/#{@scheduledStartTime.format('YYYY-MM-dd-hh:mm')}.csv",
  "precondition" : { "ref" : "Ready" }
},
{
  "id" : "Ready",
  "type" : "Exists"
}
```

**Syntax**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Optional Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>attemptStatus</td>
<td>Most recently reported status from the remote activity.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attemptTimeout</td>
<td>Timeout for remote work completion. If set then a remote activity that does not complete within the set time of starting may be retried.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>failureAndRerunMode</td>
<td>Describes consumer node behavior when dependencies fail or are rerun.</td>
<td>Enumeration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lateAfterTimeout</td>
<td>The elapsed time after pipeline start within which the object must start. It is triggered only when the schedule type is not set to ondemand.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maximumRetries</td>
<td>Maximum number attempt retries on failure</td>
<td>Integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>onFail</td>
<td>An action to run when current object fails.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;onFail&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myActionId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>onLateAction</td>
<td>Actions that should be triggered if an object has not yet been scheduled or still not completed.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;onLateAction&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myActionId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>onSuccess</td>
<td>An action to run when current object succeeds.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;onSuccess&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myActionId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Optional Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Slot Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;parent&quot;: <code>{&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myBaseObjectId&quot;}</code></td>
<td>Parent of the current object from which slots will be inherited.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;parent&quot;: <code>{&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myBaseObjectId&quot;}</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Period</td>
<td>The period from start after which precondition is marked as failed if still not satisfied</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Period</td>
<td>Timeout for remote work successive calls to reportProgress. If set, then remote activities that do not report progress for the specified period may be considered stalled and so retried.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Period</td>
<td>The timeout duration between two retry attempts.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Runtime Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Slot Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;activeInstances&quot;: <code>{&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myRunnableObjectId&quot;}</code></td>
<td>List of the currently scheduled active instance objects.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;activeInstances&quot;: <code>{&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myRunnableObjectId&quot;}</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DateTime</td>
<td>Time when the execution of this object finished.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DateTime</td>
<td>Time when the execution of this object started.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String</td>
<td>The cancellationReason if this object was cancelled.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;cascadeFailedOn&quot;: <code>{&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myRunnableObjectId&quot;}</code></td>
<td>Description of the dependency chain the object failed on.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;cascadeFailedOn&quot;: <code>{&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myRunnableObjectId&quot;}</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String</td>
<td>EMR step logs available only on EMR activity attempts</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String</td>
<td>The errorId if this object failed.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String</td>
<td>The errorMessage if this object failed.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String</td>
<td>The error stack trace if this object failed.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String</td>
<td>Hadoop job logs available on attempts for EMR-based activities.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String</td>
<td>The host name of client that picked up the task attempt.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;node&quot;: <code>{&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myRunnableObjectId&quot;}</code></td>
<td>The node for which this precondition is being performed.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;node&quot;: <code>{&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myRunnableObjectId&quot;}</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DateTime</td>
<td>Most recent time that remote activity reported progress.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DateTime</td>
<td>Schedule end time for object.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DateTime</td>
<td>Schedule start time for object.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## S3KeyExists

Checks whether a key exists in an Amazon S3 data node.

### Example

The following is an example of this object type. The precondition will trigger when the key, s3://mybucket/mykey, referenced by the s3Key parameter, exists.

```json
{
  "id" : "InputReady",
  "type" : "S3KeyExists",
  "role" : "test-role",
  "s3Key" : "s3://mybucket/mykey"
}
```

You can also use `S3KeyExists` as a precondition on the second pipeline that waits for the first pipeline to finish. To do so:

1. Write a file to Amazon S3 at the end of the first pipeline's completion.
2. Create an `S3KeyExists` precondition on the second pipeline.

### Syntax

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>role</td>
<td>Specifies the role to be used to execute the precondition.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Required Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>s3Key</td>
<td>The Amazon S3 key.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Optional Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Optional Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>attemptStatus</td>
<td>Most recently reported status from the remote activity.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attemptTimeout</td>
<td>Timeout before attempting to complete remote work one more time. If set, then a remote activity that does not complete within the set time after starting is attempted again.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>failureAndRerunMode</td>
<td>Describes consumer node behavior when dependencies fail or are rerun.</td>
<td>Enumeration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lateAfterTimeout</td>
<td>The elapsed time after pipeline start within which the object must start. It is triggered only when the schedule type is not set to ondemand.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maximumRetries</td>
<td>Maximum number of attempts that are initiated on failure.</td>
<td>Integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>onFail</td>
<td>An action to run when current object fails.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;onFail&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myActionId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>onLateAction</td>
<td>Actions that should be triggered if an object has not yet been scheduled or still not completed.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;onLateAction&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myActionId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>onSuccess</td>
<td>An action to run when current object succeeds.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;onSuccess&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myActionId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parent</td>
<td>Parent of the current object from which slots will be inherited.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;parent&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myBaseObjectId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>preconditionTimeout</td>
<td>The period from start after which precondition is marked as failed if still not satisfied.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reportProgressTimeout</td>
<td>Timeout for remote work successive calls to reportProgress. If set, then remote activities that do not report progress for the specified period may be considered stalled and are retried.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>retryDelay</td>
<td>The timeout duration between two successive attempts.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Runtime Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Runtime Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@activeInstances</td>
<td>List of the currently scheduled active instance objects.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;activeInstances&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myRunnableObjectId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Runtime Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@actualEndTime</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@actualStartTime</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cancellationReason</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@cascadeFailedOn</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;cascadeFailedOn&quot;:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myRunnableObjectId&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>currentRetryCount</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>emrStepLog</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>errorId</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>errorMessage</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>errorStackTrace</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hadoopJobLog</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hostname</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lastRetryTime</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>node</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;node&quot;:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;{&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myRunnableObjectId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reportProgressTime</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@scheduledEndTime</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@scheduledStartTime</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@status</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@version</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@waitingOn</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;waitingOn&quot;:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;{&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myRunnableObjectId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## System Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@error</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@pipelineId</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
See Also

- ShellCommandPrecondition (p. 255)

### S3PrefixNotEmpty

A precondition to check that the Amazon S3 objects with the given prefix (represented as a URI) are present.

**Example**

The following is an example of this object type using required, optional, and expression fields.

```json
{
    "id": "InputReady",
    "type": "S3PrefixNotEmpty",
    "role": "test-role",
    "s3Prefix": "#{node.filePath}"
}
```

**Syntax**

#### Required Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>role</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s3Prefix</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Optional Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>attemptStatus</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attemptTimeout</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>failureAndRerunMode</td>
<td>Enumeration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>latestAfterTimeout</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Optional Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>maximumRetries</td>
<td>Maximum number attempt retries on failure</td>
<td>Integer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| onFail                   | An action to run when current object fails.          | Reference Object, e.g. "onFail": {
|                          |                                                       | "ref": "myActionId"}      |
| onLateAction             | Actions that should be triggered if an object has not yet been scheduled or still not completed. | Reference Object, e.g. "onLateAction": {
|                          |                                                       | "ref": "myActionId"}      |
| onSuccess                | An action to run when current object succeeds.       | Reference Object, e.g. "onSuccess": {
|                          |                                                       | "ref": "myActionId"}      |
| parent                   | Parent of the current object from which slots will be inherited. | Reference Object, e.g. "parent": {
|                          |                                                       | "ref": "myBaseObjectId"}  |
| preconditionTimeout      | The period from start after which precondition is marked as failed if still not satisfied | Period                     |
| reportProgressTimeout    | Timeout for remote work successive calls to reportProgress. If set, then remote activities that do not report progress for the specified period may be considered stalled and so retried. | Period                     |
| retryDelay               | The timeout duration between two retry attempts.     | Period                     |

### Runtime Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| @activeInstances         | List of the currently scheduled active instance objects. | Reference Object, e.g. "activeInstances": {
|                          |                                                       | "ref": "myRunnableObjectId"}  |
| @actualEndTime           | Time when the execution of this object finished.     | DateTime                   |
| @actualStartTime         | Time when the execution of this object started.      | DateTime                   |
| cancellationReason       | The cancellationReason if this object was cancelled. | String                     |
| @cascadeFailedOn         | Description of the dependency chain the object failed on. | Reference Object, e.g. "cascadeFailedOn": {
|                          |                                                       | "ref": "myRunnableObjectId"}  |
| currentRetryCount        | Number of times the precondition was tried in this attempt. | String                     |
| emrStepLog               | EMR step logs available only on EMR activity attempts | String                     |
| errorId                  | The errorId if this object failed.                   | String                     |
| errorMessage             | The errorMessage if this object failed.              | String                     |
### Runtime Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>errorStackTrace</td>
<td>The error stack trace if this object failed.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hadoopJobLog</td>
<td>Hadoop job logs available on attempts for EMR-based activities.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hostname</td>
<td>The host name of client that picked up the task attempt.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lastRetryTime</td>
<td>Last time when the precondition was tried within this attempt.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>node</td>
<td>The node for which this precondition is being performed.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;node&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myRunnableObjectId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reportProgressTime</td>
<td>Most recent time that remote activity reported progress.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@scheduledEndTime</td>
<td>Schedule end time for object.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@scheduledStartTime</td>
<td>Schedule start time for object.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@status</td>
<td>The status of this object.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@version</td>
<td>Pipeline version the object was created with.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@waitingOn</td>
<td>Description of list of dependencies this object is waiting on.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;waitingOn&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myRunnableObjectId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### System Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@error</td>
<td>Error describing the ill-formed object</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@pipelineId</td>
<td>Id of the pipeline to which this object belongs to</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@sphere</td>
<td>The sphere of an object denotes its place in the lifecycle: Component Objects give rise to Instance Objects which execute Attempt Objects</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### See Also

- [ShellCommandPrecondition](#) (p. 255)

### ShellCommandPrecondition

A Unix/Linux shell command that can be run as a precondition.

### Example

The following is an example of this object type.

```json
{

```
### Syntax

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Group (One of the following is required)</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>command</td>
<td>The command to run. This value and any associated parameters must function in the environment from which you are running the Task Runner.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scriptUri</td>
<td>An Amazon S3 URI path for a file to download and run as a shell command. Only one scriptUri or command field should be present. scriptUri cannot use parameters, use command instead.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Optional Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>attemptStatus</td>
<td>Most recently reported status from the remote activity.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attemptTimeout</td>
<td>Timeout for remote work completion. If set then a remote activity that does not complete within the set time of starting may be retried.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>failureAndRerunMode</td>
<td>Describes consumer node behavior when dependencies fail or are rerun</td>
<td>Enumeration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lateAfterTimeout</td>
<td>The elapsed time after pipeline start within which the object must start. It is triggered only when the schedule type is not set to ondemand.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maximumRetries</td>
<td>Maximum number attempt retries on failure</td>
<td>Integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>onFail</td>
<td>An action to run when current object fails.</td>
<td>Reference Object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>onLateAction</td>
<td>Actions that should be triggered if an object has not yet been scheduled or still not completed.</td>
<td>Reference Object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>onSuccess</td>
<td>An action to run when current object succeeds.</td>
<td>Reference Object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parent</td>
<td>Parent of the current object from which slots will be inherited.</td>
<td>Reference Object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>preconditionTimeout</td>
<td>The period from start after which precondition is marked as failed if still not satisfied</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Optional Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>reportProgressTimeout</td>
<td>Timeout for remote work successive calls to reportProgress. If set, then remote activities that do not report progress for the specified period may be considered stalled and so retried.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>retryDelay</td>
<td>The timeout duration between two retry attempts.</td>
<td>Period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scriptArgument</td>
<td>Argument to be passed to shell script.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stderr</td>
<td>The Amazon S3 path that receives redirected system error messages from the command. If you use the runsOn field, this must be an Amazon S3 path because of the transitory nature of the resource running your activity. However, if you specify the workerGroup field, a local file path is permitted.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stdout</td>
<td>The Amazon S3 path that receives redirected output from the command. If you use the runsOn field, this must be an Amazon S3 path because of the transitory nature of the resource running your activity. However, if you specify the workerGroup field, a local file path is permitted.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Runtime Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@activeInstances</td>
<td>List of the currently scheduled active instance objects.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;activeInstances&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myRunnableObjectId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@actualEndTime</td>
<td>Time when the execution of this object finished.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@actualStartTime</td>
<td>Time when the execution of this object started.</td>
<td>DateTime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cancellationReason</td>
<td>The cancellationReason if this object was cancelled.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@cascadeFailedOn</td>
<td>Description of the dependency chain the object failed on.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;cascadeFailedOn&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myRunnableObjectId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>emrStepLog</td>
<td>EMR step logs available only on EMR activity attempts</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>errorId</td>
<td>The errorId if this object failed.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>errorMessage</td>
<td>The errorMessage if this object failed.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>errorStackTrace</td>
<td>The error stack trace if this object failed.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hadoopJobLog</td>
<td>Hadoop job logs available on attempts for EMR-based activities.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hostname</td>
<td>The host name of client that picked up the task attempt.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Databases

The following are the AWS Data Pipeline database objects:

### Objects

- **JdbcDatabase (p. 258)**
- **RdsDatabase (p. 260)**
- **RedshiftDatabase (p. 261)**

## JdbcDatabase

Defines a JDBC database.

### Example

The following is an example of this object type.
```json
{
    "id": "MyJdbcDatabase",
    "type": "JdbcDatabase",
    "connectionString": "jdbc:redshift://hostname:portnumber/dbname",
    "jdbcDriverClass": "com.amazon.redshift.jdbc41.Driver",
    "jdbcDriverJarUri": "s3://redshift-downloads/drivers/RedshiftJDBC41-1.1.6.1006.jar",
    "username": "user_name",
    "*password": "my_password"
}
```

## Syntax

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>connectionString</td>
<td>The JDBC connection string to access the database.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jdbcDriverClass</td>
<td>The driver class to load before establishing the JDBC connection.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*password</td>
<td>The password to supply.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>username</td>
<td>The user name to supply when connecting to the database.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Optional Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>databaseName</td>
<td>Name of the logical database to attach to</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jdbcDriverJarUri</td>
<td>The location in Amazon S3 of the JDBC driver JAR file used to connect to the database. AWS Data Pipeline must have permission to read this JAR file.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jdbcProperties</td>
<td>Pairs of the form A=B that will be set as properties on JDBC connections for this database.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parent</td>
<td>Parent of the current object from which slots will be inherited.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;parent&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myBaseObjectId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Runtime Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@version</td>
<td>Pipeline version that the object was created with.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@error</td>
<td>Error describing the ill-formed object.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@pipelineId</td>
<td>ID of the pipeline to which this object belongs.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RdsDatabase

Defines an Amazon RDS database.

**Note**

RdsDatabase does not support Aurora. Use the section called “JdbcDatabase” (p. 258) for Aurora, instead.

**Example**

The following is an example of this object type.

```json
{
    "id" : "MyRdsDatabase",
    "type" : "RdsDatabase",
    "region" : "us-east-1",
    "username" : "user_name",
    "*password" : "my_password",
    "rdsInstanceId" : "my_db_instance_identifier"
}
```

For the Oracle engine, the `jdbcDriverJarUri` field is required and you can specify the following driver: `http://www.oracle.com/technetwork/database/features/jdbc/jdbc-drivers-12c-download-1958347.html`. For the SQL Server engine, the `jdbcDriverJarUri` field is required and you can specify the following driver: `https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/download/details.aspx?displaylang=en&id=11774`. For the MySQL and PostgreSQL engines, the `jdbcDriverJarUri` field is optional.

**Syntax**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*password</td>
<td>The password to supply.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rdsInstanceId</td>
<td>The identifier of the DB instance.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>username</td>
<td>The user name to supply when connecting to the database.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Optional Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>databaseName</td>
<td>Name of the logical database to attach to</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jdbcDriverJarUri</td>
<td>The location in Amazon S3 of the JDBC driver JAR file used to connect to the database. AWS Data Pipeline must have permission to read this JAR file. For the MySQL and PostgreSQL engines, the</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional Fields</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Slot Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jdbcProperties</td>
<td>Pairs of the form A=B that will be set as properties on JDBC connections for this database.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parent</td>
<td>Parent of the current object from which slots will be inherited.</td>
<td>Reference Object, for example, &quot;parent&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myBaseObjectId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>region</td>
<td>The code for the region where the database exists. For example, us-east-1.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Runtime Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@version</td>
<td>Pipeline version that the object was created with.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@error</td>
<td>Error describing the ill-formed object.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@pipelineId</td>
<td>ID of the pipeline to which this object belongs.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@sphere</td>
<td>The sphere of an object denotes its place in the lifecycle: Component Objects give rise to Instance Objects which execute Attempt Objects.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**RedshiftDatabase**

Defines an Amazon Redshift database. `RedshiftDatabase` represents the properties of the database used by your pipeline.

**Example**

The following is an example of this object type.

```json
{
    "id" : "MyRedshiftDatabase",
    "type" : "RedshiftDatabase",
    "clusterId" : "myRedshiftClusterId",
    "username" : "user_name",
    "*password" : "my_password",
    "databaseName" : "database_name"
}
```

By default, the object uses the Postgres driver, which requires the `clusterId` field. To use the Amazon Redshift driver, specify the Amazon Redshift database connection string from the Amazon Redshift console (starts with "jdbc:redshift:" in the `connectionString` field instead.
## Syntax

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*password</td>
<td>The password to supply.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>username</td>
<td>The user name to supply when connecting to the database.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Required Group (One of the following is required)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Slot Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>clusterId</td>
<td>The identifier provided by the user when the Amazon Redshift cluster was created. For example, if the endpoint for your Amazon Redshift cluster is mydb.example.us-east-1.redshift.amazonaws.com, the correct identifier is mydb. In the Amazon Redshift console, you can get this value from Cluster Identifier or Cluster Name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>connectionString</td>
<td>The JDBC endpoint for connecting to an Amazon Redshift instance owned by an account different than the pipeline. You can't specify both connectionString and clusterId.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Optional Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Slot Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>databaseName</td>
<td>Name of the logical database to attach to.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jdbcProperties</td>
<td>Pairs of the form A=B to be set as properties on JDBC connections for this database.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parent</td>
<td>Parent of the current object from which slots are inherited.</td>
<td>Reference Object, for example, &quot;parent&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;: &quot;myBaseObjectId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>region</td>
<td>The code for the region where the database exists. For example, us-east-1.</td>
<td>Enumeration</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Runtime Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Slot Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@version</td>
<td>Pipeline version that the object was created with.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### System Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Slot Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@error</td>
<td>Error describing the ill-formed object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@pipelineId</td>
<td>ID of the pipeline to which this object belongs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Data Formats

The following are the AWS Data Pipeline data format objects:

**Objects**
- CSV Data Format (p. 263)
- Custom Data Format (p. 264)
- DynamoDBDataFormat (p. 265)
- DynamoDBExportDataFormat (p. 267)
- RegEx Data Format (p. 269)
- TSV Data Format (p. 270)

**CSV Data Format**

A comma-delimited data format where the column separator is a comma and the record separator is a newline character.

**Example**

The following is an example of this object type.

```json
{
  "id" : "MyOutputDataType",
  "type" : "CSV",
  "column" : [
    "Name STRING",
    "Score INT",
    "DateOfBirth TIMESTAMP"
  ]
}
```

**Syntax**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Optional Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>column</td>
<td>Column name with datatype specified by each field for the data described by this data node. Ex: hostname STRING For multiple values, use column names and data types separated by a space.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>escapeChar</td>
<td>A character, for example &quot;.&quot;, that instructs the parser to ignore the next character.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parent</td>
<td>Parent of the current object from which slots will be inherited.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;parent&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myBaseObjectId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Runtime Fields | Description | Slot Type
---|---|---
@version | Pipeline version the object was created with. | String

System Fields | Description | Slot Type
---|---|---
@error | Error describing the ill-formed object | String
@pipelineId | Id of the pipeline to which this object belongs to | String
@sphere | The sphere of an object denotes its place in the lifecycle: Component Objects give rise to Instance Objects which execute Attempt Objects | String

Custom Data Format

A custom data format defined by a combination of a certain column separator, record separator, and escape character.

Example

The following is an example of this object type.

```json
{
  "id" : "MyOutputDataType",
  "type" : "Custom",
  "columnSeparator" : ",",
  "recordSeparator" : "\n",
  "column" : {
    "Name STRING",
    "Score INT",
    "DateOfBirth TIMESTAMP"
  }
}
```

Syntax

Required Fields | Description | Slot Type
---|---|---
columnSeparator | A character that indicates the end of a column in a data file. | String

Optional Fields | Description | Slot Type
---|---|---
column | Column name with datatype specified by each field for the data described by this data node. Ex: hostname STRING For multiple values, use column names and data types separated by a space. | String
parent | Parent of the current object from which slots will be inherited. | Reference Object, e.g. "parent": {"ref":"myBaseObjectId"}
### Optional Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>recordSeparator</td>
<td>A character that indicates the end of a row in a data file, for example \n. Only single characters are supported.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Runtime Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@version</td>
<td>Pipeline version the object was created with.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### System Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@error</td>
<td>Error describing the ill-formed object</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@pipelineId</td>
<td>Id of the pipeline to which this object belongs to</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@sphere</td>
<td>The sphere of an object denotes its place in the lifecycle: Component Objects give rise to Instance Objects which execute Attempt Objects</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

## DynamoDBDataFormat

Applies a schema to a DynamoDB table to make it accessible by a Hive query. DynamoDBDataFormat is used with a HiveActivity object and a DynamoDBDataNode input and output. DynamoDBDataFormat requires that you specify all columns in your Hive query. For more flexibility to specify certain columns in a Hive query or Amazon S3 support, see DynamoDBExportDataFormat (p. 267).

**Note**

DynamoDB Boolean types are not mapped to Hive Boolean types. However, it is possible to map DynamoDB integer values of 0 or 1 to Hive Boolean types.

### Example

The following example shows how to use DynamoDBDataFormat to assign a schema to a DynamoDBDataNode input, which allows a HiveActivity object to access the data by named columns and copy the data to a DynamoDBDataNode output.

```json
{
  "objects": [  
    {
      "id" : "Exists.1",
      "name" : "Exists.1",
      "type" : "Exists"
    },
    {
      "id" : "DataFormat.1",
      "name" : "DataFormat.1",
      "type" : "DynamoDBDataFormat",
      "column" : [
        "hash STRING",
        "range STRING"
      ]
    },
    {
      "id" : "DynamoDBDataNode.1",
```
"name": "DynamoDBDataNode.1",
"type": "DynamoDBDataNode",
"tableName": "#INPUT_TABLE_NAME",
"schedule": { "ref": "ResourcePeriod" },
"dataFormat": { "ref": "DataFormat.1" }
},

{ "id": "DynamoDBDataNode.2",
"name": "DynamoDBDataNode.2",
"type": "DynamoDBDataNode",
"tableName": "#OUTPUT_TABLE_NAME",
"schedule": { "ref": "ResourcePeriod" },
"dataFormat": { "ref": "DataFormat.1" }
},

{ "id": "EmrCluster.1",
"name": "EmrCluster.1",
"type": "EmrCluster",
"schedule": { "ref": "ResourcePeriod" },
"masterInstanceType": "m1.small",
"keyPair": "#KEYPAIR"
},

{ "id": "HiveActivity.1",
"name": "HiveActivity.1",
"type": "HiveActivity",
"input": { "ref": "DynamoDBDataNode.1" },
"output": { "ref": "DynamoDBDataNode.2" },
"schedule": { "ref": "ResourcePeriod" },
"runsOn": { "ref": "EmrCluster.1" },
"hiveScript": "insert overwrite table ${output1} select * from ${input1} ;"
},

{ "id": "ResourcePeriod",
"name": "ResourcePeriod",
"type": "Schedule",
"period": "1 day",
"startDateTime": "2012-05-04T00:00:00",
"endDateTime": "2012-05-05T00:00:00"
}
]

## Syntax

### Optional Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Slot Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>column</td>
<td>The column name with data type specified by each field for the data described by this data node. For example, hostname STRING. For multiple values, use column names and data types separated by a space.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parent</td>
<td>The parent of the current object from which slots will be inherited.</td>
<td>Reference Object, such as &quot;parent&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myBaseObjectId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Runtime Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Slot Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@version</td>
<td>The pipeline version uses to create the object.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DynamoDBExportDataFormat

Applies a schema to a DynamoDB table to make it accessible by a Hive query. Use DynamoDBExportDataFormat with a HiveCopyActivity object and DynamoDBDataNode or S3DataNode input and output. DynamoDBExportDataFormat has the following benefits:

- Provides both DynamoDB and Amazon S3 support
- Allows you to filter data by certain columns in your Hive query
- Exports all attributes from DynamoDB even if you have a sparse schema

Note

DynamoDB Boolean types are not mapped to Hive Boolean types. However, it is possible to map DynamoDB integer values of 0 or 1 to Hive Boolean types.

Example

The following example shows how to use HiveCopyActivity and DynamoDBExportDataFormat to copy data from one DynamoDBDataNode to another, while filtering based on a time stamp.

```json
{
  "objects": [
    {
      "id": "DataFormat.1",
      "name": "DataFormat.1",
      "type": "DynamoDBExportDataFormat",
      "column": "timeStamp BIGINT"
    },
    {
      "id": "DataFormat.2",
      "name": "DataFormat.2",
      "type": "DynamoDBExportDataFormat"
    },
    {
      "id": "DynamoDBDataNode.1",
      "name": "DynamoDBDataNode.1",
      "type": "DynamoDBDataNode",
      "tableName": "item_mapped_table_restore_temp",
      "schedule": { "ref": "ResourcePeriod" },
      "dataFormat": { "ref": "DataFormat.1" }
    },
    {
      "id": "DynamoDBDataNode.2",
      "name": "DynamoDBDataNode.2",
      "type": "DynamoDBDataNode",
      "tableName": "restore_table",
      "region": "us_west_1",
      "schedule": { "ref": "ResourcePeriod" }
    }
  ]
}
```
"dataFormat" : { "ref" : "DataFormat.2" }
},
{
"id" : "EmrCluster.1",
"name" : "EmrCluster.1",
"type" : "EmrCluster",
"schedule" : { "ref" : "ResourcePeriod" },
"masterInstanceType" : "m1.xlarge",
"coreInstanceCount" : "4"
},
{
"id" : "HiveCopyTransform.1",
"name" : "Hive Copy Transform.1",
"type" : "HiveCopyActivity",
"input" : { "ref" : "DynamoDBDataNode.1" },
"output" : { "ref" : "DynamoDBDataNode.2" },
"schedule" : { "ref" : "ResourcePeriod" },
"runsOn" : { "ref" : "EmrCluster.1" },
"filterSql" : "`timeStamp` > unix_timestamp("#{@scheduledStartTime}", "yyyy-MM-dd'T'HH:mm:ss")"
},
{
"id" : "ResourcePeriod",
"name" : "ResourcePeriod",
"type" : "Schedule",
"period" : "1 Hour",
"startDateTime" : "2013-06-04T00:00:00",
"endDateTime" : "2013-06-04T01:00:00"
}

Syntax

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Optional Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>column</td>
<td>Column name with datatype specified by each field for the data described by this data node. Ex: <code>hostname</code> STRING</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parent</td>
<td>Parent of the current object from which slots will be inherited.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;parent&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myBaseObjectId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Runtime Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@version</td>
<td>Pipeline version the object was created with.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@error</td>
<td>Error describing the ill-formed object</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@pipelineId</td>
<td>Id of the pipeline to which this object belongs to</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@sphere</td>
<td>The sphere of an object denotes its place in the lifecycle: Component Objects give rise to Instance Objects which execute Attempt Objects</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RegEx Data Format

A custom data format defined by a regular expression.

Example

The following is an example of this object type.

```json
{
    "id" : "MyInputDataType",
    "type" : "RegEx",
    "inputRegEx" : "([^ ]*) ([^ ]*) (-|\\[\[^\\]\]*\\]) ([^ ]*) ([^ ]*) ([^ ]*) (?: ([^ ]*) ([^ ]*))?",
    "outputFormat" : "%1$s %2$s %3$s %4$s %5$s %6$s %7$s %8$s %9$s",
    "column" : [
        "host STRING",
        "identity STRING",
        "user STRING",
        "time STRING",
        "request STRING",
        "status STRING",
        "size STRING",
        "referer STRING",
        "agent STRING"
    ]
}
```

Syntax

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Optional Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>column</td>
<td>Column name with datatype specified by each field for the data described by this data node. Ex: hostname STRING For multiple values, use column names and data types separated by a space.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>inputRegEx</td>
<td>The regular expression to parse an S3 input file. inputRegEx provides a way to retrieve columns from relatively unstructured data in a file.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>outputFormat</td>
<td>The column fields retrieved by inputRegEx, but referenced as %1$s %2$s using Java formatter syntax.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parent</td>
<td>Parent of the current object from which slots will be inherited.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;parent&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myBaseObjectId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Runtime Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@version</td>
<td>Pipeline version the object was created with.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@error</td>
<td>Error describing the ill-formed object</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### System Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@pipelineId Id of the pipeline to which this object belongs to</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@sphere The sphere of an object denotes its place in the lifecycle: Component Objects give rise to Instance Objects which execute Attempt Objects</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TSV Data Format

A comma-delimited data format where the column separator is a tab character and the record separator is a newline character.

### Example

The following is an example of this object type.

```json
{
    "id" : "MyOutputDataType",
    "type" : "TSV",
    "column" : [
        "Name STRING",
        "Score INT",
        "DateOfBirth TIMESTAMP"
    ]
}
```

### Syntax

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Optional Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>column</td>
<td>Column name and data type for the data described by this data node. For example &quot;Name STRING&quot; denotes a column named Name with fields of data type STRING. Separate multiple column name and data type pairs with commas (as shown in the example).</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>columnSeparator</td>
<td>The character that separates fields in one column from fields in the next column. Defaults to \t.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>escapeChar</td>
<td>A character, for example &quot;, that instructs the parser to ignore the next character.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parent</td>
<td>Parent of the current object from which slots are inherited. Reference Object, for example, &quot;parent&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myBaseObjectId&quot;}</td>
<td>Reference Object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>recordSeparator</td>
<td>The character that separates records. Defaults to \n.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Runtime Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@version</td>
<td>Pipeline version that the object was created with.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Actions

The following are the AWS Data Pipeline action objects:

**Objects**
- SnsAlarm (p. 271)
- Terminate (p. 272)

## SnsAlarm

Sends an Amazon SNS notification message when an activity fails or finishes successfully.

### Example

The following is an example of this object type. The values for `node.input` and `node.output` come from the data node or activity that references this object in its `onSuccess` field.

```json
{
    "id" : "SuccessNotify",
    "name" : "SuccessNotify",
    "type" : "SnsAlarm",
    "subject" : "COPY SUCCESS: #{node.@scheduledStartTime}",
    "message" : "Files were copied from #{node.input} to #{node.output}.
}
```

### Syntax

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>message</td>
<td>The body text of the Amazon SNS notification.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>role</td>
<td>The IAM role to use to create the Amazon SNS alarm.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subject</td>
<td>The subject line of the Amazon SNS notification message.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>topicArn</td>
<td>The destination Amazon SNS topic ARN for the message.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Optional Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Parent of the current object from which slots will be inherited.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;parent&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;: &quot;myBaseObjectId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Runtime Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The node for which this action is being performed.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;node&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;: &quot;myRunnableObjectId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pipeline version the object was created with.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### System Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Error describing the ill-formed object.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Id of the pipeline to which this object belongs to.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The sphere of an object denotes its place in the lifecycle: Component Objects give rise to Instance Objects which execute Attempt Objects.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Terminate

An action to trigger the cancellation of a pending or unfinished activity, resource, or data node. AWS Data Pipeline attempts to put the activity, resource, or data node into the CANCELLED state if it does not start by the `lateAfterTimeout` value.

You cannot terminate actions that include `onSuccess`, `OnFail`, or `onLateAction` resources.

## Example

The following is an example of this object type. In this example, the `onLateAction` field of `MyActivity` contains a reference to the action `DefaultAction1`. When you provide an action for `onLateAction`, you must also provide a `lateAfterTimeout` value to indicate the period of time since the scheduled start of the pipeline after which the activity is considered late.

```json
{
    "name": "MyActivity",
    "id": "DefaultActivity1",
    "schedule": {
        "ref": "MySchedule"
    },
    "runsOn": {
        "ref": "MyEmrCluster"
    },
    "lateAfterTimeout": "1 Hours",
    "type": "EmrActivity",
    "onLateAction": {
        "ref": "DefaultAction1"
    },
    "step": [
```
Schedule

Defines the timing of a scheduled event, such as when an activity runs.

Note
When a schedule's start time is in the past, AWS Data Pipeline backfills your pipeline and begins scheduling runs immediately beginning at the specified start time. For testing/development, use a relatively short interval. Otherwise, AWS Data Pipeline attempts to queue and schedule all runs of your pipeline for that interval. AWS Data Pipeline attempts to prevent accidental backfills if the pipeline component scheduledStartTime is earlier than 1 day ago by blocking pipeline activation.

Examples
The following is an example of this object type. It defines a schedule of every hour starting at 00:00:00 hours on 2012-09-01 and ending at 00:00:00 hours on 2012-10-01. The first period ends at 01:00:00 on 2012-09-01.
Examples

```json
{
  "id" : "Hourly",
  "type" : "Schedule",
  "period" : "1 hours",
  "startDateTime" : "2012-09-01T00:00:00",
  "endDateTime" : "2012-10-01T00:00:00"
}

The following pipeline will start at the FIRST_ACTIVATION_DATE_TIME and run every hour until 22:00:00 hours on 2014-04-25.

```json
{
  "id": "SchedulePeriod",
  "name": "SchedulePeriod",
  "startAt": "FIRST_ACTIVATION_DATE_TIME",
  "period": "1 hours",
  "type": "Schedule",
  "endDateTime": "2014-04-25T22:00:00"
}

The following pipeline will start at the FIRST_ACTIVATION_DATE_TIME and run every hour and complete after three occurrences.

```json
{
  "id": "SchedulePeriod",
  "name": "SchedulePeriod",
  "startAt": "FIRST_ACTIVATION_DATE_TIME",
  "period": "1 hours",
  "type": "Schedule",
  "occurrences": "3"
}

The following pipeline will start at 22:00:00 on 2014-04-25, run hourly, and end after three occurrences.

```json
{
  "id": "SchedulePeriod",
  "name": "SchedulePeriod",
  "startDateTime": "2014-04-25T22:00:00",
  "period": "1 hours",
  "type": "Schedule",
  "occurrences": "3"
}

On-demand using the Default object

```json
{
  "name": "Default",
  "resourceRole": "DataPipelineDefaultResourceRole",
  "role": "DataPipelineDefaultRole",
  "scheduleType": "ondemand"
}

On-demand with explicit Schedule object

```json
{
  "name": "Default",
  "resourceRole": "DataPipelineDefaultResourceRole",
  "role": "DataPipelineDefaultRole",
```
The following examples demonstrate how a Schedule can be inherited from the default object, be explicitly set for that object, or be given by a parent reference:

Schedule inherited from Default object

```
{"objects": [  
  {  
    "id": "Default",  
    "failureAndRerunMode": "cascade",  
    "resourceRole": "DataPipelineDefaultResourceRole",  
    "role": "DataPipelineDefaultRole",  
    "pipelineLogUri": "s3://myLogsbucket",  
    "scheduleType": "cron",  
    "schedule": {  
      "ref": "DefaultSchedule"  
    }  
  },  
  {  
    "type": "Schedule",  
    "id": "DefaultSchedule",  
    "occurrences": "1",  
    "period": "1 Day",  
    "startAt": "FIRST_ACTIVATION_DATE_TIME"  
  },  
  {  
    "id": "A_Fresh_NewEC2Instance",  
    "type": "Ec2Resource",  
    "terminateAfter": "1 Hour"  
  },  
  {  
    "id": "ShellCommandActivity_HelloWorld",  
    "runsOn": {  
      "ref": "A_Fresh_NewEC2Instance"  
    },  
    "type": "ShellCommandActivity",  
    "command": "echo 'Hello World!'"  
  } ]}
```

Explicit schedule on the object

```
{"objects": [  
  {  
    "id": "Default",  
    "failureAndRerunMode": "cascade",  
    "resourceRole": "DataPipelineDefaultResourceRole",  
    "role": "DataPipelineDefaultRole",  
    "pipelineLogUri": "s3://myLogsbucket",  
    "scheduleType": "cron"  
  } ]}
```
Schedule from Parent reference

```json
{
  "objects": [
    {
      "id": "Default",
      "failureAndRerunMode": "cascade",
      "resourceRole": "DataPipelineDefaultResourceRole",
      "role": "DataPipelineDefaultRole",
      "pipelineLogUri": "s3://myLogsbucket",
      "scheduleType": "cron"
    },
    {
      "id": "parent1",
      "schedule": {
        "ref": "DefaultSchedule"
      }
    },
    {
      "type": "Schedule",
      "id": "DefaultSchedule",
      "occurrences": "1",
      "period": "1 Day",
      "startAt": "FIRST_ACTIVATION_DATE_TIME"
    },
    {
      "id": "A_Fresh_NewEC2Instance",
      "type": "Ec2Resource",
      "terminateAfter": "1 Hour"
    },
    {
      "id": "ShellCommandActivity_HelloWorld",
      "runsOn": {
        "ref": "A_Fresh_NewEC2Instance"
      },
      "schedule": {
        "ref": "DefaultSchedule"
      },
      "type": "ShellCommandActivity",
      "command": "echo 'Hello World!'"
    }
  ]
}
```
### Syntax

**Required Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>period</td>
<td>How often the pipeline should run. The format is &quot;N [minutes</td>
<td>hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Group (One of the following is required)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>startAt</td>
<td>The date and time at which to start the scheduled pipeline runs. Valid value is FIRST_ACTIVATION_DATE_TIME, which is deprecated in favor of creating an on-demand pipeline.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>startDateTime</td>
<td>The date and time to start the scheduled runs. You must use either startDateTime or startAt but not both.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Optional Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>endDateTime</td>
<td>The date and time to end the scheduled runs. Must be a date and time later than the value of startDateTime or startAt. The default behavior is to schedule runs until the pipeline is shut down.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>occurrences</td>
<td>The number of times to execute the pipeline after it's activated. You can't use occurrences with endDateTime.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>parent</td>
<td>Parent of the current object from which slots will be inherited.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Runtime Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@version</td>
<td>Pipeline version the object was created with.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Utilities

The following utility objects configure other pipeline objects:

Topics
- ShellScriptConfig (p. 278)
- EmrConfiguration (p. 279)
- Property (p. 282)

ShellScriptConfig

Use with an Activity to run a shell script for preActivityTaskConfig and postActivityTaskConfig. This object is available for HadoopActivity (p. 172), HiveActivity (p. 179), HiveCopyActivity (p. 184), and PigActivity (p. 190). You specify an S3 URI and a list of arguments for the script.

Example

A ShellScriptConfig with arguments:

```json
{
  "id" : "ShellScriptConfig_1",
  "name" : "prescript",
  "type" : "ShellScriptConfig",
  "scriptUri": "s3://my-bucket/shell-cleanup.sh",
  "scriptArgument" : ["arg1","arg2"]
}
```

Syntax

This object includes the following fields.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Optional Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>parent</td>
<td>Parent of the current object from which slots are inherited.</td>
<td>Reference Object, for example, &quot;parent&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myBaseObjectId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scriptArgument</td>
<td>A list of arguments to use with the shell script.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scriptUri</td>
<td>The script URI in Amazon S3 that should be downloaded and run.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### EmrConfiguration

The EmrConfiguration object is the configuration used for EMR clusters with releases 4.0.0 or greater. Configurations (as a list) is a parameter to the RunJobFlow API call. The configuration API for Amazon EMR takes a classification and properties. AWS Data Pipeline uses EmrConfiguration with corresponding Property objects to configure an EmrCluster (p. 223) application such as Hadoop, Hive, Spark, or Pig on EMR clusters launched in a pipeline execution. Because configuration can only be changed for new clusters, you cannot provide a EmrConfiguration object for existing resources. For more information, see [http://docs.aws.amazon.com/ElasticMapReduce/latest/ReleaseGuide/](http://docs.aws.amazon.com/ElasticMapReduce/latest/ReleaseGuide/).

### Example

The following configuration object sets the `io.file.buffer.size` and `fs.s3.block.size` properties in `core-site.xml`:

```
[
    {
        "classification": "core-site",
        "properties":
        {
            "io.file.buffer.size": "4096",
            "fs.s3.block.size": "67108864"
        }
    }
]
```

The corresponding pipeline object definition uses a EmrConfiguration object and a list of Property objects in the `property` field:

```
{
    "objects": [
    {
        "name": "ReleaseLabelCluster",
        "releaseLabel": "emr-4.1.0",
        "applications": ["spark", "hive", "pig"],
        "id": "ResourceId_I1mCc",
        "type": "EmrCluster",
        "configuration": {
            "ref": "coresite"
        }
    },
    {
```

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Runtime Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@version</td>
<td>Pipeline version that the object was created with.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@error</td>
<td>Error describing the ill-formed object.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@pipelineId</td>
<td>ID of the pipeline to which this object belongs.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@sphere</td>
<td>The sphere of an object denotes its place in the lifecycle: Component Objects give rise to Instance Objects, which execute Attempt Objects.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---
The following example is a nested configuration used to set the Hadoop environment with the `hadoop-env` classification:

```
[  
  {   
    "classification": "hadoop-env",   
    "properties": {},   
    "configurations": [
      { 
        "classification": "export", 
        "properties": { 
          "YARN_PROXYSERVER_HEAPSIZE": "2396"
        }
      }
    ]
  }
]
```

The corresponding pipeline definition object that uses this configuration is below:

```
{
  "objects": [
    
    { 
      "name": "ReleaseLabelCluster", 
      "releaseLabel": "emr-4.0.0", 
      "applications": ["spark", "hive", "pig"], 
      "id": "ResourceId_I1mCc", 
      "type": "EmrCluster", 
      "configuration": { 
        "ref": "hadoop-env"
      }
    },
    
    { 
      "name": "hadoop-env",
```
```
"id": "hadoop-env",
"type": "EmrConfiguration",
"classification": "hadoop-env",
"configuration": {
    "ref": "export"
},
{
    "name": "export",
    "id": "export",
    "type": "EmrConfiguration",
    "classification": "export",
    "property": {
        "ref": "yarn-proxyserver-heapsize"
    }
},
{
    "name": "yarn-proxyserver-heapsize",
    "id": "yarn-proxyserver-heapsize",
    "type": "Property",
    "key": "YARN_PROXYSERVER_HEAPSIZE",
    "value": "2396"
}
```

## Syntax

This object includes the following fields.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>classification</td>
<td>Classification for the configuration.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Optional Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>configuration</td>
<td>Sub-configuration for this configuration.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;configuration&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myEmrConfigurationId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parent</td>
<td>Parent of the current object from which slots will be inherited.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;parent&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myBaseObjectId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>property</td>
<td>Configuration property.</td>
<td>Reference Object, e.g. &quot;property&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myPropertyId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Runtime Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@version</td>
<td>Pipeline version the object was created with.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@error</td>
<td>Error describing the ill-formed object</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Fields</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Slot Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@pipelineId</td>
<td>Id of the pipeline to which this object belongs to</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@sphere</td>
<td>The sphere of an object denotes its place in the lifecycle: Component Objects give rise to Instance Objects which execute Attempt Objects</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

- EmrCluster (p. 223)
- Property (p. 282)
- Amazon EMR Release Guide

Property

A single key-value property for use with an EmrConfiguration object.

Example

The following pipeline definition shows an EmrConfiguration object and corresponding Property objects to launch an EmrCluster:

```json
{
    "objects": [
        {
            "name": "ReleaseLabelCluster",
            "releaseLabel": "emr-4.1.0",
            "applications": ["spark", "hive", "pig"],
            "id": "ResourceId_I1mCc",
            "type": "EmrCluster",
            "configuration": {
                "ref": "coresite"
            }
        },
        {
            "name": "coresite",
            "id": "coresite",
            "type": "EmrConfiguration",
            "classification": "core-site",
            "property": [
                {
                    "ref": "io-file-buffer-size"
                },
                {
                    "ref": "fs-s3-block-size"
                }
            ]
        },
        {
            "name": "io-file-buffer-size",
            "id": "io-file-buffer-size",
            "type": "Property",
            "key": "io.file.buffer.size",
            "value": "4096"
        },
        {
            "name": "fs-s3-block-size",
            "id": "fs-s3-block-size",
            "type": "Property",
            "key": "fs.s3.block.size",
            "value": "4096"
        }
    ]
}
```
"type": "Property",
"key": "fs.s3.block.size",
"value": "67108864"
}
}

Syntax

This object includes the following fields.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>key</td>
<td>key</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>value</td>
<td>value</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Optional Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>parent</td>
<td>Parent of the current object from which slots are inherited.</td>
<td>Reference Object, for example, &quot;parent&quot;: {&quot;ref&quot;:&quot;myBaseObjectId&quot;}</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Runtime Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@version</td>
<td>Pipeline version that the object was created with.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Slot Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@error</td>
<td>Error describing the ill-formed object.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@pipelineId</td>
<td>ID of the pipeline to which this object belongs.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@sphere</td>
<td>The sphere of an object denotes its place in the lifecycle: Component Objects give rise to Instance Objects, which execute Attempt Objects.</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also

- EmrCluster (p. 223)
- EmrConfiguration (p. 279)
- Amazon EMR Release Guide
Working with Task Runner

Task Runner is a task agent application that polls AWS Data Pipeline for scheduled tasks and executes them on Amazon EC2 instances, Amazon EMR clusters, or other computational resources, reporting status as it does so. Depending on your application, you may choose to:

- Allow AWS Data Pipeline to install and manage one or more Task Runner applications for you. When a pipeline is activated, the default `Ec2Instance` or `EmrCluster` object referenced by an activity `runsOn` field is automatically created. AWS Data Pipeline takes care of installing Task Runner on an EC2 instance or on the master node of an EMR cluster. In this pattern, AWS Data Pipeline can do most of the instance or cluster management for you.

- Run all or parts of a pipeline on resources that you manage. The potential resources include a long-running Amazon EC2 instance, an Amazon EMR cluster, or a physical server. You can install a task runner (which can be either Task Runner or a custom task agent of your own devise) almost anywhere, provided that it can communicate with the AWS Data Pipeline web service. In this pattern, you assume almost complete control over which resources are used and how they are managed, and you must manually install and configure Task Runner. To do so, use the procedures in this section, as described in Executing Work on Existing Resources Using Task Runner (p. 286).

Task Runner on AWS Data Pipeline-Managed Resources

When a resource is launched and managed by AWS Data Pipeline, the web service automatically installs Task Runner on that resource to process tasks in the pipeline. You specify a computational resource (either an Amazon EC2 instance or an Amazon EMR cluster) for the `runsOn` field of an activity object. When AWS Data Pipeline launches this resource, it installs Task Runner on that resource and configures it to process all activity objects that have their `runsOn` field set to that resource. When AWS Data Pipeline terminates the resource, the Task Runner logs are published to an Amazon S3 location before it shuts down.
For example, if you use the `EmrActivity` in a pipeline, and specify an `EmrCluster` resource in the `runsOn` field. When AWS Data Pipeline processes that activity, it launches an Amazon EMR cluster and installs Task Runner onto the master node. This Task Runner then processes the tasks for activities that have their `runsOn` field set to that `EmrCluster` object. The following excerpt from a pipeline definition shows this relationship between the two objects.

```json
{
  "id" : "MyEmrActivity",
  "name" : "Work to perform on my data",
  "type" : "EmrActivity",
  "runsOn" : {
    "ref" : "MyEmrCluster",
  },
  "preStepCommand" : "scp remoteFiles localFiles",
  "step" : "s3://myBucket/myPath/myStep.jar,firstArg,secondArg",
  "postStepCommand" : "scp localFiles remoteFiles",
  "input" : {
    "ref" : "MyS3Input",
  },
  "output" : {
    "ref" : "MyS3Output"
  },
},
{
  "id" : "MyEmrCluster",
  "name" : "EMR cluster to perform the work",
  "type" : "EmrCluster",
  "hadoopVersion" : "0.20",
  "keypair" : "myKeyPair",
  "masterInstanceType" : "m1.xlarge",
  "coreInstanceType" : "m1.small",
  "coreInstanceCount" : "10",
  "taskInstanceType" : "m1.small",
  "taskInstanceCount" : "10",
  "bootstrapAction" : "s3://elasticmapreduce/libs/ba/configure-hadoop,arg1,arg2,arg3",
  "bootstrapAction" : "s3://elasticmapreduce/libs/ba/configure-other-stuff,arg1,arg2"
}
```
For information and examples of running this activity, see `EmrActivity (p. 166)`.

If you have multiple AWS Data Pipeline-managed resources in a pipeline, Task Runner is installed on each of them, and they all poll AWS Data Pipeline for tasks to process.

### Executing Work on Existing Resources Using Task Runner

You can install Task Runner on computational resources that you manage, such as an Amazon EC2 instance, or a physical server or workstation. Task Runner can be installed anywhere, on any compatible hardware or operating system, provided that it can communicate with the AWS Data Pipeline web service.

This approach can be useful when, for example, you want to use AWS Data Pipeline to process data that is stored inside your organization's firewall. By installing Task Runner on a server in the local network, you can access the local database securely and then poll AWS Data Pipeline for the next task to run. When AWS Data Pipeline ends processing or deletes the pipeline, the Task Runner instance remains running on your computational resource until you manually shut it down. The Task Runner logs persist after pipeline execution is complete.

To use Task Runner on a resource that you manage, you must first download Task Runner, and then install it on your computational resource, using the procedures in this section.

**Note**

You can only install Task Runner on Linux, UNIX, or macOS. Task Runner is not supported on the Windows operating system.

To connect a Task Runner that you've installed to the pipeline activities it should process, add a `workerGroup` field to the object, and configure Task Runner to poll for that worker group value. You do this by passing the worker group string as a parameter (for example, `--workerGroup=wg-12345`) when you run the Task Runner JAR file.
Installing Task Runner

This section explains how to install and configure Task Runner and its prerequisites. Installation is a straightforward manual process.

To install Task Runner

1. Task Runner requires Java versions 1.6 or 1.8. To determine whether Java is installed, and the version that is running, use the following command:

```
java -version
```

If you do not have Java 1.6 or 1.8 installed on your computer, download one of these versions from http://www.oracle.com/technetwork/java/index.html. Download and install Java, and then proceed to the next step.

2. Download `TaskRunner-1.0.jar` from https://s3.amazonaws.com/datapipeline-us-east-1/us-east-1/software/latest/TaskRunner/TaskRunner-1.0.jar and then copy it into a folder on the target
computing resource. For Amazon EMR clusters running `EmrActivity` tasks, install Task Runner on the master node of the cluster.

3. Task Runner needs to connect to the AWS Data Pipeline web service to process your commands. In this step, you configure Task Runner with an AWS account that has permissions to create or manage data pipelines.

Create a JSON file named `credentials.json` (you can use a different name if you prefer), which specifies an access key ID and secret access key using the format `{ "access-id": "MyAccessKeyID", "private-key": "MySecretAccessKey" }`. Copy the file to the directory where you installed Task Runner.

For CLI access, you need an access key ID and secret access key. Use IAM user access keys instead of AWS account root user access keys. IAM lets you securely control access to AWS services and resources in your AWS account. For more information about creating access keys, see Understanding and Getting Your Security Credentials in the AWS General Reference.

4. Task Runner connects to the AWS Data Pipeline web service using HTTPS. If you are using an AWS resource, ensure that HTTPS is enabled in the appropriate routing table and subnet ACL. If you are using a firewall or proxy, ensure that port 443 is open.

(Optional) Granting Task Runner Access to Amazon RDS

Amazon RDS allows you to control access to your DB instances using database security groups (DB security groups). A DB security group acts like a firewall controlling network access to your DB instance. By default, network access is turned off for your DB instances. You must modify your DB security groups to let Task Runner access your Amazon RDS instances. Task Runner gains Amazon RDS access from the instance on which it runs, so the accounts and security groups that you add to your Amazon RDS instance depend on where you install Task Runner.

To grant access to Task Runner in EC2-Classic

1. Open the Amazon RDS console.
2. In the navigation pane, choose Instances, and then select your DB instance.
3. Under Security and Network, select the security group, which opens the Security Groups page with this DB security group selected. Select the details icon for the DB security group.
4. Under Security Group Details, create a rule with the appropriate Connection Type and Details. These fields depend on where Task Runner is running, as described here:

   - **Ec2Resource**
     - **Connection Type**: EC2 Security Group
     - **Details**: `my-security-group-name` (the name of the security group you created for the EC2 instance)

   - **EmrResource**
     - **Connection Type**: EC2 Security Group
     - **Details**: `ElasticMapReduce-master`
     - **Connection Type**: EC2 Security Group
     - **Details**: `ElasticMapReduce-slave`

   - Your local environment (on-premises)
     - **Connection Type**: CIDR/IP:

}
Details: my-ip-address (the IP address of your computer or the IP address range of your network, if your computer is behind a firewall)

5. Click Add.

To grant access to Task Runner in EC2-VPC

1. Open the Amazon RDS console.
2. In the navigation pane, choose Instances.
3. Select the details icon for the DB instance. Under Security and Network, open the link to the security group, which takes you to the Amazon EC2 console. If you're using the old console design for security groups, switch to the new console design by selecting the icon that's displayed at the top of the console page.
4. On the Inbound tab, choose Edit, Add Rule. Specify the database port that you used when you launched the DB instance. The source depends on where Task Runner is running, as described here:
   - Ec2Resource
     - my-security-group-id (the ID of the security group you created for the EC2 instance)
   - EmrResource
     - master-security-group-id (the ID of the ElasticMapReduce-master security group)
     - slave-security-group-id (the ID of the ElasticMapReduce-slave security group)
   - Your local environment (on-premises)
     - ip-address (the IP address of your computer or the IP address range of your network, if your computer is behind a firewall)
5. Click Save.

Starting Task Runner

In a new command prompt window that is set to the directory where you installed Task Runner, start Task Runner with the following command:

```
java -jar TaskRunner-1.0.jar --config ~/credentials.json --workerGroup=myWorkerGroup --region=MyRegion --logUri=s3://mybucket/foldername
```

The --config option points to your credentials file.

The --workerGroup option specifies the name of your worker group, which must be the same value as specified in your pipeline for tasks to be processed.

The --region option specifies the service region from which to pull tasks to execute.

The --logUri option is used for pushing your compressed logs to a location in Amazon S3.

When Task Runner is active, it prints the path to where log files are written in the terminal window. The following is an example.

```
Logging to /Computer_Name/.../output/logs
```

Task Runner should be run detached from your login shell. If you are using a terminal application to connect to your computer, you may need to use a utility like nohup or screen to prevent the Task Runner application from exiting when you log out. For more information about command line options, see Task Runner Configuration Options (p. 290).
Verifying Task Runner Logging

The easiest way to verify that Task Runner is working is to check whether it is writing log files. Task Runner writes hourly log files to the directory, `output/logs`, under the directory where Task Runner is installed. The file name is `Task Runner.log.YYYY-MM-DD-HH`, where HH runs from 00 to 23, in UDT. To save storage space, any log files older than eight hours are compressed with GZip.

Task Runner Threads and Preconditions

Task Runner uses a thread pool for each of tasks, activities, and preconditions. The default setting for `--tasks` is 2, meaning that there are two threads allocated from the tasks pool and each thread polls the AWS Data Pipeline service for new tasks. Thus, `--tasks` is a performance tuning attribute that can be used to help optimize pipeline throughput.

Pipeline retry logic for preconditions happens in Task Runner. Two precondition threads are allocated to poll AWS Data Pipeline for precondition objects. Task Runner honors the precondition object `retryDelay` and `preconditionTimeout` fields that you define on preconditions.

In many cases, decreasing the precondition polling timeout and number of retries helps to improve the performance of your application. Similarly, applications with long-running preconditions may need to have the timeout and retry values increased. For more information about precondition objects, see Preconditions (p. 10).

Task Runner Configuration Options

These are the configuration options available from the command line when you launch Task Runner.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command Line Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>--help</td>
<td>Command line help. Example: Java -jar TaskRunner-1.0.jar --help</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--config</td>
<td>The path and file name of your <code>credentials.json</code> file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--accessId</td>
<td>Your AWS access key ID for Task Runner to use when making requests. The <code>--accessId</code> and <code>--secretKey</code> options provide an alternative to using a <code>credentials.json</code> file. If a <code>credentials.json</code> file is also provided, the <code>--accessId</code> and <code>--secretKey</code> options take precedence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--secretKey</td>
<td>Your AWS secret key for Task Runner to use when making requests. For more information, see <code>--accessId</code>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| --endpoint             | An endpoint is a URL that is the entry point for a web service. The AWS Data Pipeline service endpoint in the region where you are making requests. Optional. In general, it is sufficient to specify a region, and you do not need to set the endpoint. For a listing of AWS Data Pipeline
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command Line Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>--workerGroup</td>
<td>The name of the worker group for which Task Runner retrieves work. Required. When Task Runner polls the web service, it uses the credentials you supplied and the value of workerGroup to select which (if any) tasks to retrieve. You can use any name that is meaningful to you; the only requirement is that the string must match between the Task Runner and its corresponding pipeline activities. The worker group name is bound to a region. Even if there are identical worker group names in other regions, Task Runner always get tasks from the region specified in --region.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--taskrunnerId</td>
<td>The ID of the task runner to use when reporting progress. Optional.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--output</td>
<td>The Task Runner directory for log output files. Optional. Log files are stored in a local directory until they are pushed to Amazon S3. This option overrides the default directory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--region</td>
<td>The region to use. Optional, but it is recommended to always set the region. If you do not specify the region, Task Runner retrieves tasks from the default service region, us-east-1. Other supported regions are: eu-west-1, ap-northeast-1, ap-southeast-2, us-west-2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--logUri</td>
<td>The Amazon S3 destination path for Task Runner to back up log files to every hour. When Task Runner terminates, active logs in the local directory are pushed to the Amazon S3 destination folder.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--proxyHost</td>
<td>The host of the proxy used by Task Runner clients to connect to AWS services.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--proxyPort</td>
<td>Port of the proxy host used by Task Runner clients to connect to AWS services.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--proxyUsername</td>
<td>The user name for proxy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--proxyPassword</td>
<td>The password for proxy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--proxyDomain</td>
<td>The Windows domain name for NTLM Proxy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--proxyWorkstation</td>
<td>The Windows workstation name for NTLM Proxy.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Using Task Runner with a Proxy

If you are using a proxy host, you can either specify its configuration when invoking Task Runner or set the environment variable, HTTPS_PROXY. The environment variable used with Task Runner accepts the same configuration used for the AWS Command Line Interface.

Task Runner and Custom AMIs

When you specify an Ec2Resource object for your pipeline, AWS Data Pipeline creates an EC2 instance for you, using an AMI that installs and configures Task Runner for you. A PV-compatible instance type is required in this case. Alternatively, you can create a custom AMI with Task Runner, and then specify the ID of this AMI using the imageId field of the Ec2Resource object. For more information, see Ec2Resource (p. 217).

A custom AMI must meet the following requirements for AWS Data Pipeline to use it successfully for Task Runner:

- Create the AMI in the same region in which the instances will run. For more information, see Creating Your Own AMI in the Amazon EC2 User Guide for Linux Instances.
- Ensure that the virtualization type of the AMI is supported by the instance type you plan to use. For example, the I2 and G2 instance types require an HVM AMI and the T1, C1, M1, and M2 instance types require a PV AMI. For more information, see Linux AMI Virtualization Types in the Amazon EC2 User Guide for Linux Instances.
- Install the following software:
  - Linux
  - Bash
  - wget
  - unzip
  - Java 1.6 or 1.8
  - cloud-init
- Create and configure a user account named ec2-user.
Troubleshooting

When you have a problem with AWS Data Pipeline, the most common symptom is that a pipeline doesn't run. You can use the data that the console and CLI provide to identify the problem and find a solution.

Contents

• Locating Errors in Pipelines (p. 293)
• Identifying the Amazon EMR Cluster that Serves Your Pipeline (p. 293)
• Interpreting Pipeline Status Details (p. 294)
• Locating Error Logs (p. 295)
• Resolving Common Problems (p. 296)

Locating Errors in Pipelines

The AWS Data Pipeline console is a convenient tool to visually monitor the status of your pipelines and easily locate any errors related to failed or incomplete pipeline runs.

To locate errors about failed or incomplete runs with the console

1. On the List Pipelines page, if the Status column of any of your pipeline instances shows a status other than FINISHED, either your pipeline is waiting for some precondition to be met or it has failed and you need to troubleshoot the pipeline.
2. On the List Pipelines page, locate the instance pipeline and select the triangle to the left of it, to expand the details.
3. At the bottom of this panel, choose View execution details; the Instance summary panel opens to show the details of the selected instance.
4. In the Instance summary panel, select the triangle next to the instance to see additional details of the instance, and choose Details, More... If the status of your selected instance is FAILED, the details box has entries for the error message, the errorStackTrace and other information. You can save this information into a file. Choose OK.
5. In the Instance summary pane, choose Attempts, to see details for each attempt row.
6. To take an action on your incomplete or failed instance, select the check box next the instance. This activates the actions. Then, select an action (Rerun|Cancel|Mark Finished).

Identifying the Amazon EMR Cluster that Serves Your Pipeline

If an EMRCluster or EMRActivity fails and the error information provided by the AWS Data Pipeline console is unclear, you can identify the Amazon EMR cluster that serves your pipeline using the Amazon EMR console. This helps you locate the logs that Amazon EMR provides to get more details about errors that occur.

To see more detailed Amazon EMR error information

1. In the AWS Data Pipeline console, select the triangle next to the pipeline instance, to expand the instance details.
2. Choose **View execution details** and select the triangle next to the component.

3. In the **Details** column, choose **More...**. The information screen opens listing the details of the component. Locate and copy the **instanceParent** value from the screen, such as:
   ```plaintext
   @EmrActivityId_xiFDD_2017-09-30T21:40:13
   ```

4. Navigate to the Amazon EMR console, search for a cluster with the matching **instanceParent** value in its name, and then choose **Debug**.

   **Note**
   For the **Debug** button to function, your pipeline definition must have set the `EmrActivity enableDebugging` option to `true` and the `EmrLogUri` option to a valid path.

5. Now that you know which Amazon EMR cluster contains the error that causes your pipeline failure, follow the **Troubleshooting Tips** in the *Amazon EMR Developer Guide*.

---

**Interpreting Pipeline Status Details**

The various status levels displayed in the AWS Data Pipeline console and CLI indicate the condition of a pipeline and its components. The pipeline status is simply an overview of a pipeline; to see more information, view the status of individual pipeline components. You can do this by clicking through a pipeline in the console or retrieving pipeline component details using the CLI.

**Status Codes**

**ACTIVATING**

The component or resource is being started, such as an EC2 instance.

**CANCELED**

The component was canceled by a user or AWS Data Pipeline before it could run. This can happen automatically when a failure occurs in a different component or resource that this component depends on.

**CASCADE_FAILED**

The component or resource was canceled as a result of a cascade failure from one of its dependencies, but the component was probably not the original source of the failure.

**DEACTIVATING**

The pipeline is being deactivated.

**FAILED**

The component or resource encountered an error and stopped working. When a component or resource fails, it can cause cancelations and failures to cascade to other components that depend on it.

**FINISHED**

The component completed its assigned work.

**INACTIVE**

The pipeline was deactivated.

**PAUSED**

The component was paused and is not currently performing its work.

**PENDING**

The pipeline is ready to be activated for the first time.
RUNNING

The resource is running and ready to receive work.

SCHEDULED

The resource is scheduled to run.

SHUTTING_DOWN

The resource is shutting down after successfully completing its work.

SKIPPED

The component skipped intervals of execution after the pipeline was activated using a time stamp that is later than the current schedule.

TIMEDOUT

The resource exceeded the terminateAfter threshold and was stopped by AWS Data Pipeline. After the resource reaches this status, AWS Data Pipeline ignores the actionOnResourceFailure, retryDelay, and retryTimeout values for that resource. This status applies only to resources.

VALIDATING

The pipeline definition is being validated by AWS Data Pipeline.

WAITING_FOR_RUNNER

The component is waiting for its worker client to retrieve a work item. The component and worker client relationship is controlled by the runsOn or workerGroup fields defined by that component.

WAITING_ON_DEPENDENCIES

The component is verifying that its default and user-configured preconditions are met before performing its work.

Locating Error Logs

This section explains how to find the various logs that AWS Data Pipeline writes, which you can use to determine the source of certain failures and errors.

Pipeline Logs

We recommend that you configure pipelines to create log files in a persistent location, such as in the following example where you use the pipelineLogUri field on a pipeline's Default object to cause all pipeline components to use an Amazon S3 log location by default (you can override this by configuring a log location in a specific pipeline component).

Note

Task Runner stores its logs in a different location by default, which may be unavailable when the pipeline finishes and the instance that runs Task Runner terminates. For more information, see Verifying Task Runner Logging (p. 290).

To configure the log location using the AWS Data Pipeline CLI in a pipeline JSON file, begin your pipeline file with the following text:

```json
{
  "objects": [
    {
      "id": "Default",
```
After you configure a pipeline log directory, Task Runner creates a copy of the logs in your directory, with the same formatting and file names described in the previous section about Task Runner logs.

### Hadoop Job and Amazon EMR Step Logs

With any Hadoop-based activity such as HadoopActivity (p. 172), HiveActivity (p. 179), or PigActivity (p. 190) you can view Hadoop job logs at the location returned in the runtime slot, hadoopJobLog. EmrActivity (p. 166) has its own logging features and those logs are stored using the location chosen by Amazon EMR and returned by the runtime slot, emrStepLog. For more information, see View Log Files in the Amazon EMR Developer Guide.

### Resolving Common Problems

This topic provides various symptoms of AWS Data Pipeline problems and the recommended steps to solve them.

**Contents**

- Pipeline Stuck in Pending Status (p. 296)
- Pipeline Component Stuck in Waiting for Runner Status (p. 297)
- Pipeline Component Stuck in WAITING_ON_DEPENDENCIES Status (p. 297)
- Run Doesn’t Start When Scheduled (p. 298)
- Pipeline Components Run in Wrong Order (p. 298)
- EMR Cluster Fails With Error: The security token included in the request is invalid (p. 298)
- Insufficient Permissions to Access Resources (p. 298)
- Status Code: 400 Error Code: PipelineNotFoundException (p. 299)
- Creating a Pipeline Causes a Security Token Error (p. 299)
- Cannot See Pipeline Details in the Console (p. 299)
- Error in remote runner Status Code: 404, AWS Service: Amazon S3 (p. 299)
- Access Denied - Not Authorized to Perform Function datapipeline: (p. 299)
- Older Amazon EMR AMIs May Create False Data for Large CSV Files (p. 300)
- Increasing AWS Data Pipeline Limits (p. 300)

### Pipeline Stuck in Pending Status

A pipeline that appears stuck in the PENDING status indicates that a pipeline has not yet been activated, or activation failed due to an error in the pipeline definition. Ensure that you did not receive any errors when you submitted your pipeline using the AWS Data Pipeline CLI or when you attempted to save or activate your pipeline using the AWS Data Pipeline console. Additionally, check that your pipeline has a valid definition.

To view your pipeline definition on the screen using the CLI:

```
datapipeline --get --id df-EXAMPLE_PIPELINE_ID
```
Pipeline Component Stuck in Waiting for Runner Status

If your pipeline is in the SCHEDULED state and one or more tasks appear stuck in the WAITING_FOR_RUNNER state, ensure that you set a valid value for either the runsOn or workerGroup fields for those tasks. If both values are empty or missing, the task cannot start because there is no association between the task and a worker to perform the tasks. In this situation, you've defined work but haven't defined what computer does the work. If applicable, verify that the workerGroup value assigned to the pipeline component is exactly the same name and case as the workerGroup value that you configured for Task Runner.

**Note**
If you provide a runsOn value and workerGroup exists, workerGroup is ignored.

Another potential cause of this problem is that the endpoint and access key provided to Task Runner is not the same as the AWS Data Pipeline console or the computer where the AWS Data Pipeline CLI tools are installed. You might have created new pipelines with no visible errors, but Task Runner polls the wrong location due to the difference in credentials, or polls the correct location with insufficient permissions to identify and run the work specified by the pipeline definition.

Pipeline Component Stuck in WAITING_ON_DEPENDENCIES Status

If your pipeline is in the SCHEDULED state and one or more tasks appear stuck in the WAITING_ON_DEPENDENCIES state, make sure your pipeline's initial preconditions have been met. If the preconditions of the first object in the logic chain are not met, none of the objects that depend on that first object can move out of the WAITING_ON_DEPENDENCIES state.

For example, consider the following excerpt from a pipeline definition. In this case, the InputData object has a precondition 'Ready' specifying that the data must exist before the InputData object is complete. If the data does not exist, the InputData object remains in the WAITING_ON_DEPENDENCIES state, waiting for the data specified by the path field to become available. Any objects that depend on InputData likewise remain in a WAITING_ON_DEPENDENCIES state waiting for the InputData object to reach the FINISHED state.

```json
{
    "id": "InputData",
    "type": "S3DataNode",
    "filePath": "s3://elasticmapreduce/samples/wordcount/wordSplitter.py",
    "schedule": {"ref": "MySchedule"},
    "precondition": "Ready"
},
{
    "id": "Ready",
    "type": "Exists"
...
```

Also, check that your objects have the proper permissions to access the data. In the preceding example, if the information in the credentials field did not have permissions to access the data specified in the path field, the InputData object would get stuck in a WAITING_ON_DEPENDENCIES state because it cannot access the data specified by the path field, even if that data exists.
It is also possible that a resource communicating with Amazon S3 does not have a public IP address associated with it. For example, an Ec2Resource in a public subnet must have a public IP address associated with it.

Lastly, under certain conditions, resource instances can reach the WAITING_ON_DEPENDENCIES state much earlier than their associated activities are scheduled to start, which may give the impression that the resource or the activity is failing. For more information about the behavior of resources and the schedule type setting, see the Resources Ignore Schedule Type section in the Scheduling Pipelines (p. 21) topic.

**Run Doesn't Start When Scheduled**

Check that you chose the correct schedule type that determines whether your task starts at the beginning of the schedule interval (Cron Style Schedule Type) or at the end of the schedule interval (Time Series Schedule Type).

Additionally, check that you have properly specified the dates in your schedule objects and that the startDateTime and endDateTime values are in UTC format, such as in the following example:

```json
{
    "id": "MySchedule",
    "startDateTime": "2012-11-12T19:30:00",
    "endDateTime": "2012-11-12T20:30:00",
    "period": "1 Hour",
    "type": "Schedule"
}
```

**Pipeline Components Run in Wrong Order**

You might notice that the start and end times for your pipeline components are running in the wrong order, or in a different sequence than you expect. It is important to understand that pipeline components can start running simultaneously if their preconditions are met at start-up time. In other words, pipeline components do not execute sequentially by default; if you need a specific execution order, you must control the execution order with preconditions and dependsOn fields.

Verify that you are using the dependsOn field populated with a reference to the correct prerequisite pipeline components, and that all the necessary pointers between components are present to achieve the order you require.

**EMR Cluster Fails With Error: The security token included in the request is invalid**

Verify your IAM roles, policies, and trust relationships as described in IAM Roles for AWS Data Pipeline (p. 75).

**Insufficient Permissions to Access Resources**

Permissions that you set on IAM roles determine whether AWS Data Pipeline can access your EMR clusters and EC2 instances to run your pipelines. Additionally, IAM provides the concept of trust relationships that go further to allow the creation of resources on your behalf. For example, when you create a pipeline that uses an EC2 instance to run a command to move data, AWS Data Pipeline can provision this EC2 instance for you. If you encounter problems, especially those involving resources that you can access manually but AWS Data Pipeline cannot, verify your IAM roles, policies, and trust relationships as described in IAM Roles for AWS Data Pipeline (p. 75).
Status Code: 400 Error Code: PipelineNotFoundException

This error means that your IAM default roles might not have the required permissions necessary for AWS Data Pipeline to function correctly. For more information, see IAM Roles for AWS Data Pipeline (p. 75).

Creating a Pipeline Causes a Security Token Error

You receive the following error when you try to create a pipeline:

Failed to create pipeline with 'pipeline_name'. Error: UnrecognizedClientException - The security token included in the request is invalid.

Cannot See Pipeline Details in the Console

The AWS Data Pipeline console pipeline filter applies to the scheduled start date for a pipeline, without regard to when the pipeline was submitted. It is possible to submit a new pipeline using a scheduled start date that occurs in the past, which the default date filter may not show. To see the pipeline details, change your date filter to ensure that the scheduled pipeline start date fits within the date range filter.

Error in remote runner Status Code: 404, AWS Service: Amazon S3

This error means that Task Runner could not access your files in Amazon S3. Verify that:

- You have credentials correctly set
- The Amazon S3 bucket that you are trying to access exists
- You are authorized to access the Amazon S3 bucket

Access Denied - Not Authorized to Perform Function datapipeline:

In the Task Runner logs, you may see an error that is similar to the following:

- ERROR Status Code: 403
- AWS Service: DataPipeline
- AWS Error Code: AccessDenied

Note

In this error message, PollForTask may be replaced with names of other AWS Data Pipeline permissions.

This error message indicates that the IAM role you specified needs additional permissions necessary to interact with AWS Data Pipeline. Ensure that your IAM role policy contains the following lines, where PollForTask is replaced with the name of the permission you want to add (use * to grant all permissions). For more information about how to create a new IAM role and apply a policy to it, see Managing IAM Policies in the Using IAM guide.
Older Amazon EMR AMIs May Create False Data for Large CSV Files

On Amazon EMR AMIs previous to 3.9 (3.8 and below) AWS Data Pipeline uses a custom InputFormat to read and write CSV files for use with MapReduce jobs. This is used when the service stages tables to and from Amazon S3. An issue with this InputFormat was discovered where reading records from large CSV files may result in producing tables that are not correctly copied. This issue was fixed in later Amazon EMR releases. Please use Amazon EMR AMI 3.9 or an Amazon EMR release 4.0.0 or greater.

Increasing AWS Data Pipeline Limits

Occasionally, you may exceed specific AWS Data Pipeline system limits. For example, the default pipeline limit is 20 pipelines with 50 objects in each. If you discover that you need more pipelines than the limit, consider merging multiple pipelines to create fewer pipelines with more objects in each. For more information about the AWS Data Pipeline limits, see AWS Data Pipeline Limits (p. 303). However, if you are unable to work around the limits using the pipeline merge technique, request an increase in your capacity using this form: Data Pipeline Limit Increase.
Logging AWS Data Pipeline API Calls By Using AWS CloudTrail

AWS Data Pipeline is integrated with AWS CloudTrail, a service that provides a record of actions taken by a user, role, or an AWS service in AWS Data Pipeline. CloudTrail captures all API calls for AWS Data Pipeline as events. The calls captured include calls from the AWS Data Pipeline console and code calls to the AWS Data Pipeline API operations. If you create a trail, you can enable continuous delivery of CloudTrail events to an Amazon S3 bucket, including events for AWS Data Pipeline. If you don't configure a trail, you can still view the most recent events in the CloudTrail console in Event history. Using the information collected by CloudTrail, you can determine the request that was made to AWS Data Pipeline, the IP address from which the request was made, who made the request, when it was made, and additional details.

To learn more about CloudTrail, see the AWS CloudTrail User Guide.

AWS Data Pipeline Information in CloudTrail

CloudTrail is enabled on your AWS account when you create the account. When activity occurs in AWS Data Pipeline, that activity is recorded in a CloudTrail event along with other AWS service events in Event history. You can view, search, and download recent events in your AWS account. For more information, see Viewing Events with CloudTrail Event History.

For an ongoing record of events in your AWS account, including events for AWS Data Pipeline, create a trail. A trail enables CloudTrail to deliver log files to an Amazon S3 bucket. By default, when you create a trail in the console, the trail applies to all AWS Regions. The trail logs events from all Regions in the AWS partition and delivers the log files to the Amazon S3 bucket that you specify. Additionally, you can configure other AWS services to further analyze and act upon the event data collected in CloudTrail logs. For more information, see the following:

- Overview for Creating a Trail
- CloudTrail Supported Services and Integrations
- Configuring Amazon SNS Notifications for CloudTrail
- Receiving CloudTrail Log Files from Multiple Regions and Receiving CloudTrail Log Files from Multiple Accounts

All of the AWS Data Pipeline actions are logged by CloudTrail and are documented in the AWS Data Pipeline API Reference Actions chapter. For example, calls to the CreatePipeline action generate entries in the CloudTrail log files.

Every event or log entry contains information about who generated the request. The identity information helps you determine the following:

- Whether the request was made with root or AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) user credentials.
- Whether the request was made with temporary security credentials for a role or federated user.
- Whether the request was made by another AWS service.

For more information, see the CloudTrail userIdentity Element.
Understanding AWS Data Pipeline Log File Entries

A trail is a configuration that enables delivery of events as log files to an Amazon S3 bucket that you specify. CloudTrail log files contain one or more log entries. An event represents a single request from any source and includes information about the requested action, the date and time of the action, request parameters, and so on. CloudTrail log files aren't an ordered stack trace of the public API calls, so they don't appear in any specific order.

The following example shows a CloudTrail log entry that demonstrates the `CreatePipeline` operation:

```json
{
  "Records": [
    {
      "eventVersion": "1.02",
      "userIdentity": {
        "type": "Root",
        "principalId": "123456789012",
        "arn": "arn:aws:iam::user-account-id:root",
        "accountId": "user-account-id",
        "accessKeyId": "user-access-key"
      },
      "eventSource": "datapipeline.amazonaws.com",
      "eventName": "CreatePipeline",
      "awsRegion": "us-east-1",
      "sourceIPAddress": "72.21.196.64",
      "userAgent": "aws-cli/1.5.2 Python/2.7.5 Darwin/13.4.0",
      "requestParameters": {
        "name": "testpipeline",
        "uniqueId": "sounique"
      },
      "responseElements": {
        "pipelineId": "df-06372391ZG65EXAMPLE"
      },
      "requestId": "65cbf1e8-6b69-11e4-8816-cfcbbadd04c45",
      "eventID": "9f99dce0-0864-49a0-bffa-f72287197758",
      "eventType": "AwsApiCall",
      "recipientAccountId": "user-account-id"
    },
    ...additional entries
  ]
}
```
AWS Data Pipeline Limits

To ensure that there is capacity for all users, AWS Data Pipeline imposes limits on the resources that you can allocate and the rate at which you can allocate resources.

Contents
- Account Limits (p. 303)
- Web Service Call Limits (p. 304)
- Scaling Considerations (p. 305)

Account Limits

The following limits apply to a single AWS account. If you require additional capacity, you can use the Amazon Web Services Support Center request form to increase your capacity.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Limit</th>
<th>Adjustable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Number of pipelines</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of objects per pipeline</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of active instances per object</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of fields per object</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of UTF8 bytes per field name or identifier</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of UTF8 bytes per field</td>
<td>10,240</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of UTF8 bytes per object</td>
<td>15,360 (including field names)</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rate of creation of an instance from an object</td>
<td>1 per 5 minutes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retries of a pipeline activity</td>
<td>5 per task</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum delay between retry attempts</td>
<td>2 minutes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum scheduling interval</td>
<td>15 minutes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum number of roll-ups into a single object</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Web Service Call Limits

AWS Data Pipeline limits the rate at which you can call the web service API. These limits also apply to AWS Data Pipeline agents that call the web service API on your behalf, such as the console, CLI, and Task Runner.

The following limits apply to a single AWS account. This means the total usage on the account, including that by IAM users, cannot exceed these limits.

The burst rate lets you save up web service calls during periods of inactivity and expend them all in a short amount of time. For example, CreatePipeline has a regular rate of one call each five seconds. If you don't call the service for 30 seconds, you have six calls saved up. You could then call the web service six times in a second. Because this is below the burst limit and keeps your average calls at the regular rate limit, your calls are not throttled.

If you exceed the rate limit and the burst limit, your web service call fails and returns a throttling exception. The default implementation of a worker, Task Runner, automatically retries API calls that fail with a throttling exception. Task Runner has a back off so that subsequent attempts to call the API occur at increasingly longer intervals. If you write a worker, we recommend that you implement similar retry logic.

These limits are applied against an individual AWS account.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>API</th>
<th>Regular rate limit</th>
<th>Burst limit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ActivatePipeline</td>
<td>1 call per second</td>
<td>100 calls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CreatePipeline</td>
<td>1 call per second</td>
<td>100 calls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeletePipeline</td>
<td>1 call per second</td>
<td>100 calls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DescribeObjects</td>
<td>2 calls per second</td>
<td>100 calls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DescribePipelines</td>
<td>1 call per second</td>
<td>100 calls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetPipelineDefinition</td>
<td>1 call per second</td>
<td>100 calls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PollForTask</td>
<td>2 calls per second</td>
<td>100 calls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ListPipelines</td>
<td>1 call per second</td>
<td>100 calls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PutPipelineDefinition</td>
<td>1 call per second</td>
<td>100 calls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QueryObjects</td>
<td>2 calls per second</td>
<td>100 calls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReportTaskProgress</td>
<td>10 calls per second</td>
<td>100 calls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SetTaskStatus</td>
<td>10 calls per second</td>
<td>100 calls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SetStatus</td>
<td>1 call per second</td>
<td>100 calls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReportTaskRunnerHeartbeat</td>
<td>1 call per second</td>
<td>100 calls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Scaling Considerations

AWS Data Pipeline scales to accommodate a huge number of concurrent tasks and you can configure it to automatically create the resources necessary to handle large workloads. These automatically created resources are under your control and count against your AWS account resource limits. For example, if you configure AWS Data Pipeline to automatically create a 20-node Amazon EMR cluster to process data and your AWS account has an EC2 instance limit set to 20, you may inadvertently exhaust your available backfill resources. As a result, consider these resource restrictions in your design or increase your account limits accordingly.

If you require additional capacity, you can use the Amazon Web Services Support Center request form to increase your capacity.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>API</th>
<th>Regular rate limit</th>
<th>Burst limit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ValidatePipelineDefinition</td>
<td>1 call per second</td>
<td>100 calls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AWS Data Pipeline Resources

The following are resources to help you use AWS Data Pipeline.

- **AWS Data Pipeline Product Information** – The primary web page for information about AWS Data Pipeline.
- **AWS Data Pipeline Technical FAQ** – Covers the top 20 questions developers ask about this product.
- **Release Notes** – Provide a high-level overview of the current release. They specifically note any new features, corrections, and known issues.
- **AWS Data Pipeline Discussion Forums** – A community-based forum for developers to discuss technical questions related to Amazon Web Services.
- **Classes & Workshops** – Links to role-based and specialty courses as well as self-paced labs to help sharpen your AWS skills and gain practical experience.
- **AWS Developer Tools** – Links to developer tools, SDKs, IDE toolkits, and command line tools for developing and managing AWS applications.
- **AWS Whitepapers** – Links to a comprehensive list of technical AWS whitepapers, covering topics such as architecture, security, and economics and authored by AWS Solutions Architects or other technical experts.
- **AWS Support Center** – The hub for creating and managing your AWS Support cases. Also includes links to other helpful resources, such as forums, technical FAQs, service health status, and AWS Trusted Advisor.
- **AWS Support** – The primary web page for information about AWS Support, a one-on-one, fast-response support channel to help you build and run applications in the cloud.
- **Contact Us** – A central contact point for inquiries concerning AWS billing, account, events, abuse, and other issues.
- **AWS Site Terms** – Detailed information about our copyright and trademark; your account, license, and site access; and other topics.
# Document History

This documentation is associated with the 2012-10-29 version of AWS Data Pipeline.

**Latest documentation update:** 9 November 2018.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Change</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Release Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Updated the lists of supported Amazon EC2 and Amazon EMR instances.</td>
<td>Updated the lists of supported Amazon EC2 and Amazon EMR instances. For more information, see [Supported Instance Types for Pipeline Work Activities](p. 3).</td>
<td>9 November 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Updated the list of IDs of the HVM (Hardware Virtual Machine) AMIs used for the instances.</td>
<td>Updated the list of IDs of the HVM (Hardware Virtual Machine) AMIs used for the instances. For more information, see [Syntax](p. 218) and search for <code>imageId</code>.</td>
<td>9 November 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Added configuration for attaching Amazon EBS volumes to cluster nodes, and for launching an Amazon EMR cluster into a private subnet.</td>
<td>Added configuration options to an <code>EMRcluster</code> object. You can use these options in pipelines that use Amazon EMR clusters. Use the <code>coreEbsConfiguration</code>, <code>masterEbsConfiguration</code>, and <code>TaskEbsConfiguration</code> fields to configure the attachment of Amazon EBS volumes to core, master, and task nodes in the Amazon EMR cluster. For more information, see [Attach EBS volumes to cluster nodes](p. 231). Use the <code>emrManagedMasterSecurityGroupId</code>, <code>emrManagedSlaveSecurityGroupId</code>, and <code>ServiceAccessSecurityGroupId</code> fields to configure an Amazon EMR cluster in a private subnet. For more information, see [Configure an Amazon EMR cluster in a private subnet](p. 229). For more information about <code>EMRcluster</code> syntax, see [EmrCluster](p. 223).</td>
<td>19 April 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Added the list of supported Amazon EC2 and Amazon EMR instances.</td>
<td>Added the list of instances that AWS Data Pipeline creates by default, if you do not specify an instance type in the pipeline definition. Added a list of supported Amazon EC2 and Amazon EMR instances. For more information, see [Supported Instance Types for Pipeline Work Activities](p. 3).</td>
<td>22 March 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Added support for On-demand pipelines.</td>
<td>• Added support for On-demand pipelines, which allows you to re-run a pipeline by activating it again. For more information, see [On-Demand](p. 22).</td>
<td>22 February 2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional support for RDS databases</td>
<td>• Added <code>rdsInstanceId</code>, <code>region</code>, and <code>jdbcDriverJarUri</code> to [RdsDatabase](p. 260). • Updated database in [SqlActivity](p. 212) to also support <code>RdsDatabase</code>.</td>
<td>17 August 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Release Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional JDBC support</td>
<td>• Updated database in SqlActivity (p. 212) to also support JdbcDatabase.  &lt;br&gt;• Added jdbcDriverJarUri to JdbcDatabase (p. 258)  &lt;br&gt;• Added initTimeout to Ec2Resource (p. 217) and EmrCluster (p. 223).  &lt;br&gt;• Added runAsUser to Ec2Resource (p. 217).</td>
<td>7 July 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HadoopActivity, Availability Zone, and Spot Support</td>
<td>• Added support for submitting parallel work to Hadoop clusters. For more information, see HadoopActivity (p. 172).  &lt;br&gt;• Added the ability to request Spot Instances with Ec2Resource (p. 217) and EmrCluster (p. 223).  &lt;br&gt;• Added the ability to launch EmrCluster resources in a specified Availability Zone.</td>
<td>1 June 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deactivating pipelines</td>
<td>Added support for deactivating active pipelines. For more information, see Deactivating Your Pipeline (p. 51).</td>
<td>7 April 2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Updated templates and console</td>
<td>Added new templates as reflected in the console. Updated the Getting Started chapter to use the Getting Started with ShellCommandActivity template. For more information, see Creating Pipelines Using Console Templates (p. 24).</td>
<td>25 November 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPC support</td>
<td>Added support for launching resources into a virtual private cloud (VPC). For more information, see Launching Resources for Your Pipeline into a VPC (p. 56).</td>
<td>12 March 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Region support</td>
<td>Added support for multiple service regions. In addition to us-east-1, AWS Data Pipeline is supported in eu-west-1, ap-northeast-1, ap-southeast-2, and us-west-2.</td>
<td>20 February 2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon Redshift support</td>
<td>Added support for Amazon Redshift in AWS Data Pipeline, including a new console template (Copy to Redshift) and a tutorial to demonstrate the template. For more information, see Copy Data to Amazon Redshift Using AWS Data Pipeline (p. 116), RedshiftDataNode (p. 148), RedshiftDatabase (p. 261), and RedshiftCopyActivity (p. 199).</td>
<td>6 November 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PigActivity</td>
<td>Added PigActivity, which provides native support for Pig. For more information, see PigActivity (p. 190).</td>
<td>15 October 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New console template, activity, and data format</td>
<td>Added the new CrossRegion DynamoDB Copy console template, including the new HiveCopyActivity and DynamoDBExportDataFormat.</td>
<td>21 August 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cascading failures and reruns</td>
<td>Added information about AWS Data Pipeline cascading failure and rerun behavior. For more information, see Cascading Failures and Reruns (p. 61).</td>
<td>8 August 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Troubleshooting video</td>
<td>Added the AWS Data Pipeline Basic Troubleshooting video. For more information, see Troubleshooting (p. 293).</td>
<td>17 July 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Release Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Editing active pipelines</td>
<td>Added more information about editing active pipelines and rerunning pipeline components. For more information, see Editing Your Pipeline (p. 48).</td>
<td>17 July 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use resources in different regions</td>
<td>Added more information about using resources in different regions. For more information, see Using a Pipeline with Resources in Multiple Regions (p. 60).</td>
<td>17 June 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAITING_ON_DEPENDENCIES status</td>
<td>WAITING_ON_DEPENDENCIES status changed to WAITING_ON_DEPENDENCIES and added the @waitingOn runtime field for pipeline objects.</td>
<td>20 May 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DynamoDBDataFormat</td>
<td>Added DynamoDBDataFormat template.</td>
<td>23 April 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Process Web Logs video and Spot Instances support</td>
<td>Introduced the video &quot;Process Web Logs with AWS Data Pipeline, Amazon EMR, and Hive,&quot; and Amazon EC2 Spot Instances support.</td>
<td>21 February 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The initial release of the AWS Data Pipeline Developer Guide.</td>
<td>20 December 2012</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>